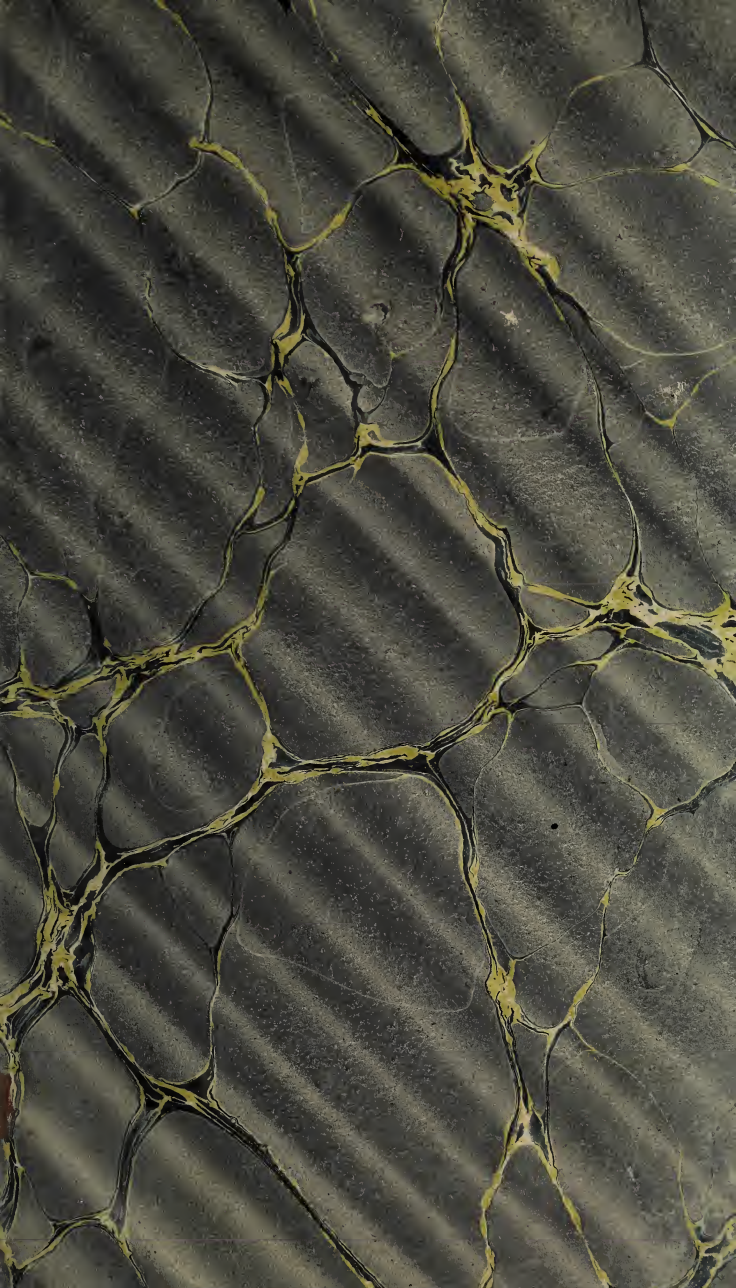


RB59525



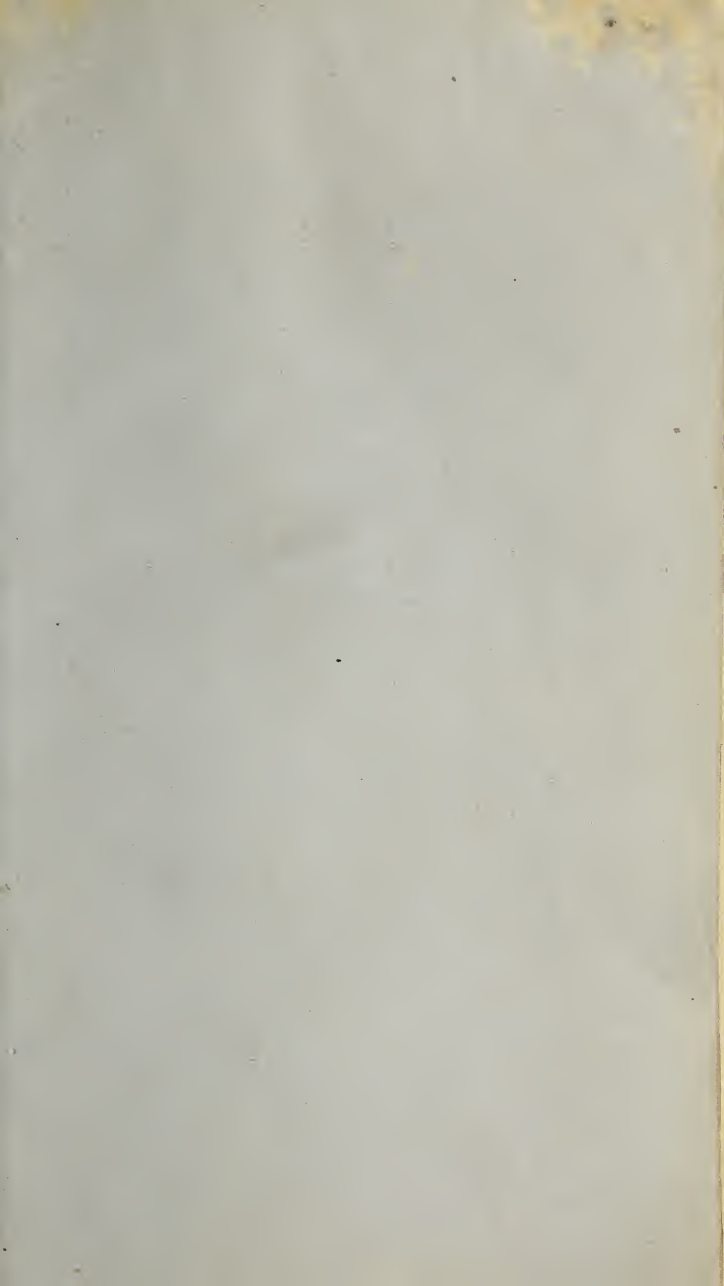
Library  
of the  
University of Toronto

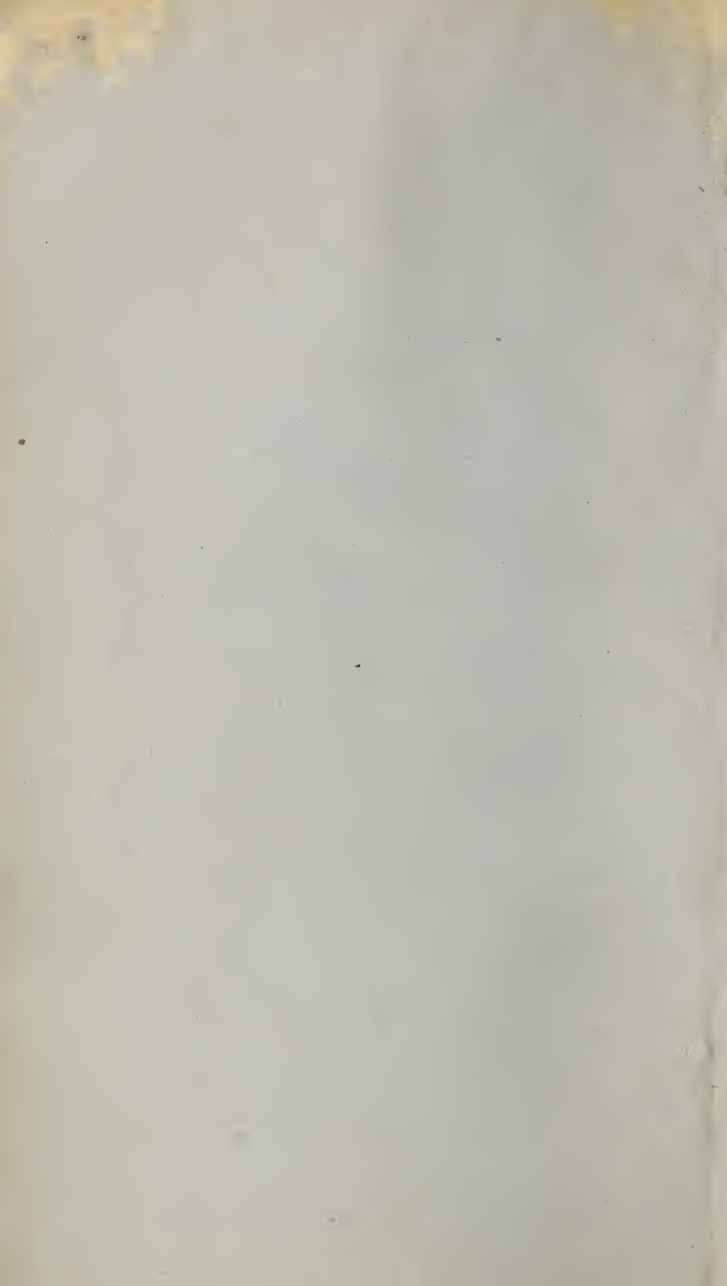












CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
GENERA AND SUBGENERA  
OF  
BIRDS  
CONTAINED IN THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM.

LONDON:  
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.  
1855.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.







## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE principal object of the present Catalogue is to give a complete List of the GENERA and SUBGENERA of BIRDS, with their chief Synonyma and Types : much attention has been paid to the date of publication of each name.

It commences with the 'Systema Naturæ,' published by Linnæus in 1735, and great labour has been bestowed in collecting them from the various works and periodicals to the present period.

The Genera are marked by an Asterisk, and those left unmarked are to be considered only of subgeneric value.

The Genera which are not at present in the British Museum Collection are marked with a dagger (†), to indicate the Desiderata.

The Catalogue has been prepared by Mr. GEORGE ROBERT GRAY, Author of the "GENERA OF BIRDS," who has, in that and other works, particularly directed his attention to the Synonymy of this Class of Animals.

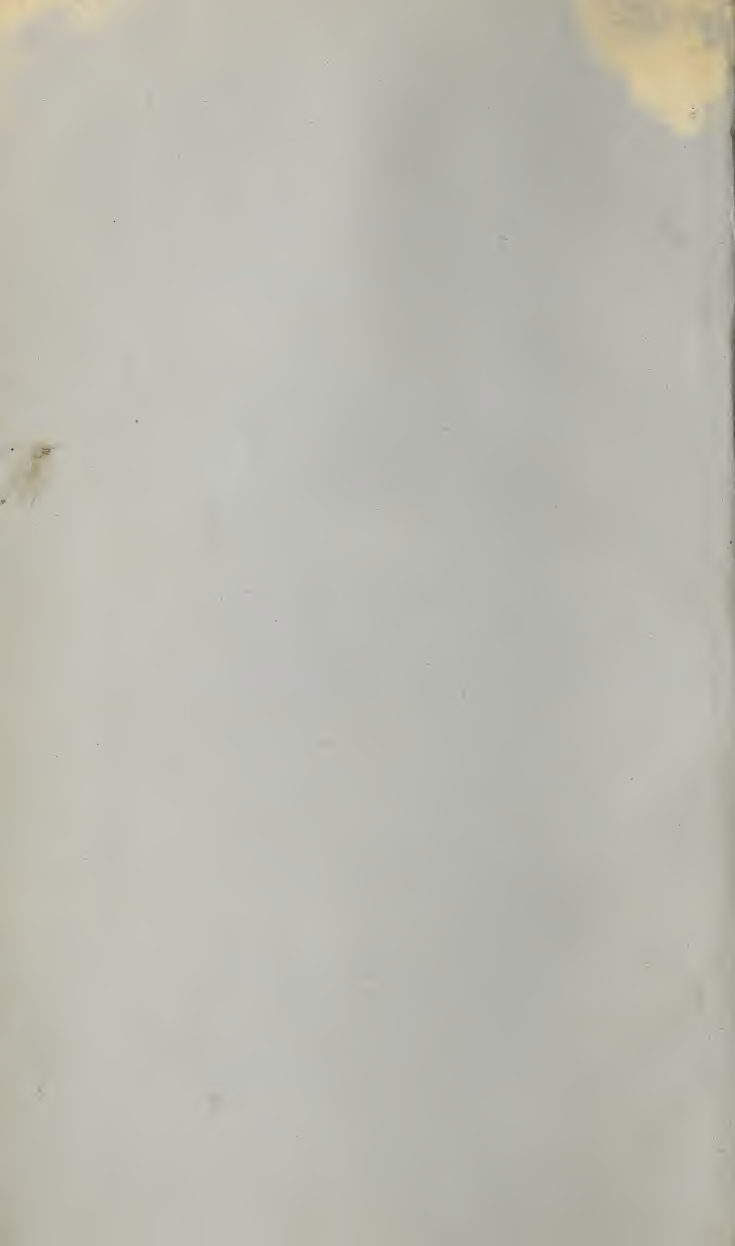
JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

April 6, 1855.









Order 1 accipitres  
Subord. 1<sup>st</sup>. A. Diurni.  
Fam 1<sup>st</sup> Gyp. aëtidae. & Fam 2<sup>nd</sup> Vulturidae.

LIST  
OF  
GENERA AND SUBGENERA  
OF  
BIRDS.

---

AVES.

Order I. ACCIPITRES, L.

Suborder I. ACCIPITRES DIURNI, Vieill.

Fam. I. GYPAËTIDÆ, J. E. Gr.

71

Subfam. I. GYPAËTINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 2).

L. Fam. 1

- \*1. GYPAËTOS, Storr. 1784. Gypsus, Dum. 1806. Phene, Sav.  
1809. Gypaëtus, Vig. 1825. (Falco barbatus, Linn.)

Fam. II. VULTURIDÆ, Vig.

72

Subfam. I. VULTURINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 5).

L. Fam. 2

- + \*2. VULTUR, Mæhr. 1752, et p. Linn. 1756. Ægyptius, Sav.  
1809. Polypteryx, Hodgs. 1844. (Vultur monachus,  
Linn.)

2

- \*3. OTOGYPS, G. R. Gr. 1841. Hemigyps, Hodgs. 1844. Vul-  
tur, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Vultur auricularis, Daud.)

3

- + \*4. GYPS, Sav. 1809. Vultur, Briss. 1760. Gypolis (!), Agass.  
(Vultur fulvus, Gm.)

Order 1<sup>st</sup> Accipitres  
Sub order 1<sup>st</sup> A. Diurni  
Fam 2<sup>nd</sup> Mitruridae & Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Falconidae.

2

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

3.  
—4 Subfam. II. SARCORAMPHINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 3).✕

\*5. SARCORAMPHUS, Dum. 1806. Vultur, Linn. 1758. Sarcoramphus, Agass. Gypagus, Vieill. 1816. Cathartes, Ill. 1811. Zopilotes, Elem. 1822. (Vultur gryphus, Linn.) the Condors. Gyparctus.✕

5 \*6 CATHARISTA, Vieill. 1816. Vultur, Vieill. 1807. Cathartes, p. Ill. 1811. (Vultur aura, Linn.)✕

6 \*7. NEOPHRON, Sav 1809 Falco, Linn. 1748, nec 1735. Percnopterus, Rafinq. 1815, et Cuv. 1817. (Vultur percnopterus, Linn.)✕

8. CAPRORNIS, Kaup, 1849. Cathartes, Boie, 1826, nec Ill. (Cathartes monachus, Temm.)✕

4.  
7 Subfam. III. GYPOHIERACINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 7)✕

\*9. GYPOHIERAX, Rüpp. 1835. Racama, J. E. Gr 1840. (Falco angolensis, Gm.)✕



Fam. III. FALCONIDÆ, Leach.✕

5.  
8 Subfam. I. POLYBORINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 9).✕

\*10. IBYCTER, Vieill. 1816. Ibicter, Kaup, 1845. Gymnops, p. Spix, 1824. (Falco americanus, Bodd.)✕

11. DAPTURIUS, Vieill. 1816. Gymnops, Spix, 1824. (Daptorius ater, Vieill.)✕

9 \*12. MILVAGO, Spix, 1824. Parasifalco, Less. 1837? (Polyborus chimachima, Vieill.)✕

13. SENEX, J. E. Gr. 1839. Aëtotriorchis, Kaup, 1844. Helotriorchis, Reichenb. 1850. (Falco leucurus, Forst.)✕

14. PHALCOCÆNUS, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837. Phalcobaenus, Kaup, 1847. Falcobænus, Less. 1839. (Phalcobænus montanus, D'Orb. & Lafr.)✕

10 \*15. POLYBORUS, Vieill. 1816. Caracara, Cuv. 1817. (Falco brasiliensis, Gm.)✕

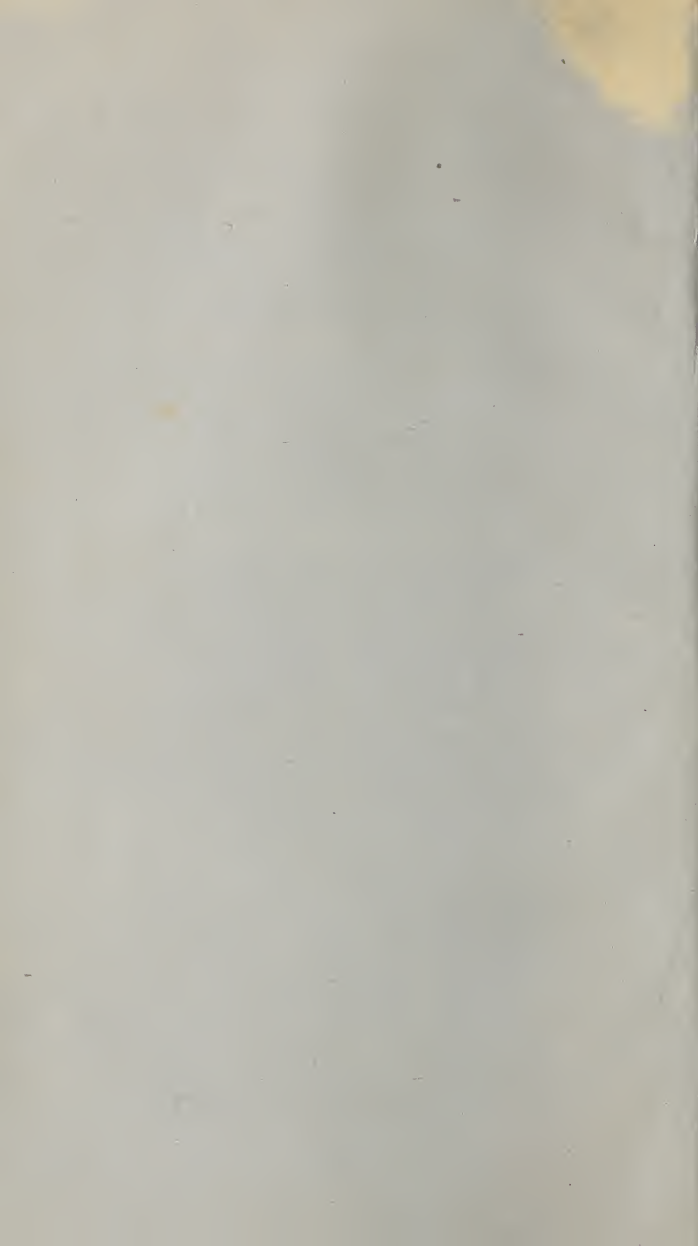
6.  
+ 11 Subfam. II. BUTEONINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 11).✕

+ — \*16. BUTEO, Cuv. 1799-1800. (Falco buteo, Linn.)✕

17. CRAXIREX, Gould, 1838. Pœcilopternis, Kaup, 1847. Pœcilopternis, Pr. B. 1849. Accipiter, Vieill. 1807. (Craxirex galapagoensis, Gould. Buteo borealis?)✕







18. BUTEOGALLUS, Less. 1831. Ichthyoborus, Kaup, 1845.  
(Falco æquinoctialis, Gm.)<sup>x</sup>
19. TACHYTRIORCHIS, Kaup, 1844. (Falco pterocles, Temm.)<sup>x</sup>
- +20. GYPOICTINIA, Kaup, 1847. Gypsoictinia, G. R. Gr. 1849.  
Gypsictinia, Reichenb. 1850. Milvus, p. Kaup, 1851.  
(Buteo melanosternon, Gould.)<sup>x</sup>
21. LEUCOPTERNIS, Kaup, 1847. Pseudastur, Bl. 1848.  
(Falco melanops, Temm.)<sup>x</sup>
22. BUTAQUILA, et Hemiaetus, Hodgs. 1844. (Butaquila stro-  
phiata, Hodgs.)<sup>x</sup> *Hemiaëtus Hodgs.*
23. ARCHIBUTEO, Brehm. 1828. Triorchis, Kaup, 1829, nec  
Leach, 1816. Butaëtus, Less. 1831. Buteo, Cuv. 1817.  
Archibutes, Aliq. (Falco lagopus, Gm.)<sup>x</sup>

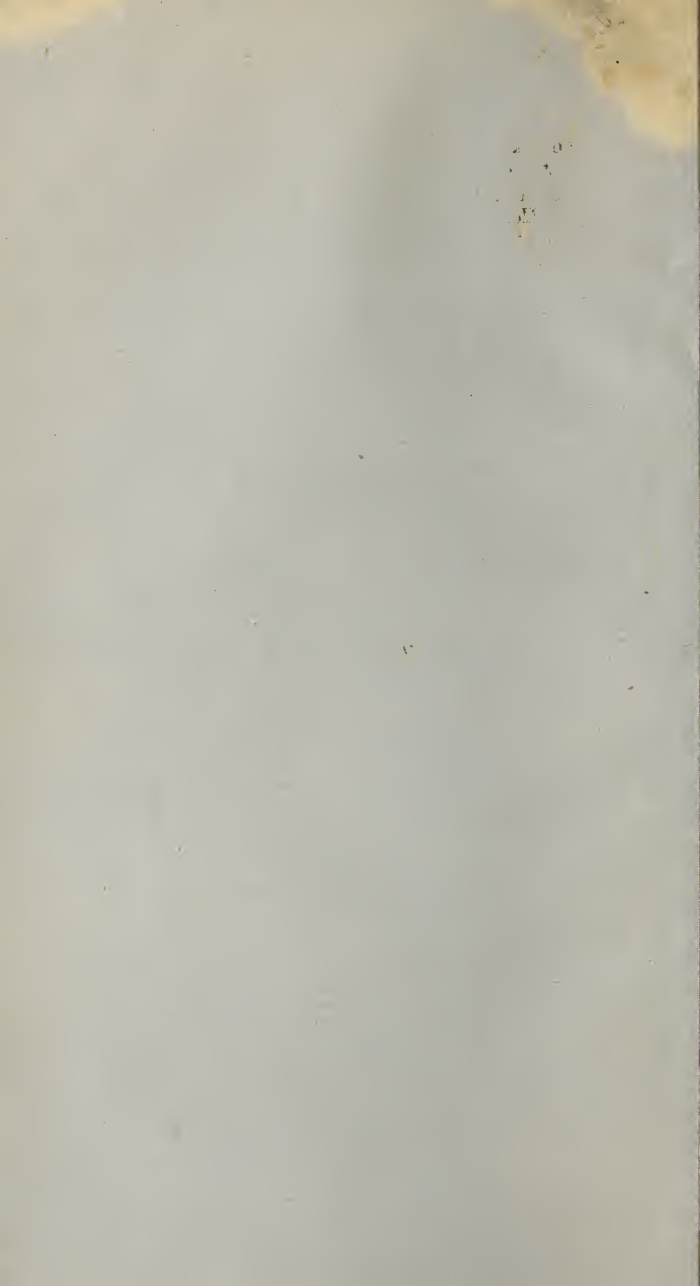
Subfam. III. AQUILINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 13.)<sup>x</sup>

- +\*24. AQUILA, Mæhr. 1752. Falco, Linn. 1735, et Ill. 1811.  
Aëtus, Nitzsch, 1840. Aëtus, Agass. Aquilla, Nitzsch,  
1839. (Falco chrysaëtus, Linn.)<sup>x</sup>
- +25. HIERAAËTUS, 1844, et Hieræëtus, 1845, Kaup. Aquila,  
Keys. & Bl. 1840. Hieroaëtus, Pr. B. 1849. Jeraëtus,  
Kaup, 1851. Hieracaëtus, Agass. (Falco pennatus, Gm.)<sup>x</sup>
26. PTEROAËTUS, Kaup, 1844. Pteræëtus, Reichenb. 1850.  
(Falco vulturinus, Daud.)<sup>x</sup>
- +27. HETEROPUS, 1842, et Neopus, 1844, Hodgs. Onichaaëtus,  
1844, et Onychaëtus, 1845, Kaup. Ictinaëtus, Jerd.  
1844<sup>a</sup>. Onichoaëtus, Pr. B. 1849. (Falco malayensis,  
Reinw.)<sup>x</sup>
28. UROAËTUS, 1844, et Uraëtus, 1845, Kaup. (Vultur audax,  
Lath.)<sup>x</sup>
- +29. PSEUDAËTUS, Hodgs. 1844. Tolmaëtus, 1845, et Eutol-  
maëtus, 1848, Bl. (Falco Bonellii, Temm.)<sup>x</sup>
- \*30. SPIZAËTUS, Vieill. 1816. Falco, Linn. 1766, nec 1735.  
Falco 3 div. Gm. 1788. Plumipeda, Flem. 1822. Har-  
pyia, Spix, 1824, nec Cuv. Aquila, Boie, 1826. Spiziaëtus,  
Kaup, 1851. Spizaetos, Hartl. 1853. (Falco ornatus,  
Daud.)
31. PTERNURA, Kaup, 1845. Pterura, G. R. Gr. 1848.  
(Falco tyrannus, Pr. Max.)
32. SPIZASTUR, Less. 1837. Spiziastur, Kaup, 1851. (Falco  
atricapillus, Cuv.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Ictinoæetus, Kaup, 1844.

- + 33. LOPHAËTUS, *Kaup*, 1847. *Morphnus*, *Kaup*, 1845, nec *Cuv.* (*Falco occipitalis*, *Daud.*)
- + 34. LIMNAËTUS, *Vig.* 1831. *Nisaëtus*, *Hodgs.* 1836. *Spizaëtus*, *Sw.* 1837. *Nisaëtus*, *Agass.* (*Falco lymnaëtus*, *Horsf.*)
- 14 \*35. MORPHNUS, *Cuv.* 1817. *Morphinus*, *Flem.* 1822. (*Falco guianensis*, *Daud.*)
36. URUBITINGA, *Less.* 1837. *Spizageranus*, *Kaup*, 1844. *Hypomorphnus*, *Cab.* 1844. *Aquila*, *Spix*, 1824. *Hypomorphinus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. *Rupornis*, *p. Kaup*, 1847. *Spizogeranus*, *Agass.* (*Falco urubitinga*, *Gm.*)
- 15 \*37. THRASAËTUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1837. *Falco*, 2 div. *Gm.* 1788. *Harpia*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Harpyia*, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Ochsenh.* 1810. (*Falco harpyia*, *Linn.*)
- + 38. HARPYHALIËTUS, *Lafr.* 1842. *Harpyhaliaëtus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (*Harpyia coronata*, *Vieill.*)
- 15 + \*39. CIRCAËTUS, *Vieill.* 1816. *Circaëtus*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. *Circæatus*, *Vig.* 1842 24. (*Falco gallicus*, *Gm.*)
40. SPILORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Hæmatornis*, *Vig.* 1831, nec *Sw.* 1824. *Ophaëtus*, *Jerd.* 1844. *Hypaëtus*, *Geoffr.?* (*Falco bacha*, *Daud.*)
- 16 1/2 + a 41. POLIORNIS, *Kaup*, 1844. *Butastur*, 1844, et *Bupernis*, 184 ? *Hodgs.* *Buteopernis*, *James.* 184 ? *Pernopsis*, *Dubus*, 1850. *Valeria*, *Boie*, *MSS.* (*Circus teesa*, *Frankl.*)
- 17 \*42. PANDION, *Sav.* 1809. *Triorchis*, *Leach*, 1816. *Balbusardus*, *Flem.* 1828. (*Falco haliaëtus*, *Linn.*)
- + 43. POLIOAËTUS, *Kaup*, 1847. *Ichthyiaëtus*, *Lafr.* 1839, nec *Kaup*, 1829. *Pontoaëtus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845, nec *Kaup.* *Ichthyiaëtus*, *Bl.* 1851. *Ichthyiaëtus*, *Kaup*, 1844. (*Falco ichthyiaëtus*, *Horsf.*)
- 18 \*44. HALIÆTUS, *Sav.* 1809. *Aquila*, *Vieill.* 1807, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Haliaëtus*, 1824, et *Haliaëtus*, 1825, *Vig.* *Haliaëtus*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. *Haliaëtus*, *Thomp.* 1838. *Haliaëtus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (*Falco albicilla*, *Linn.*)
- + 45. THALLASOAËTUS, 1844, et *Thallasaëtus*, 1845, et *Thalassaëtus*, 1847, et *Thallosaëtus*, 18 ? *Kaup.* *Thallassoëtus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. *Thalassiaëtus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Falco pelagicus*, *Pall.*)
- + 46. CUNCUMA, *Hodgs.* 1837. *Pontoaëtus*, 1844, et *Pontaëtus*, 1845, *Kaup.* + *Blagrus*, *Bl.* 1849. (*Falco Macei*, *Temm.*)
47. GERANOAËTUS, 1844, et *Heteroaëtus*, 1845, *Kaup.* *Heteraëtus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Geranaëtus*, *Agass.* (*Falco melanoleucus*, *Vieill.*)





der 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

48. *HELOTARSUS*, *Smith*, 1830. *Terathopius*, *Less*. 1830. *Teratopius*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Falco ecaudatus*, *Shaw*.)

+ 49. *HALIASTUR*, *Selby*, 1840. *Haliceetus*, *Sw.* 1837. *Dentiger*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Ictinoæetus*, *Kaup*, 1844. *Ictinaetus*, *Agass.*, nec *Jerd.* *Milvaquila*, *Burm.* 1850. (*Falco indus*, *Bodd.*)

18 1/2

Subfam. IV. *FALCONINÆ*, *Sw.* (*G. of B. p.* 19).

8.

+ 50. *FALCO*, *Mæhr.* 1752, nec *Linn.* 1735. *Falco*, 4 div. *Gm.* 1788. *Hierofalco*, *Cuv.* 1817, et *Boie*, 1822. *Rhynchodon*, *Nitzsch*, 1840. *Ichthierax*, *Kaup*, 1844. *Euhierax*, *Webb & Berth.* 1844. *Jerafalco*, *Kaup*, 1851. (*Falco peregrinus*, *Linn.*)

19

+ 51. *GENNAIA*, *Kaup*, 1847. (*Falco jugger*, *Gr.*)

+ 52. *HYPOTRIORCHIS*, *Boie*, 1826. *Falco*, *Boie*, 1822. *Dendrofalco*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Falco subbuteo*, *Linn.*)

+ 53. *AESALON*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Astur*, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Lacep.* *Tinnunculus*, p. *Vieill.* 1807? *Hypotriorchis*, p. *Boie*, 1828. (*Falco æsalon*, *Gm.*) *the Merlin.*

54. *IERACIDEA*, *Gould*, 1837. *Hieracidea*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Jeracidea*, *Kaup*, 1844. (*Falco berigora*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

+ 55. *TINNUNCULUS*<sup>b</sup>, *Vieill.* 1807 et *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Falco*, *Sav.* 1809. *Cerchneis*, *Boie*, 1826. *Ægyptius*, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Sav.* 1809. *Falcula*, *Hodgs.* 1837. (*Falco tinnunculus*, *Linn.*) *the kestrel.*

19 a

56. *TICHORNIS*, *Kaup*, 1844. (*Falco cenchris*, *Naum.*)

57. *ERYTHROPUS*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Pannychistes*, 1829, et *Pannychestes*, 1847, *Kaup*. *Pannychistes*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Falco vespertinus*, *Linn.*)

+ 58. *POECILORNIS*, *Kaup*, 1844. *Paecilornis*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Falco sparverius*, *Linn.*)

+ 59. *POLIHIERAX* et *Poliohierax*, 1847, et *Poliojërax*, 1851, *Kaup*. (*Falco semitorquatus*, *Smith.*)

\* 60. *HARPAGUS*, *Vig.* 1824. *Bidens*, *Spix*, 1824. *Diodon*, *Less.* 1831, nec *Linn.* 1766. *Diplodon*, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (*Falco bidentatus*, *Lath.*)

20

+ 61. *SPIZIAFTERYX*, *Kaup*, 1851. (*Harpagus circumcinctus*, *Kaup.*)

+ 62. *IERAX*, *Vig.* 1824, nec *Leach*, 1816. *Hierax*, *Cuv.* 1829. *Jerax*, et *Zerax*, *Kaup*, 1851. (*Falco caerulescens*, *Linn.*)

20 1/2

\* Not employed after this date. The type was *Falco frontalis*, *Daud.*

<sup>b</sup> Not employed in 1816 nor in 1818.

Order 1st *Accipitres*,  
Subord. 1st *A. Diurni*  
Fam 3rd. *Falconidae*

6

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

9.

Subfam. V. MILVINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 23).

- 21 †\*63. MACHAERHAMPHUS, Westerm. 1851. Macheiramphus, Schl. (M. alcinus, Westerm.)
- 22 †\*64. BAZA, Hodgs. 1836. Lophotes, Less. 1831, nec Giorna, 1803. Lepidogenys, Gr. 1839. Hyptiopus, Hodgs. 1841. Lophastur, Bl. 1842. (Falco lophotes, Temm.)
65. AVICEDA, Sw. 1837. Avicida, G. R. Gr. 1841. Ichthi-  
erax, Pr. B. 1849, nec Kaup. (Aviceda cuculoides, Sw.)
- 23 \*66. PERNIS, Cuv. 1817. Buteo, Boie, 1826? (Falco apivorus, Linn.)
- 24 \*67. LEPTODON, Sundev. 1836. Cymindis, Cuv. 1817, nec Latr. 1806. Odontriorchis, Kaup, 1844. (Falco cayanensis, Gm.)
68. REGERHINUS, Kaup, 1845. Cymindis, Sw. 1837. (Falco uncinatus, Ill.)
- 25 \*69. MILVUS, Cuv. 1799-1800. (Falco milvus, Linn.)
- †\*70. HYDROICTINIA, Kaup, 1844. Milvus, p. Kaup, 1851. (Falco ater, Gm.)
71. LOPHOICTINIA, Kaup, 1847. (Milvus isurus, Gould.)
- 26 †\*72. ELANUS, Sav. 1809. Milans, Boie, 1822. Elanoides, Vieill. 1818. (Falco melanopterus, Daud.)
73. GAMPSONYX, Vig. 1825. (Gampsonyx Swainsoni, Vig.)
74. CHELICTINIA, Less. 1843. Chelidopteryx, 1844<sup>a</sup>, et Cypselopteryx, 1851, Kaup. Milvus, Boie, 1826. (Elanoides Riocouri, Vieill.)
75. NAUCLERUS, Vig. 1825. Milvus, Vieill. 1807, nec Cuv. 1799-1800. Elanoides, G. R. Gr. 1848. (Falco furcatus, Linn.)
- 27 \*76. ICTINIA, Vieill. 1816. (Falco mississippiensis, Wils.)
77. NERTUS, Boie, 1826. Poecilopteryx, Kaup, 1844. Pae-  
ciloptyx, Pr. B. 1849. (Falco plumbea, Gm.)
- 28 \*78. ROSTRHAMUS, Less. 1831. Cymindis, Boie, 1826, nec Cuv. 1817. (Falco hamatus, Ill.)

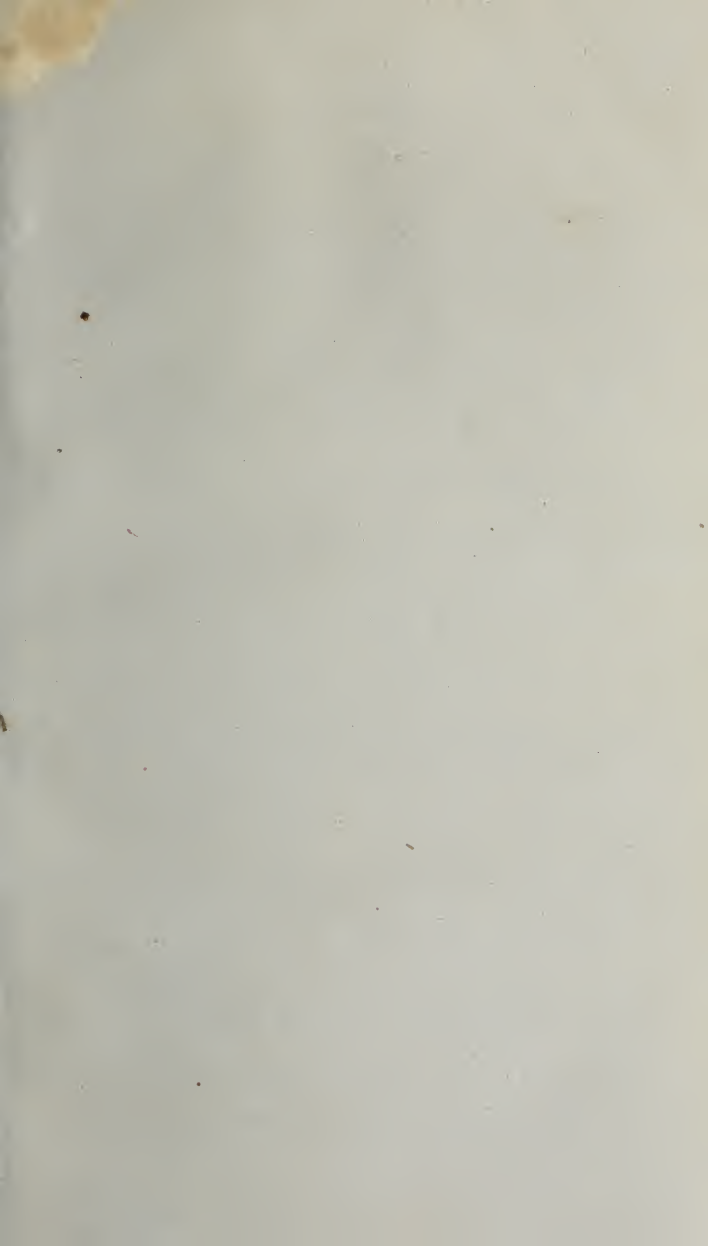
10.  
29

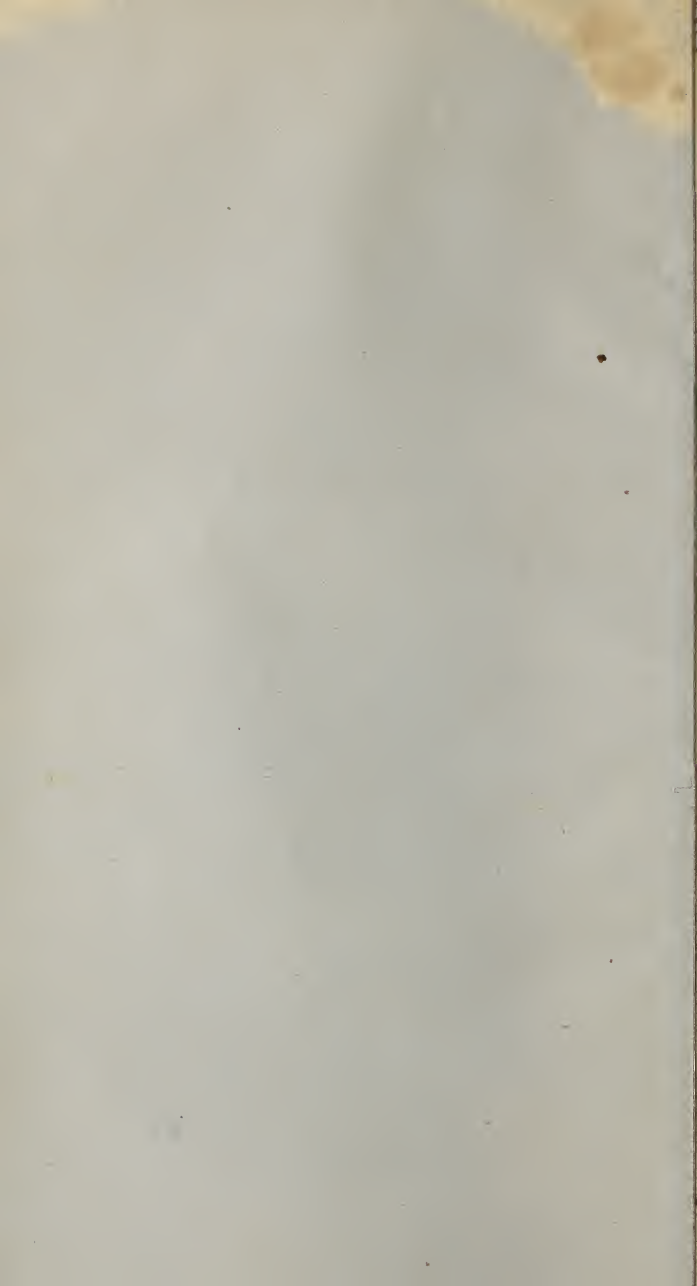
Subfam. VI. ACCIPITRINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 27).

- \*79. ASTUR, Lacep. 1800, 1801. Dædalion, Sav. 1809. Spar-  
vius, Vieill. 1816. Aster, Sw. 1837. Dædalion, G. R. Gr.  
1849. Daedalium, Agass. (Falco palumbarius, Linn.)
80. LEUCOSPIZA, 1844, et Leucospizia, 1851, Kaup. (Falco novæ hollandiæ, Gm.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Chelidoptera, Gould, 1836.







81. LOPHOSPIZA, 1844, et Lophospiztia, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Falco* *trivirgatus*, *Temm.*)
82. ASTURINA, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Falco nitidus*, *Lath.*)
- + 83. RUPORNIS, *Kaup*, 1844. (*Falco magnirostris*, *Gm.*)
- + 84. MELIËRAX, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Falco canorus*, *Thunb.*) *musculus*
85. MICRONISUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Nisastur*, *Bl.* 1844. (*Falco* *gabar*, *Daud.*)
- \* 86. HERPETOTHERES, *Vieill.* 1818. *Physeta*, *Vieill.* 1816? (suppressed in 1818). *Macagua*, *Less.* 1831. *Cachinna*, *Flem.* 1822. (*Falco cachinnans*, *Linn.*) 30
87. MICRASTUR, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. *Brachypterus*, *Less.* 1837, nec *a Kugel.* 1794. *Climacocercus*, *Cab.* 1844. *Carnifex*, *Less.* 1842, nec *Sundev.* 1836. *Herpetotheres*, *p. Kaup*, 1845. *Climacourus*, 1849, et *Rhyncomegas*, 1853, *Pr. B.* (*Falco brachypterus*, *Temm.*)
- + \* 88. ACCIPITER, *Br.* 1760. *Nisus*, *Cuv.* 1799, 1800. *Ierax*, *Leach*, 1816. (*Falco nisus*, *Linn.*) 31
89. HIERASPIZA, 1844, et *Jeraspiztia*, 1851, *Kaup.* *Hieracospiza*, *Agass.* (*Falco tinus*, *Lath.*)
90. UROSPIZA, 1845, et *Urospiztia*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Sparvius cirrhocephalus*, *Vieill.*)
91. TACHYSPIZA, 1844, et *Tachyspiztia*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Falco soloensis*, *Horsf.*)
92. SCELOSPIZA, 1847, et *Scelospiztia*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Accipiter Francesii*, *A. Sm.*)
93. GERANOSPIZA, 1847, et *Geranopus* et *Geranospiztia*, 1851, *Kaup.* *Ischnosceles*, *Strickl.* 1844<sup>a</sup>. *Ichnoscelis*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (*Falco gracilis*, *Temm.*)

Subfam. VII. CIRCINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 31). 11.

94. CIRCUS, *Lacep.* 1800-1801. *Pygargus*, *Koch*, 1816. 32  
(*Falco æruginosus*, *Linn.*)
95. STRIGICEPS, *Pr. B.* 1831. *Circus*, *Cuv.* 1817. (*Falco cyaneus*, *Linn.*)
96. GLAUOPTERIX, et *Glaucopteryx*, 1844, et *Pterocircus*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Falco cineraceus*, *Mont.*)
97. SPIZACIRCUS, 1845, et *Spiziacircus*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Circus macropterus*, *Vieill.*)
98. SPILOCIRCUS, *Kaup*, 1847. (*Circus Jardinii*, *Gould.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Ichnoscelis*, *Burm.* 1842.

order 1<sup>st</sup> Accipitres  
 Subord 1<sup>st</sup> A. Diurni & Subord 2<sup>nd</sup> A. Nocturni.  
 Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Falconidae & Fam 4<sup>th</sup> Serpentaridae & Fam 1<sup>st</sup> Strigidae.

- 33 \*99. POLYBOROÏDES, A. Smith, 1830. Gymnogenys, Less.  
 1830. (Vultur radiatus, Scop.)

Fam 4<sup>th</sup>

Fam. IV. SERPENTARIDÆ, Selys.

- 12 Subfam. I. SERPENTARINÆ, Circinæ, p. G.R.Gr. (G. of B.p. 31.)  
 34 \*100. SERPENTARIUS, Cuv. 1797-1798. Falco, 1 div. Gm. 1788.  
 Sagittarius, Vosm. 1767. Secretarius, Dum. 1806. Gypo-  
 geranus, Ill. 1811. Ophiotheres, Vieill. 1816. (Ser-  
 pentarius reptilivorus, Daud.)

Subord 2<sup>nd</sup> Suborder II. ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI.

Fam. 1<sup>st</sup>

Fam. I. STRIGIDÆ, Leach.

- 13 Subfam. I. SURNINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 33.)  
 35 \*101. SURNIA, Dum. 1806. Syrnia, Steph. 1826. (Strix ulula,  
 Linn.)  
 35 1/2 102. NYCTEA, Steph. 1825. Strix, 2 div. Gm. 1788. Noctua,  
 Brehm, 1828. Syrnium, 1829, et Surnia, 1851, Kaup.  
 Nyctia, Sw. 1837, nec Rob. 1830. (Strix nyctea, Linn.)  
 36 + 103. CARINE, Kaup, 1829. Athene, Boie, 1822<sup>a</sup>. Noctua,  
 Sav. 1809, nec Fab. 1776. Surnia, Keys. & Bl. 1840.  
 (Strix noctua, Retz.)  
 104. TÆNIOGLAUX, Kaup, 1849. (Strix castanoptera, Horsf.)  
 105. MICROGLAUX, Kaup, 1849. Nyctipetes, Sw. 1837<sup>b</sup>.  
 (Strix perlata, Vieill.)  
 106. PHOLEOPTYNX, Kaup, 1849. (Strix cunicularia, Mol.)  
 107. TÆNIOPTYNX, Kaup, 1849. (Noctua Brodei, Burt.)  
 + 108. GLAUCIDIUM, Boie, 1826. (Strix nana, Temm.)  
 36 1/2 109. NINOX, Hodgs. 1837. Ctenoglaux, Kaup, 1851. (Strix  
 scutellata, Raffl.)  
 110. SCELOGLAUX, Kaup, 1849. (Athene albifacies, G.R.Gr.)  
 + 111. HIERACOGLAUX, 1849, et Jeraglaux et Zeraglaux, 1851,  
 Kaup. (Falco connivens, Lath.)  
 112. SPILOGLAUX, Kaup, 1849. (Strix boobook, Lath.)  
 † 113. CEPHALOPTYNX, Kaup, 1851. (Strix punctulata, Q. & G.)  
 + 114. MICROPTYNX, Kaup, 1851. Glaucidium, p. Boie, 1826.  
 (Strix passerina, Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Athena, Hubn. 1816.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Nyctipeta, Schönk.



131. *B. newadense*.

ader 1<sup>st</sup> *Falco piter*  
 2<sup>nd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> *N. nocturni*  
 3<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> *Strigidae*

OF BIRDS.

9

Subfam. II. BUBONINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 37).

14.  
37

† 37\* 115. *BUBO*, *Dum.* 1806. *Strix*, *Linn.* 1735-1766. *Feliceps*,  
*Barr.* 1745. *Asio*, *Briss.* 1760, et *Sw.* 1837. *Bubotus*,  
*Rafin.* 1815. *Ascalaphia*, *Geoffr.* 1830. *Heliaptex*,  
*Sw.* 1837. (*Strix bubo*, *Linn.*)

116. *URRUA*, 1837, et *Mesomorpha*, 1841, *Hodgs.* (*Otus ben-  
 galensis*, *Frankl.*)

+ 117. *HUHUA*, 1837, et *Etoglaux*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Aëtoglaux*,  
*Agass.* (*Huhua nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*)

118. *PSEUDOPTYNX*, *Kaup*, 1849. (*Syrnium philippense*,  
*G. R. Gr.*)

119. *KETUPA*, *Less.* 1831. *Cultrunguis*, *Hodgs.* 1836. *Ke-  
 tupu*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Strix ceylonensis*, *Gm.*)

† 120. ? *SCOTOPELIA*, *Pr. B.* 1849. *Megapelia* (!), *Kaup*, 1851,  
 nec 1836. (*Strix Peli*, *Temm.*)

† 38\* 121. —? *Ephialtes*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Schrank*, 1802.  
*Scops*, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Bubo*, *p. Boie*, 1822.  
 (*Strix Scops*, *Linn.*)

38

† 122. *PISORHINA*, 1851, et *Psilorhina*<sup>a</sup>, 1849, *Kaup.* (*Strix  
 manadensis*, *Q. & G.*)

+ 123. *MEGASCOPS*, *Kaup*, 1849. (*Strix asio*, *Linn.*)

124. *ACNEMIS*, 1849, et *Aenemis*, 1851, *Kaup.* (*Scops gym-  
 nopodus*, *G. R. Gr.*)

125. *PTILOPSIS*, *Kaup*, 1849. (*Strix leucotis*, *Temm.*) *asio Schlegel*  
 1853.

126. *LOPHOSTRIX*, *Less.* 1837. (*Strix cristata*, *Daud.*)

Subfam. III. SYRNIINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 39).

15.

\* 127. *SYRNIUM*, *Sav.* 1809. *Strix*, *Briss.* 1760. *Ulula*, *Cur.*  
*Aluco*, *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Flem.* 1822. *Scotia-  
 ptex*, *Sw.* 1837. *Scotioptex*, *Agass.* (*Strix aluco*, *Linn.*)

39

128. —? *Ptynx*, *Bl.* 1840, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Strix ural-  
 ensis*, *Linn.*)

av 129. *CICCABA*, *Wagl.* 1831. (*Strix huhula*, *Daud.*)

130. *PULSATRIX*, *Kaup*, 1849. (*Strix torquatus*, *Daud.*)

131. *BULACA*, 1837, et *Meseidus*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Meseides*,  
*G. R. Gr.* 1845. *Mesides*, *Agass.* (*Strix indranee*,  
*Sykes.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Psilorhinus*, *Rüpp.* 1837.

Order 1st Accipitres, & Order 2nd Passeres. Tribe 1st  
 Sub Order 2nd Nocturni & Subtribe 1st Fissirostres  
 Fam 1st Strigidae & Fam 1st Caprimulgidae. (Nocturni)

- 46 + \*132. NYCTALA, 1828, et Nyctale, 1831, *Brehm.* Scotophilus,  
 a Sw. 1837, nec *Leach*, 1822. *Ægoli*us, *Kaup*, 1829.  
 (Strix Tengmalmi, Gm.)
- 41 + \*133. OTUS, *Cuv.* 1799-1800. Bubo, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Dum.* 1806.  
 a Asio, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Briss.* 1760. *Ægoli*us, *Keys.* & *Bl.*  
 b 1840, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Nyctalops, *Wagl.* 1832. (Strix  
 Otus, *Linn.*)
134. BRACHYOTUS, *Gould*, 1837. (Strix brachyotus, *Linn.*)
135. PSEUDOSCOPS, *Kaup*, 1849. (Ephialtes grammicus,  
*Gosse.*)
136. RHINOSTRIX, 1849, et Rhinoptynx et Rhenoptynx, 1851,  
*Kaup.* (Strix americanus, Gm.)
- + 137. PHASMAPTYNX, 1849, et Phasmoptynx, 1851, *Kaup.*  
 (Otus capensis, *Smith.*) *Phasmatoptyx Bp 1854.*
16. Subfam. IV. STRIGINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 41).
- 42 \*138. STRIX, *Sav.* 1809, nec *Linn.* 1735. Aluco, *Flem.* 1822.  
 Hybris, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Stridula, *Sel. Longch.* 1842.  
 Eustrinx, *Webb.* & *Berth.* 1844. (Strix flammea, *Linn.*)
139. DACTYLOSTRIX, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix castanops, *Gould.*)
140. GLYPHIDIURA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Strigymnhemipus,  
*DesMurs*, 1852. (Strix perlata, *Licht.*)
- + 141. GLAUX, *Bl.* 1848. Scelostrix, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix can-  
 dida, *Tick.* = S. longimembris, *Jerd.*)
142. MEGASTRIX, *Kaup*, 1849. (Strix tenebricosa, *Gould.*)
143. PHODILUS, *I. Geoffr.* 1830. Pholidus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840.  
 Phodilas, *Kaup*, 1851. (Strix badius, *Horsf.*)

Order II. PASSERES, *L.*

Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Subtribe I. FISSIROSTRES NOCTURNÆ.

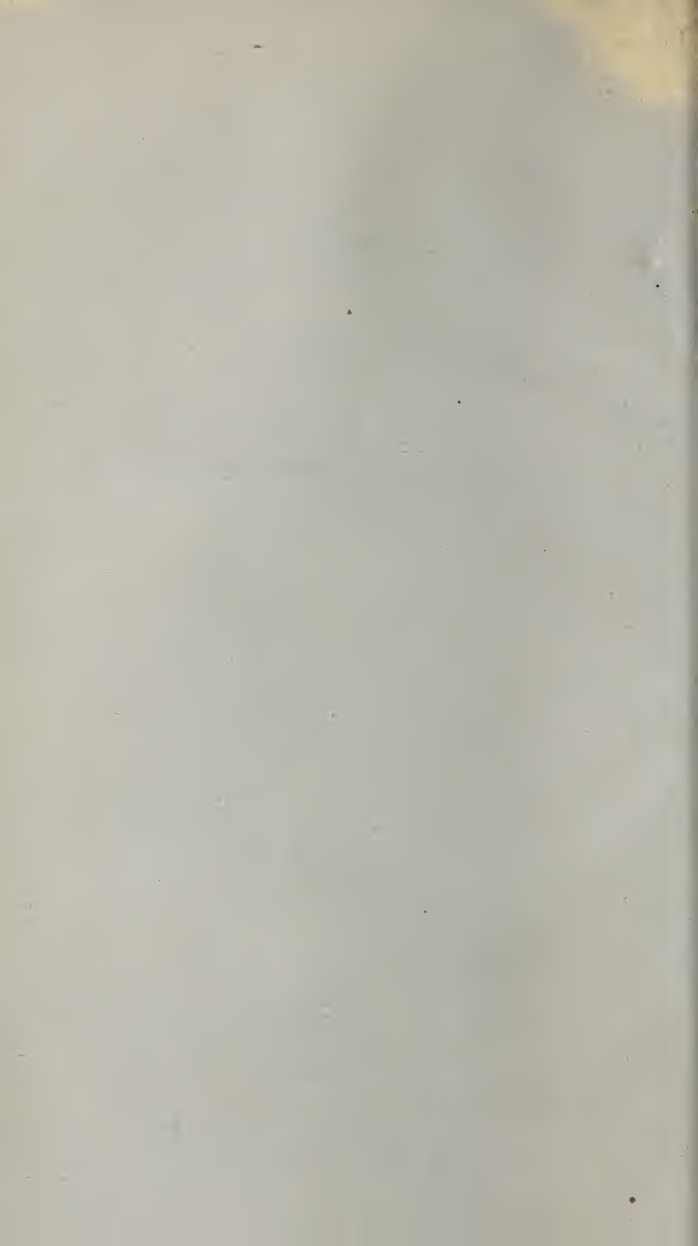
Fam. I. CAPRIMULGIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. STEATORNINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 43).

- 43 \*144. STEATORNIS, *Humb.* 1817? (Caprimulgus steatornis,  
*Humb.*)







Order 2. Passeres.  
the 1st *Fissirostris*  
the 1st *Nicturus*.  
the 1st *Caprimulgus*.

OF BIRDS.

11

- 44 \*145. *PODARGUS*, Cuv. 1829. (*Podargus cinereus*, Cuv.) 44  
\* 146. *BATRACHOSTOMUS*, Gould, 1838. *Podargus*, Boie, 1826.  
    *Bombycistomus*, Hay. 1841. *Bombycistomas*, G. R. Gr.  
    1846. (*Podargus javanensis*, Horsf.) *Alcedo* Gray.  
45 \*147. *NYCTIBIUS*, Vieill. 1816. *Caprimulgus*, Lath. 1790. 45  
    *Nyctornis*, Nitzsch, 1840. *Ibijus*, Rafinq. 1815?  
    *Nycticorax*, Mæhr. 1752? (*Caprimulgus grandis*, Gm.)  
†148. *SELOCHUSA*, G. R. Gr. 1841. (*Caprimulgus fornicatus*,  
    Vieill.)  
46 \*149. *ÆGOTHELES*, Vig. & Horsf. 1825. *Oegotheles*, Aliq. 46  
    (*Caprimulgus novæ hollandiæ*, Lath.)

Subfam. II. *CAPRIMULGINÆ*, Sw. (G. of B. p. 47).

- 47 \*150. *CAPRIMULGUS*, Linn. 1756. *Hirundo*, p. L. 1735. 47  
    *Nyctichelidon*, Renn. 1831. (*Caprimulgus europæus*,  
    Linn.)  
†151. *TETROURA*, Less. 1843. (*Caprimulgus enicurus*, Vieill.)  
    ? *STENOPSIS*, Cass. 1851. (*Caprimulgus cayanensis*, Gm.)  
153. *HYDROPSALIS*, Wagl. 1832. *Psalurus*, Sw. 1837.  
    *Hydropsalia*, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Hydropsallis*, Reichenb.  
    1850. (*Caprimulgus furcifer*, Vieill.)  
154. *ANTROSTOMUS*, Gould, 1838. (*Caprimulgus carolinen-*  
    *sis*, Gm.)  
48 \*155. *ELEOTHREPTUS*, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Amblypterus*, Gould, 48  
    1837, nec Agass. 1833. *Amplypterus*, Wieg. (*Am-*  
    *blypterus anomalus*, Gould.)  
49 \*156. *NYCTIDROMUS*, Gould, 1838. *Nyctydromus*, Aliq. 49  
    (*Nyctidromus Derbrianus*, Gould.)  
157. ? *EUCAPRIPODUS*, Less. 1843. (*Caprimulgus albicollis*,  
    Gm.)  
50 \*158. *EUROSTOPODUS*, Gould, 1837. *Eurystopodus*, Wieg. 50  
    (*Caprimulgus guttatus*, V. & H.)  
159. *LYNCORNIS*, Gould, 1838. (*Lyncornis cerviniceps*, Gould.)  
51 \*160. *CHORDEILES*, Sw. 1831. *Chordeilus*, G. R. Gr. 1840. 51  
    *Chordediles*, Cab. 1847. (*Caprimulgus virginianus*, Gm.)  
161. — ? *Microrhynchus*, Less. 184 ?, nec Meg. 1825.  
    (*Caprimulgus exilis*, Less.)

Subfam. III. *PODAGIRINÆ*, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 51).

- 52 \*162. *SCORTORNIS*, Sw. 1837. *Scotornis*, G. R. Gr. 1840. 52  
    (*Caprimulgus climacurus*, Vieill.)

order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres.  
 Tribe 1<sup>st</sup> Fissirostres  
 Subtribe 1<sup>st</sup> F. nocturnæ & Subtribe 2<sup>d</sup> F. diurnæ.  
 Fam 1<sup>st</sup> Caprimulgidae & Fam 2<sup>nd</sup> Hirundinidae.

12

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

53. \*163. MACRODIPTERYX, Sw. 1837. (*Caprimulgus longipennis*, Shaw.)  
 †164. COSMETORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Semeiophorus*, Gould, 1838, nec Wagl. 1830. (*Semeiophorus vexillarius*, Gould.)  
 54. \*165. PODAGER, Wagl. 1832. *Proïthera*, Sw. 1837. *Podarger*, Aliq. (*Caprimulgus nacunda*, Vieill.)  
 166. LUROCALIS, Cass. 1851. (*Caprimulgus Nattererii*, Temm.)

Subtribe 2<sup>d</sup>

Subtribe II. FISSIROSTRES DIURNÆ.

Fam 1<sup>st</sup>

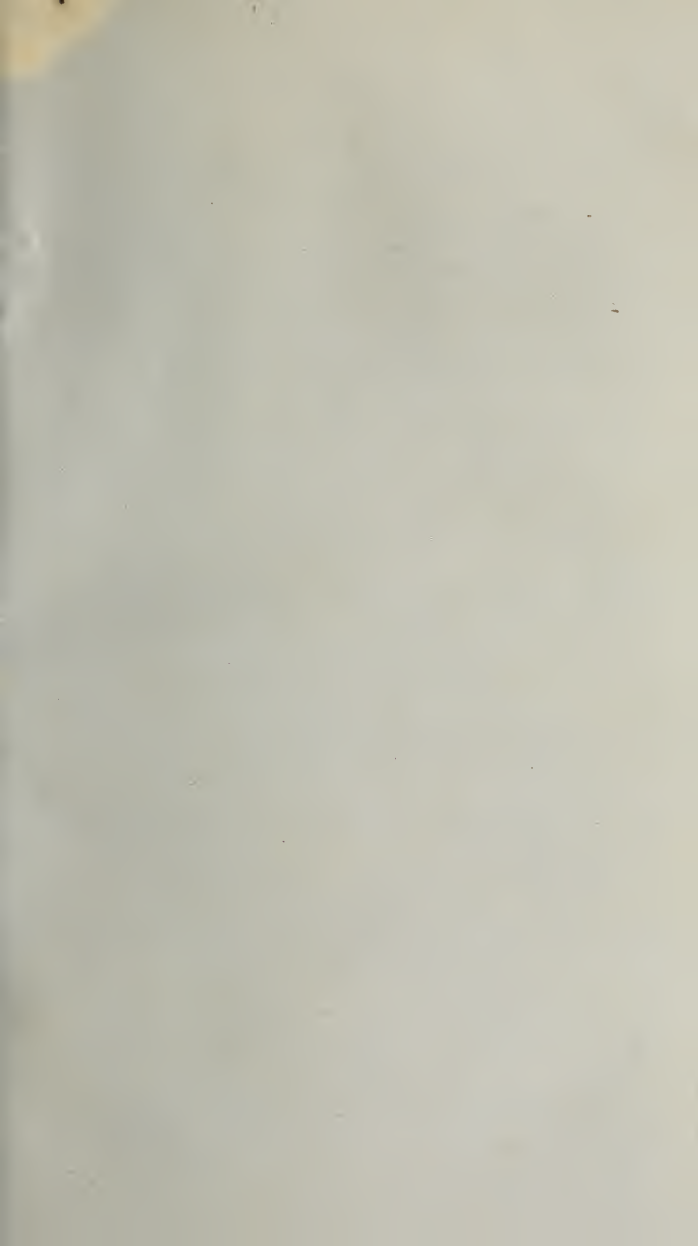
Fam. I. HIRUNDINIDÆ, Leach.

20,

Subfam. I. CYPSELINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 53).

- 55 \*167. CYPSELUS, Ill. 1811. *Apus*, Scop. 1777, nec Schöff. 1756. *Micropus*, Wolf & Mey. 1810? *Brachypus*, Mey. 1815. (*Hirundo apus*, Linn.)  
 168. TACHORNIS, Gosse, 1847. (*Tachornis phœnicobia*, Gosse.)  
 169. PANYPTILA, Cab. 1847. *Pseudoprocne*, Streubel, 1848. *Panyptilus*, G. R. Gr. 1849. (*Hirundo cayanensis*, Gm.)  
 170. — ? *Pallenis*<sup>a</sup>, Reichenb. 1850, nec Lap. 1836. (*Cypselus senex*, Temm.)  
 56 + \*171. MACROPTERYX, Sw. 1832. *Macropterus*, Sw. *Pallestre*, Less. 1837. *Palaestra*, Agass. *Dendrochelidon*, Boie, 1838. *Hemiproche* (*Chelidonia*), Streubel, 1848, nec Nitzsch, 1840. (*Hirundo klecho*, Raffl.)  
 57 \*172. COLLOCALIA, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Salanganes*, I. Geoffr. *Salanganæ*, Streubel, 1848. *Colocalia*, Gould. (*Hirundo esculenta*, Linn.)  
 58 \*173. CHÆTURA, Steph. 1825. *Acanthylis*, Boie, 1826. *Pelagie*, I. Geoffr. *Acanthyllis*, Agass. (*Hirundo spinicauda*, Temm.)  
 174. HIRUNDAPUS, Hodgs. 1836. *Chætura*, Sw. 1837. (*Chætura nudipes*, Hodgs.)  
 †175. — ? *Pallene*, Less. 1837, nec Meg. 1823. (*Cypselus giganteus*, Van Hass.)  
 176. HEMIPROCNE, Nitzsch, 1840. (*Hirundo collaris*, Temm.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Pallene*, Less. 1837.





Subfam. II. HIRUNDININÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 57).

2/.

- 9 \*177. ATTICORA, *Boie*, 1844. *Acticora*, *Gould*. *Actocora*,  
*Agass.* (*Hirundo fasciata*, *Gm.*)
178. CHERAMOECA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Hirundo leucosternus*,  
*Gould.*)
- †179. PSALIDOPROCNE, *Cab.* 1851. (*Psalidoprocne cypselina*,  
*Cab.*)
- 0 \*180. HIRUNDO, *Linn.* 1735. *Cecropis*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Hirundo*  
*rustica*, *Linn.*)
181. — ? *Herse*, *Less.* 1837, nec *Oken*, 1815. (*Hirundo*  
*taïtensis*, *Less.*)
182. PETROCHELIDON, *Cab.* 1851. (*Hirundo melanogaster*,  
*Sw.*)
183. TACHY CINETA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Hirundo thalassina*, *Sw.*)
184. COTILE, 1822, et *Cotyle*, 1826, *Boie*. *Biblis*, *Less.* 1837.  
*Ptyonoprogne*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Hirundo riparia*, *Linn.*)
185. CHELIDON, *Boie*, 1822. *Hirundo*, *Cuv.* 1817. (*Hirundo*  
*urbica*, *Linn.*)
- / \*186. PROGNE, *Boie*, 1826. *Procne*, *DesMurs*, 1852. (*Hi*-  
*rundo purpurea*, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. CORACIADÆ, (?) G. R. Gr.

Subfam. I. CORACIANÆ, (?) G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 61).

22.

187. EURYSTOMUS, *Viell.* 1816. Colaris, *Cuv.* 1817. (Colarías orientalis, *Linn.*)  
188. BRACHYPTERACIAS, *Lafr.* 1834. Chloropygia, *Sw.* 1837. Crombus, *Reichenb.* 1849? (Colaris leptosomus, *Less.*)  
189. ATELORNIS, *Pucher.* 1846. Brachypteracias, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Brachypteracias pittoides, *Lafr.*)  
190. CORACIAS, *Linn.* 1758 (nec 1735) et *Reichenb.* 1852. Galgulus, *Briss.* 1760. (Coracias garrula, *Linn.*)  
191.? —? Galgulus, *Reichenb.* 1852. (Coracias indica, *Linn.*)  
192. SIGMODUS, *Temminck.* 1850. (Sigmodus caniceps, *Temminck.*)

Subfam. II. EURYLAIMINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 65).

23,

- \*193. EURYLAIMUS, *Horsf.* 1820. *Platyrrhynchus*, *Vieill.* 1825.  
Eurylaemus, *Strickl.* 1842. (Eurylaimus Javanicus,  
*Horsf.*)

Order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 1<sup>st</sup> *Fissipastres*.  
Subtribe 2<sup>d</sup> *F. Diurna*  
Fam 2<sup>d</sup> *Paracidae* & Fam. 3<sup>rd</sup> *Trogonidae*.

14

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

194. CORYDON, *Less.* 1828. *Eurylaimus*, *Wagl.* 1827. (*Coryacias sumatranus*, *Raffl.*)

195. SERILOPHUS, *Sw.* 1837. *Serolophus*, *Agass.* *Sericolophus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Eurylaimus lunatus*, *Gould.*)

66 1/2 + 196. PSARISOMUS, *Sw.* 1837. *Crossodera*, *Gould*, 1837. *Raya*, 1839, et *Simus*, 1841, et *Simornis*, 1844, *Hodgs.* *Psarosomus*, *Agass.* (*Eurylaimus Dalhousiæ*, *Jam.*)

67 + \*197. CYMBIRHYNCHUS, *Vigors*, 1831. *Cymborhynchus*, *Agass.* (*Todus macrorhynchus*, *Gm.*)

68 †\*198. PELTOPS, *Wagl.* 1829. *Erolla*, *Less.* 1831. *Platystomus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Eurylaimus Blainvillii*, *Less.*)

24. Subfam. III. TODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 63).

69 \*199. TODUS, *Linn.* 1766. *Alcedo*, p. *L.* 1758. (*Todus viridis*, *Linn.*)

25. Subfam. IV. MOMOTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 67).

70 + \*200. MOMOTUS, *Briss.* 1760. *Ramphastos*, p. *Linn.* *Baryphonus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Prionites*, *Ill.* 1811. *Momota*, *Shaw.* *Merula*, *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Momotus brasiliensis*, *Linn.*)

201. — ? *Crypticus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Latr.* 1817. (*Momotus platyrhynchus*, *Leadb.*)

202. HYLOMANES, *Licht.* 1838. (*Hylomanes momotula*, *Licht.*)

Fam. III. TROGONIDÆ, *Sw.*

26. Subfam. I. TROGONINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 69).

71 \*203. TROGON, *Mæhr.* 1752 et *Linn.* 1766. (*Trogon curucui*, *Linn.*)

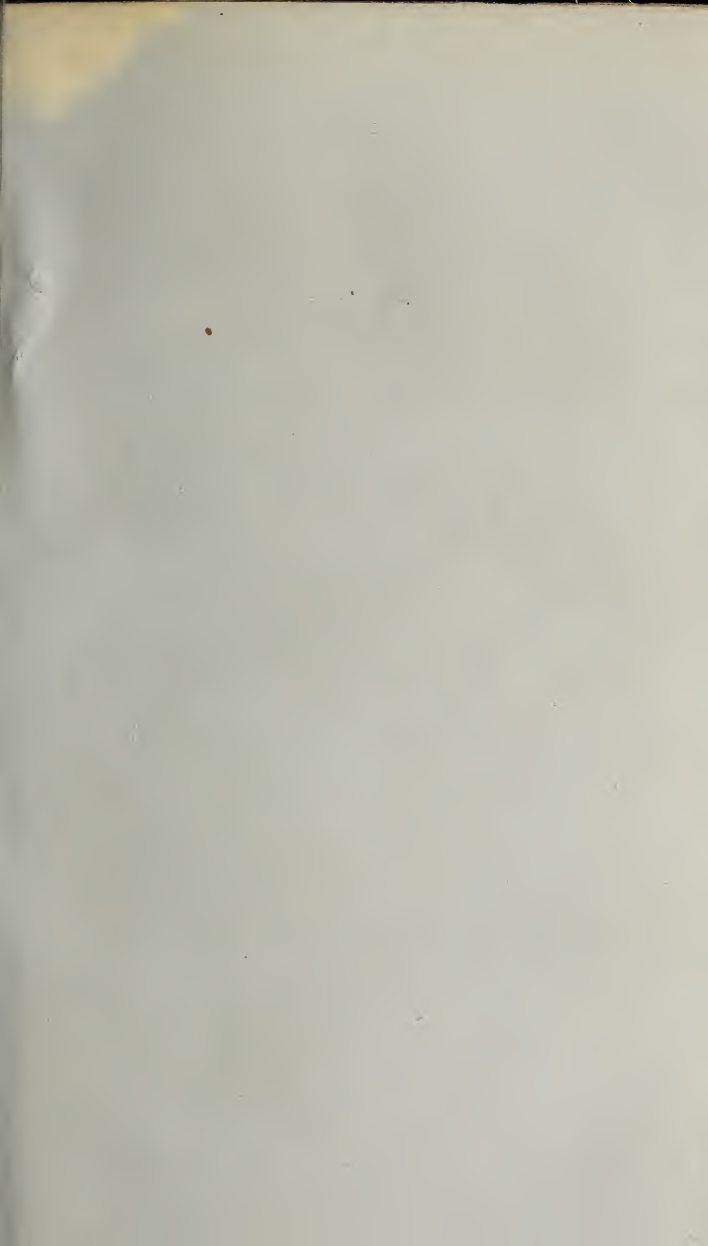
204. PRIOTELUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Trogon*, *Boie*, 1826. *Temnurus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Less.* 1831. *Prionotelus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Trogon temnurus*, *Temm.*)

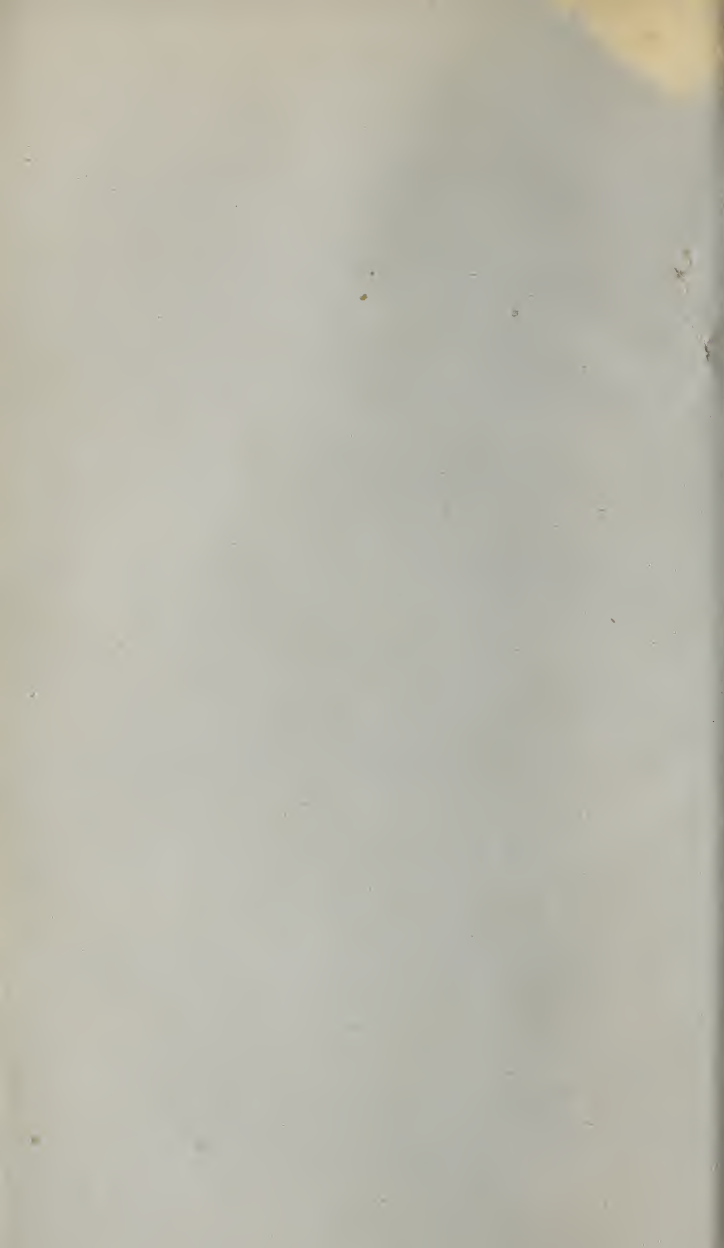
205. APALODERMA, *Sw.* 1837. *Hapaloderma*, *Agass.* (*Trogon narina*, *Vieill.*)

+ 206. HAPALURUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Harpactes*, *Sw.* 1837<sup>a</sup>. (*Trogon malabaricus*, *Gould.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Arpactus*, *Jur.* 1807.







der 2. *Prasartes*  
in 1. *Lissias* *tres*  
tribe 2. *F. Dierna*  
no. *Thagmido* & Fam 4. *Alcedinido*.

OF BIRDS.

15

- \* 207. COSMURUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. "Antisianus, D'Orb.,"  
*Agass.* (*Trogon antisianus*, D'Orb.)
208. PHAROMACHRUS, *Llave*, 1832. *Calurus*, *Sw.* 1837.  
*Calliurus*, *Agass.* (*Pharomachrus mocinno*, *Llave* =  
*Trogon resplendens*, *Gould.*)

Fam. IV. ALCEDINIDÆ, Pr. B.

Subfam. I. BUCCONINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 73).

- \*209. BUCCO, *Linn.* 1766. *Tamatia*<sup>a</sup>, *Cuv.* 1817. *Capito*, *Temm.*  
1820 et *Wagl.* 1827. (*Bucco capensis*, *Linn.*)
210. —? *Cyphos*, *Spix*, 1824. *Cyphus*, *Agass.*, nec *Schönh.*  
1823. (*Cyphos macrodactylos*, *Spix.*)
211. CHAUNORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. *Capito*, *Boie*, 1826.  
*Bucco*, *Gm.* 1788 et *Vieill.* 1816. *Nyctactes*, *Strickl.*  
1841, nec *Kaup*, 1829. *Tamatia*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Bucco*  
*tamatia*, *Gm.*)
- \*212. MONASA, *Vieill.* 1816. *Barbacous*, *Cuv.* 1817. *Lypor-*  
*nix*, *Wagl.* 1827. *Scotocharis*, *Glog.* 1827. *Monastes*,  
*Nitzsch*, 1840. *Monasta*, *Cab.* 1847. *Monassa*, *Sw.* 1837.  
(*Cuculus ater*, *Bodd.*)
213. MALACOPTILA, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. *Lypornix*, 2 div. *Wagl.*  
1827. *Lypornix*, *Sw.* 1837. *Bucco*, *Vieill.* 1823.  
(*Bucco fuscus*, *Gm.*)
214. NONNULA, *Sclat.* 1853. (*Bucco rubecula*, *Spix.*)
- \*215. CHELIDOPTERA, *Gould*, 1836. *Monasa*, *Boie*, 1826.  
*Lypornix*, 3 div. *Wagl.* 1827. *Brachypetes*, *Sw.* 1837.  
(*Cuculus tenebrosus*, *Pall.*)

Subfam. II. DACELOININÆ, Pr. B. (*Halcyoninæ*, *G. R. Gr.*  
G. of B. p. 77).

- \*216. DACELO, *Leach*, 1816. *Alcedo*, *Lath.* 1790. *Paralcyon*,  
*Glog.* 1827. (*Alcedo gigas*, *Bodd.*)
217. CHOUCALCYON, *Less.* 1831. *Choacalcyon*, *G. R. Gr.*  
1847. *Monachalcyon*, *Reichenb.* 1851. (*Alcedo Gau-*  
*dichaudii*, *Quoy & Gaim.*)
218. CITTURA, *Reichenb.* 1851. (*Dacelo cyanotis*, *Temm.*)
- \*219. MELIDORA, *Less.* 1831. (*Dacelo macrorhyncha*, *Less.*)

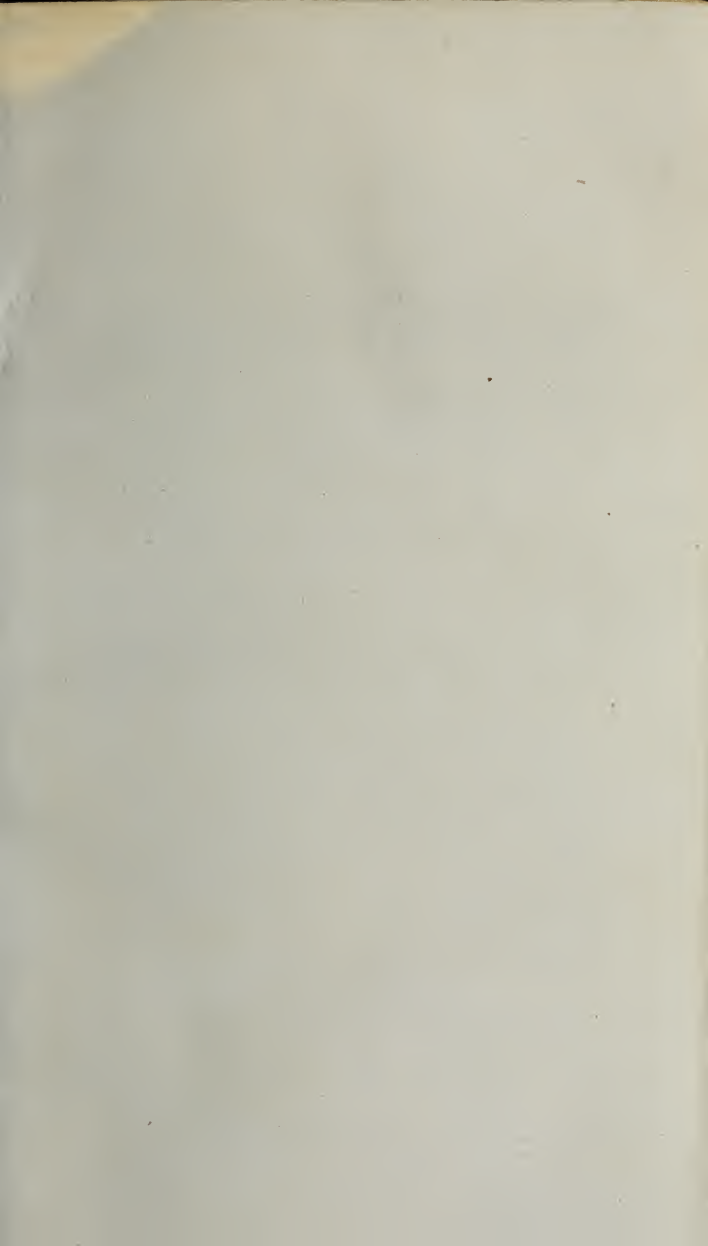
<sup>a</sup> ? *Rafinq.* 1815 ?

order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 1<sup>st</sup> *Fissirastres*  
Subtribe 2<sup>d</sup> *Diurnæ*.  
Fam 4<sup>th</sup> *Alcedinidæ*.

16

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

- 76 \*220. HALCYON, Sw. 1821. Entomothera, Horsf. 1820? Entomophila, Leach? Cancrophaga, Pr.B. 1850. (Alcedo senegalensis, Linn.)  
alb. —  
+ 221. —? Entomothera, Reichenb. 1851, nec Horsf. (Alcedo fusca, Bodd.) *Halcyon* Pr.B. 1854, nec Sw.  
alb. *a.*  
222. CHELICUTIA, Reichenb. 1851. Halcyon, Pr.B. 1850. (Alcedo chelicuti, Stanl.)  
223. RHAMPHALCYON, Reichenb. 1851. Halcyon, Boie, 1826. (Alcedo capensis, Linn.) *leucoccephalus*.  
224. HYLCAON, Reichenb. 1851. (Alcedo melanorhyncha, Temm.)  
+ 225. CALIALCYON, Pr. B. 1850. Callialcyon, Reichenb. 1851. (Alcedo coromandeliana, Scop.) *Callialcyon* Pr.B. 1854.  
NO. —  
226. LACEDO, Reichenb. 1851. (Dacelo pulchella, Horsf.)  
227. —? Paralcyon, Pr. B. 1850, nec Glog. 1827. (Dacelo concreta, Temm.)  
†228. ACTENOIDES, Homb. & Jacq. 1846? (Actenoides Hombroni, Pr. B.)  
229. TODIRAMPHUS, Less. 1828. Halcyon, Sw. 1837. (Alcedo sacra, Gm.)  
NO. —  
230. TANYSIPTERA, Vigors, 1823. Pyrrhocorax, Mæhr. 1752? (Alcedo dea, Linn.)  
231. SYMA, Less. 1828. Lyma, Selby, 1840. (Halcyon torotora, Less.)  
77 \*232. CEYX, Lacep. 1800–1801. Alcedo, 2 div. Temm. 1820. (Alcedo tridactyla, Linn.)  
29. Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 81).  
78 \*233. ALCEDO, Linn. 1756. Ispida, Linn. 1735. (Alcedo ispada, Linn.)  
NO. —  
234. CORYTHORNIS, Kaup, 1848. Alcedo, L. 1766. (Alcedo cæruleocephala, Gm.)  
NO. —  
235. ISPIDINA, Kaup, 1848. (Todus pictus, Bodd.)  
79 \*236. ALCYONE, Sw. 1837. Halcyone, Agass. Therosa, Müll. (Alcedo azurea, Lath.)  
80 \*237. CERYLE, Boie, 1828. Alcedo, Ill. 1811, nec Linn. 1756. Ispida, Sw. 1837, nec Linn. 1735. (Alcedo rudis, Linn.)  
+ 238. MEGACERYLE, Reichenb. 1851. (Alcedo maxima, Pall.)  
+ 239. CHLOROCERYLE, Reichenb. 1851. (Alcedo amazona, a Lath.)



ss.  
Fr.  
L.  
Fo

7

ole

are

no

1

2

in 2<sup>o</sup> *Passeres*  
in 1<sup>o</sup> *Passeres*  
in 2<sup>o</sup> *F. Diurna*  
in 4<sup>o</sup> *Alcedinidae & Fam. 5<sup>o</sup> Meropidae*

OF BIRDS.

17

Subfam. IV. GALBULINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 83).

30.  
87.

- \*240. GALBULA, *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Alcedo galbula*, *Linn.*)  
241. JACAMARALCYON, *Cuv.* 1829. *Alcyon*, *Spix*, 1824.  
*Galbula*, *Boie*, 1826. *Halcyon*, *Agass.* *Cauax*, *Cab.*  
1847. (*Galbula tridactyla*, *Vieill.*)  
\*242. GALBALCYRRHYNCHUS, 1845, et *Jacamaralcyonides*, 1849,  
*DesMurs.* *Cauecias*, *Cab.* 1851. *Alcyonides*, *Reichenb.*  
1852. *Galbalcyorhynchus*, G. R. Gr. 1849. (*Galbal.*  
*leucotis*, *DesMurs.*)  
\*243. JACAMEROPS, *Cuv.* 1829. *Lamprotila*, *Sw.* 1837.  
*Lamproptila*, *Agass.* (*Galbula grandis*, *Gm.*)  
†244. GALBULOIDES, *DesMurs*, 1851. (*Galbula Boersii*, *Ranz.*  
*nonne avis arte facta?*)

82

83

5<sup>th</sup>. Fam. V. MEROPIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. MEROPINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 85).

31.  
84

- \*245. MEROPS, *Linn.* 1756. *Ispida*, *Linn.* 1744, et p. 1735.  
*Apiaster*, *Briss.* 1760. (*Merops apiaster*, *Linn.*)  
246. BLEPHAROMEROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops ægyptius*,  
*Forsk.*)  
247. AËROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops albicollis*, *Vieill.*)  
248. PHLOTUS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops viridis*, *Linn.*)  
249. MELITTOPHAS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops badius*, *Gm.*)  
250. MELITTOTHERES, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops nubicus*, *Gm.*)  
251. TEPHRAËROPS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops bicolor*, *Daud.*)  
252. MELITTOPHAGUS, *Boie*, 1828. (*Merops erythropterus*,  
*Gm.*)  
253. SPHECOPHOBUS, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops Sonnini*,  
*Vieill.*)  
254. COCCOLARYNX, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Merops Bullockii*,  
*Vieill.*)  
255. MEROPISCUS, *Sundev.* (184 ?) (*Merops gularis*, *Shaw.*)  
†256. MEROPOGON, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Merops Forsteni*, *Temm.*)  
\*257. NYCTIORNIS, *Sw.* 1831. *Alcemerops*, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. 85  
(*Merops amictus*, *Temm.*)  
258. ? BUCIA, 1836, et *Napophila*, 1841, *Hodgs.* (*Merops*  
*Athertoni*, *Jard. & Selby.*)



Order 2nd Tenuirostres  
Fam 1st Upupidae. & Fam 2nd Promeropidae.

Tribe 2nd

## Tribe II. TENUIROSTRES, Cuv.

Fam 1st.

## Fam. I. UPUPIDÆ, Pr. B.

32.

## Subfam. I. UPUPINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 89).

- 86 \*259. UPUPA, Linn. 1735. Hupupa, Bonn. (Upupa Epops, Linn.)  
†260. FREGILUPUS, Less. 1831. (Upupa varia, Bodd.)  
87 \*261. IRRISOR, Less. 1831. Promerops, Boie, 1826. (Upupa erythrorhynchos, Lath.)  
+ †262. LAMPROLOPHOS, DesMurs, 1853. (Epimachus lamprolophos, Cuv.)  
87 1/2 \* 263. RHINOPOMASTUS, Smith, 1828. Rhinopomastes, Cab. 1847. (Falcinellus cyanomelas, Vieill.)  
88 \*264. FALCULIA, I. Geoffr. 1836. (Falculia palliata, I. Geoffr.)

33.

## Subfam. II. EPIMACHINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 93).

- 89 \*265. HETERALOCHA, Cab. 1851. Neomorpha, Gould, 1836, nec Glog. 18 ? (Neomorpha Gouldii, G. R. Gr.)  
90 \*266. EPIMACHUS, Cuv. 1817. Cinnamolegus, Less. 1835. (Upupa speciosa, Bodd.)  
267. SELEUCIDES, Less. 1835. Nematophora, G. R. Gr. 1840. Ptilornis, Reichenb. 1850. (Paradisea alba, Blum.)  
268. CRASPEDOPHORA, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Falcinellus magnificus, Vieill.)  
269. PTILORIS, Sw. 1825. Ptilorhis, Cab. 1851. (Ptiloris paradisea, Sw.)

Fam 2nd

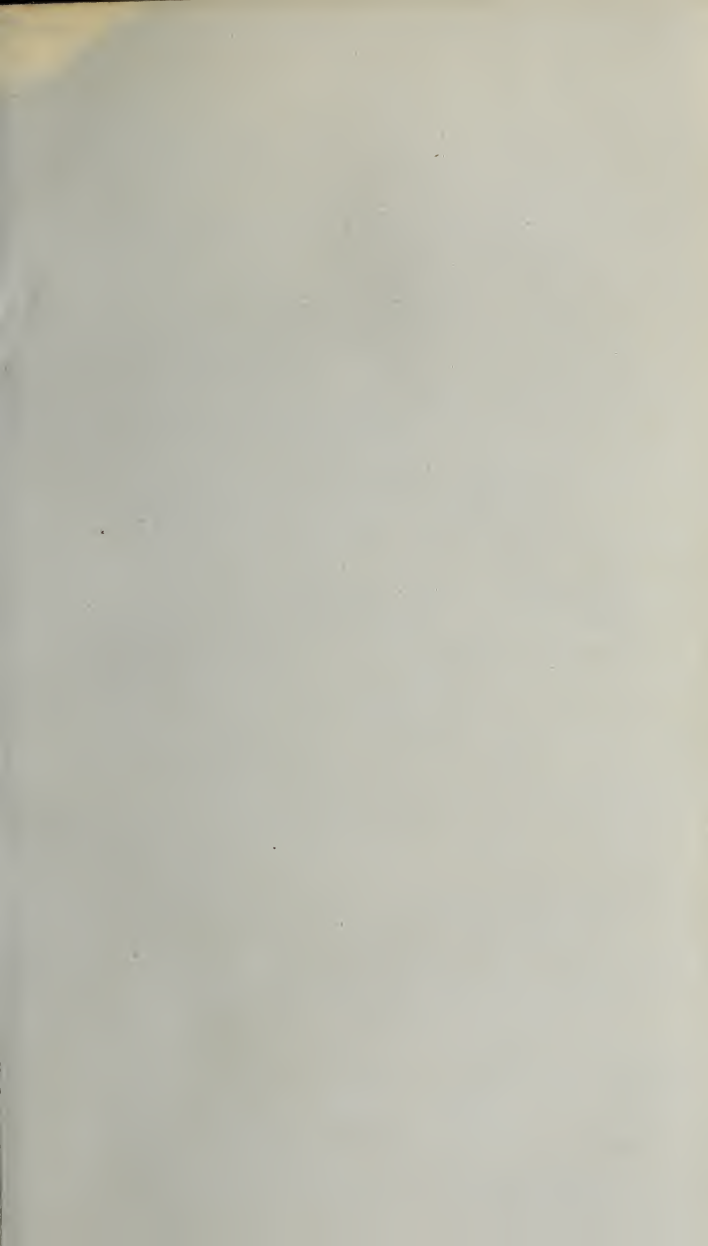
## Fam. II. PROMEROPIDÆ, Vigors.

34.

## Subfam. I. PROMEROPINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 95).

- 91+ \*270. DREPANIS, Temm. 1820, nec Rafinq. 1815<sup>a</sup>. Falcator, Temm. 1822. Mellisuga, Merr. 1786, nec Briss. Heorotarius, Rafinq. 1815? Vestiaria, Flem. 1822. Melithreptus, 2 div. Vieill. 1816. Myzomela, p. Vig. & Horsf. Mellithreptus, Less. 1831. (Certhia pacifica, Gm.)

<sup>a</sup> The type is unknown. Hirundininae ?





class 2<sup>o</sup> *Passeres*  
 he 2<sup>o</sup> *Emirastres*  
 an 2<sup>o</sup> *Promeropida*.  
*Subgen 1<sup>o</sup> Promerapina* — 34.

OF BIRDS.

19

- + 271. HIMATIONE, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia sanguinea*, *Gm.*)  
 272. HEMIGNATHUS, *Licht.* 1838. *Heterorhynchus*, *Lafr.* 1839. (*Hemignathus lucidus*, *Licht.*)  
 273. MOHO, *Less.* 1831. *Gracula*, *Merr.* 1786. *Acrulocercus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Certhia nigra*, *Gm.*)  
 92 \*274. NECTARINIA, *Ill.* 1811. *Curruca*, *Mæhr.* 1752? *Melisuga*, 1816, et *Cynnyris*, 2 div. 1818, *Vieill.* *Cinnyris*, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817. (*Certhia famosa*, *Linn.*) 92  
 + 275. CINNYRIS, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia splendida*, *Shaw.*)  
 276. ANTHODIAETA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Cinnyris collaris*, *Vieill.*)  
 + 277. ANTHOBAPHES, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia violacea*, *Linn.*)  
 278. PANAEOLA, *Cab.* 1851. *Nectarinia*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Certhia pulchella*, *Linn.*)  
 + 279. HEDYDIPNA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Cinnyris platyrhynchos*, *Vieill.*)  
 + 280. LEPTOCOMA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Nectarinia Hasseltii*, *Temm.*)  
 281. ARACHNECHTHRA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia lotentia*, *Linn.*)  
 282. CRYTOSTOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia jugularis*, *Linn.*)  
 283. CHALCOSTETHA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Nectarinia pectoralis*, *Temm.*)  
 + 284. AETHOPYGA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia siparaja*, *Raffl.*)  
 \* 285. ANTHREPTES, *Sw.* 1831. *Cinnyricinclus*, *p. Less.* *Anthorheptes*, *Agass.* *Anthothreptes*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Nectarinia javanica*, *Horsf.*)  
 + 286. CHALCOPARIA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia cingalensis*, *Lath.*)  
 + 287. ARACHNOTHERA, *Temm.* 1826. (*Certhia longirostris*, *Lath.*) *flavigaster*, *Magna.* 92 1/2  
 288. PROMEROPS, *Briss.* 1760. *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Nectarinia*, *Temm.* 1820. *Ptiloturus*, *Sw.* 1837. *Ptilurus*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Merops cafer*, *Linn.*) *Capensis*. 92 3/4  
 93 \*289. DICEUM, *Cuv.* 1817. *Myzanthe*, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Less.* 1831. *Diceum*, *Strickl.* 1843. (*Certhia erythronota*, *Lath.*) 93  
 + 290. PRIONOCHILUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Pardalotus percussus*, *Temm.*)  
 + 291. PACHYGLOSSUS, *Hodgs.* 1843. (*Pachyglossus melanoxanthus*, *Hodgs.*)  
 + 292. PIPRISOMA, *Bl.* 1844. *Parisoma*, *Jerd.* (*Fringilla agilis*, *Tick.*) 93 1/2

Order 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 2<sup>nd</sup> Tenuirostris  
Fam 2<sup>nd</sup> Promeropidae & Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Trochilidae,

20

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

35. Subfam. II. CÆREBINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 101).

94. \*293. CÆREBA, Vieill. 1807. Guitus, Rafin. 1815? Nectarinia, Cuv. 1817. Coerebra, Boie, 1826. Arbelorhina, Cab. 1847. Cæreba, Vig. 1825. (Certhia cyanea, Linn.)
95. \*294. DACNIS, Cuv. 1817. (Certhia cayana, Linn.)
295. CONIROSTRUM, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1838. Conirostra, Cab. 1851. (Conirostrum cinereum, D'Orb.)
296. CERTHIOLA, Sundev. 1835. Cæreba, Vieill. 1807? Nectarinia, Less. 1831. Colius, Mæhr. 1752? (Certhia flaveola, Linn.) fragilisus.

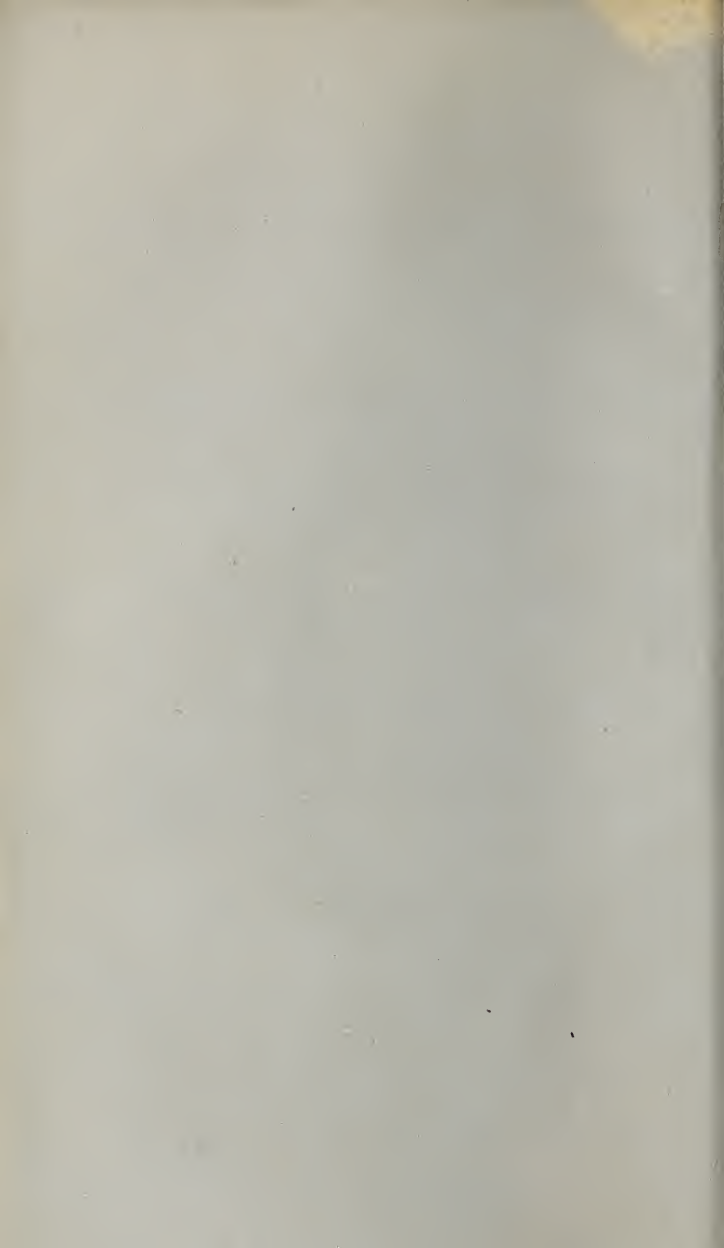
Fam 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Fam. III. TROCHILIDÆ, Vig.

36. Subfam. I. TROCHILINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 103).  
(Grypinae et Mellisuginæ.)

- + \*297. PHÆTHORNIS, Sw. 1827. Phæthornis, Less. 1832. Phrethornis, Boie, 1831. Phæthornis, Jard. 1833. Phaethornis, Sw. 1831. Phæthornis, G. R. Gr. 1848. (Trochilus superciliosus, Linn.)
- \*298. OREOTROCHILUS, Gould, 1847. Oriotrochilus, Reichenb. 1849. (Trochilus Estella, D'Orb.)
- \*299. GRYPUS, Spix, 1824. Ramphodon, Less. 1831. (Trochilus nævius, Dum.)
- + 300. EUTOXERES, Reichenb. 1849. (Trochilus aquila, Lodd.)
- + 301. CAMPYLOPTERUS, Sw. 1827. Kampylopterus, Spix et Agass. Polytmus, G.R.Gr. 1848, nec Briss. (Trochilus largipennis, Bodd.)
- + 302. APHANTOCHROA, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus cirrochloris, Vieill.)
- + 303. EUPETOMENA, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus macrourus, Gm.)
304. GLAUCIS, Boie, 1831. (Trochilus hirsutus, Gm.)
- + 305. LAMPORNIS, Sw. 1827. Anthracothorax, Boie, 1831. (Trochilus mango, Linn.)
306. THRENETES, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus leucurus, Linn.)
- + 307. HYPUROPTILA, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus Buffonii, Less.)
308. STERNOCLYTA, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus (Lampornis) cyanopectus, Gould.)
- + 309. STROPHIOLÆMUS, Gould, 1853. (Trochilus Schrebersii, Lodd.)





der 2.<sup>o</sup> Passeres.  
in 2.<sup>o</sup> Temminckii  
in 3.<sup>o</sup> Rachi Lila.  
— 36 —

OF BIRDS.

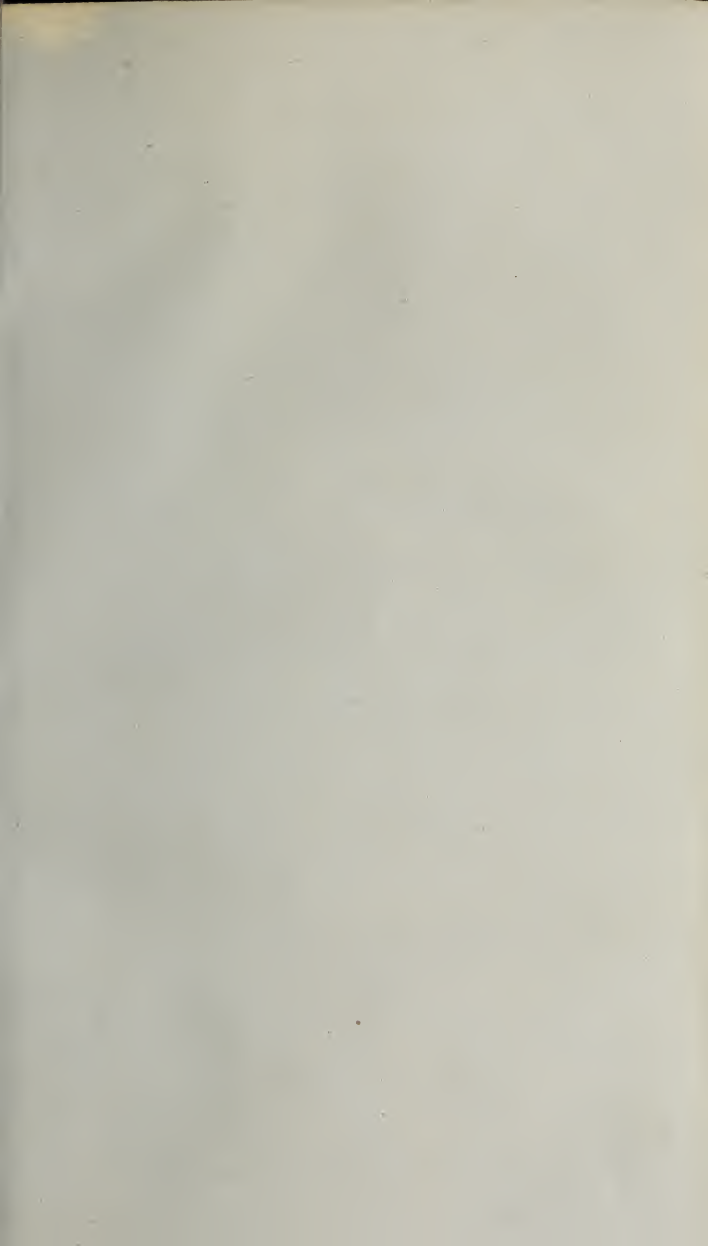
21

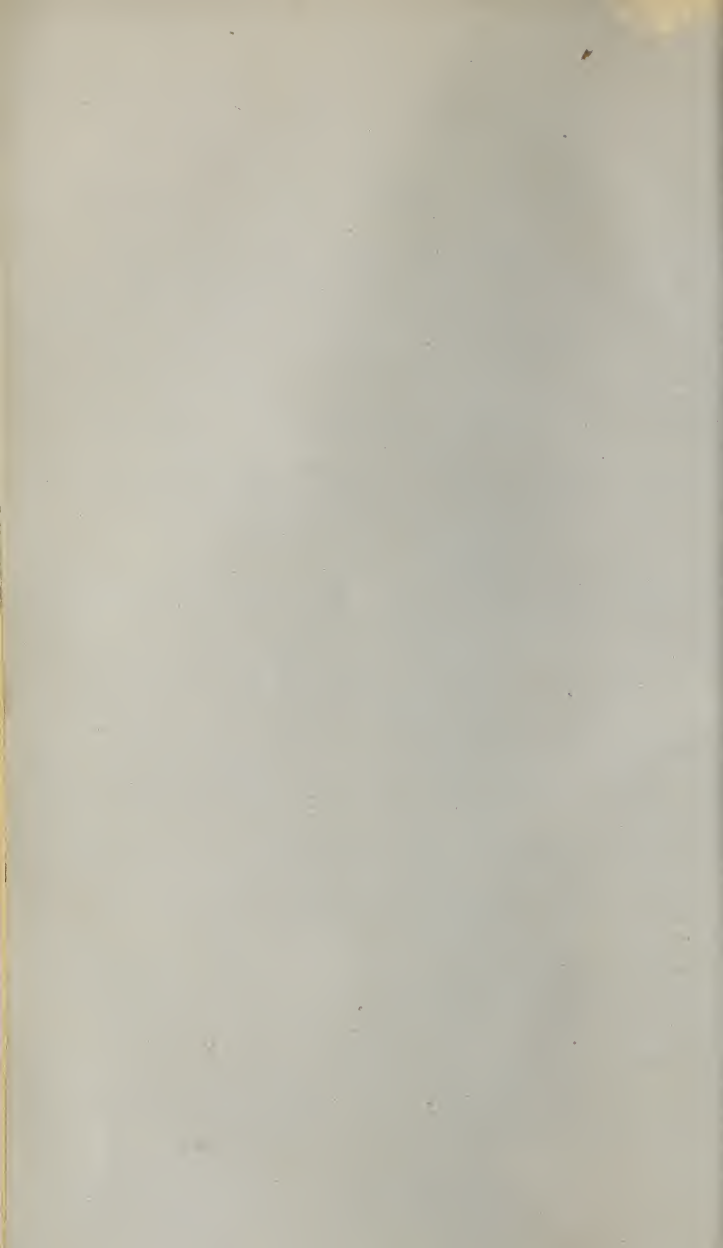
310. EULAMPIS, Boie, 1831. Culampis, Less. 1832. (Trochilus violaceus, Gm.)
311. COLIBRI, Spix, 1824. Petasophora, G.R.Gr. 1840 et Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus serrirostris, Vieill.)
312. ? — ? Colibri, Pr. B. 1849, nec Spix, 1824. (Trochilus cyanotis, Bourc.)
- \*313. POLYTMUS, Briss. 1760. Emeraudes, Less. 1832. Thaummatias, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus thaumatias, Linn.)
314. SMARAGDITES, Boie, 1831. <sup>Amazilia</sup> Polytmus, Vieill. 1807, nec Briss. 1760. (Trochilus viridissimus, Vieill.) <sup>Chrysomitris Bp 1854</sup>
315. LEUCIPPUS, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus fallax, Bourc.)
316. THALURANIA, Gould, 1848. Glaucopes, Less. 1832, nec Hübn. 1816. Mellisuga, Boie, 1831, nec Briss. 1760. Thaluronis, G. R. Gr. 1849. (Trochilus furcatus, Gm.)
- \*317. TOPAZA, G. R. Gr. 1840. Topazes, Less. 1832. Trochilus, Linn. 1758 (nec 1748) et Ill. 1811. Lampornis, Reichenb. 1849. (Trochilus pella, Linn.)
318. FLORISUGA, Pr. B. 1849. Orthorhynchus, Ill. 1811, nec Cuv. 1799–1800. Lampornis, Less. 1829, nec Sw. 1827. (Trochilus mellivorus, Linn.)
319. DELATTRIA, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus Henrica, Less.)
320. LAFRESNAYA, Pr. B. 1849. Calothorax, G. R. Gr. 1848, nec 1840. (Trochilus Lafresnayi, Boiss.)
321. THAUMASTURA, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus Cora, Less.)
- \*322. CALOTHORAX, G. R. Gr. 1840. Lucifers, Less. 1832. Callithorax, Agass. (Trochilus lucifers, Sw.)
- \*323. DOCIMASTES, Gould, 1849. Mellisuga, G. R. Gr. 1848, nec Briss. Docimaster, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus ensifera, Boiss.)
324. HELIODOKA, Gould, 1849. Leadbeatera, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus Leadbeateri, Bourc.)
325. HELIOMASTER, Pr. B. 1849. (Ornismya angelæ, Less.)
326. CORINNES, Less. 1832. Trochilus, Sw. 1837, nec Linn. Heliomaster, p. Pr. B. (Trochilus mesoleucus, Valen.)
327. HELIANTHEA, Gould, 1848. (Ornismya helianthea, Less.)
328. PTEROPHANES, Gould, 1848. (Trochilus Temminckii, Boiss.)
329. BOURCIERIA, Pr. B. 1849. (Trochilus Prunellii, Bourc.)
330. CÆLIGENA, Less. 1832. Delattria, p. Pr. B. 1849. (Cœligena Clemenciae, Less.) *Lampornis Bp 1854*



order 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres.  
 Sub 2<sup>nd</sup> Tenuirastres.  
 Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Tachididae.

331. ?——? *Caeligena*, Pr. B. 1849, nec Less. (*Ornismya cæligena*, Less.)
- + 332. *HELIANGELUS*, Gould, 1848. (*Trochilus clarissæ*, Longuem.)
- + 333. *HELIOTRYPHA*, Gould, 1853. (*Heliangelus viola*, Gould.)
- + 334. *DORYFERA*, Gould, 1847. *Dorifera*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Trochilus ludovicæ*, Bourc.)
- + 335. *CLYTOLÆMA*, Gould, 1853. (*Trochilus rubineus*, Lath.)
- + 336. *AGLÆACTIS*, Gould, 1848. (*Trochilus cupriventris*, Bourc.)
337. *METALLURA*, Gould, 1847. (*Trochilus cupreocauda*, Gould.)
338. *UROSTICTE*, Gould, 1853. (*Trochilus Benjamini*, Bourc.)
- + 339. *OXYPOGON*, Gould, 1848. (*Ornismya Guerinii*, Boiss.)
- + 340. *RAMPHOMICRON*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Ornismya microrhynchus*, Boiss.)
- + 341. *ABEILLIA*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Trochilus Abeillii*, Delattr.)
- + 342. *SAPHOS*, Less. 1832. *Cometes*, Gould, 1847, nec Hodgs. 1841. *Sappho*, Reichenb. 1849. (*Trochilus sparganurus*, Shaw.)
- + 343. *LESBIA*, Less. 1832. *Cynanthus*, Sw. 1837, nec 1827. (*Trochilus forficatus*, Linn.)
- + 344. *DISCOSURA*, Pr. B. 1849. *Platures et Platurus*, Less. 1829, nec Latr. *Ocreatus*, p. Gould. (*Trochilus longicaudus*, Gm.)
- + †345. *LODDIGESIA*, Gould, 1850. *Loddigiornis*, Pr. B. 1850. (*Trochilus mirabilis*, Lodd.)
- + 346. *STEGANURUS*, Reichenb. 1849. *Spathura*, Gould, 1850. *Ocreatus*, p. Gould. (*Trochilus Addæ*, Bourc.)
347. *SELASPHORUS*, Sw. 1831. *Rubis*, Less. 1832. *Mellisuga*, p. G. R. Gr. 1841. *Selosphorus*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Trochilus rufus*, Gm.)
348. *MELLISUGA*, Briss. 1760. *Trochilus*, Vieill. 1807, nec Linn. *Ornismya*, 1828, *Ornithomya*, 1829, et *Trochilus*, 1832, Less. *Myiornis*, Agass. *Lampornis*, p. Less. 1829. (*Trochilus minimus*, Linn.)
- + 349. *CHÆTOCERCUS*, G. R. Gr. 1853. (*Trochilus Jourdani*, Bourc.)
350. *HELIACTIN*, Boie, 1831. *Heliactinia*, Reichenb. 1849. *Queues étroites*, Less. 1832. (*Trochilus cornutus*, Pr. Max.)





351. GOULDIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Trochilus Langsdorffii*, *Vieill.*)
352. TRYPHAENA, *Gould*, 1850. (*Ornismya Dupontii*, *Less.*)
353. CALLIPHLOX, *Boie*, 1831. (*Trochilus amethystinus*, *Gm.*)
- \*354. TROCHILUS, *Linn.* 1748 et *Sw.* 1837. *Troglodites*, *Linn.* 1744. *Cynanthus*, *Sw.* 1827. *Colubris*, *Reichenb.* 1849? (*Trochilus colubris*, *Linn.*) *Heliopadica*, *Gould.* 103
355. LOPHORNIS, *Less.* 1829. *Bellatrix*, *Boie*, 1831. (*Trochilus ornatus*, *Bodd.*)
356. SEPHANOÏDES, *Less.* 1832. *Eustephanus*, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Stephanoides*, *Aliq.* (*Trochilus galeritus*, *Mol.*)
357. CHRYSOLAMPIS, *Boie*, 1831. (*Trochilus moschitus*, *Linn.*)
358. ORTHORHYNCHUS, *Cuv.* 1799-1800. (*Trochilus cristatus*, *Linn.*)
359. CEPHALLEPIS, *Lodd.* 1831. *Huppes*, *Less.* 1832. *Smaragditis*, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Cephalepis*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Trochilus Delalandii*, *Vieill.*)
360. PATAGONA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Cynanthus*, *Less.* 1829, nec *Sw.* 1827. *Patagons*, *Less.* 1832. *Hylocharis*, *G. R. Gr.* 1848, nec *Boie.* (*Trochilus gigas*, *Vieill.*)
361. ERIOCNEMIS, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Eriopus*, *Gould*, 1847, nec *Treits.* 18 ? *Vestipes*, *Less.* (*Ornismya vestita*, *Longuem.*)
- \*362. AVOCETTULA, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Avocettes*, *Less.* 1832. *Avocetta*, *Agass.* nec *Briss.* 1760. *Avocettinus*, *Pr. B.* 1849. *Campylopterus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (*Ornismya avocetta*, *Less.*) 104
363. SAUCEROTTIA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Trochilus Saucerotii*, *Bourc.*)
364. AMAZILIS, *Less.* 1832. *Amazilia*, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Amazilius*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Ornismya Amazilis*, *Less.*)
365. CHRYSURES, *Less.* 1832. *Chrysuronia*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Ornismya ænone*, *Less.*)
- \*366. —? *Polythmus*, *Less.* 1832, nec *Briss.* 1760. *Phœ-* ~~tornis~~ *tornis*, *Less.* 1829, nec *Sw.* *Trochilus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Linn.* (*Trochilus polytmus*, *Linn.*)
- \*367. HYLOCHARIS, *Boie*, 1831. *Saphirs*, *Less.* 1832. (*Trochilus saphirinus*, *Gm.*) *Lepidopzgia*, *Sapphyronia*. 105
368. BASILINNA, *Boie*, 1831. *Bleuets*, *Less.* 1832. *Basilina*, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Trochilus leucotis*, *Vieill.*)
369. CHLOROSTILBON, *Gould*, 1853. (*Trochilus prasinus*, *Jard.*?) *Gould.*
370. AUGASTES, *Gould*, 1850. *Trochilus*, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Linn.* (*Trochilus superbus*, *Vieill.*)

371. HELIOTHRYX, *Boie*, 1831. *Jacobines*, *Less.* 1832. *Heliothrys*, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. *Heliothrix*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Trochilus auritus*, *Gm.*)

372. SCHISTES, *Gould*, 1851. (*Trochilus Geoffroyii*, *Bourc.*)

Fam. IV. MELIPHAGIDÆ, *Vig.*

Subfam. I. MYZOMELINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B. p.* 117).

\*373. MYZOMELA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Certhionyx*, *Less.* 1831? *Meliphaga*, 4 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Phylidonyris*, *Less.* 1837, nec 1831. (*Certhia sanguinolenta*, *Lath.*) X

\*374. ACANTHORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1837. *Leptoglossus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Guér.* 1830. *Meliphaga*, 5 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (*Certhia tenuirostris*, *Lath.*)

\*375. GLICIPHILA, *Sw.* 1837. *Glyciphila*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Glycyphila*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Certhia melanops*, *Lath.*)

\*376. ENTOMOPHILA, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Leach.* (*Entomophila picta*, *Gould.*)

377. CONOPOPHILA, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Entomophila albogularis*, *Gould.*)

378. LICHNOTENTHA, *Cab.* 1851. *Melicophila*, *Gould*, 1844. *Melitophila*, *Cab.* 1851, nec *Latr.* (*Melicophila picata*, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. MELIPHAGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B. p.* 121).

\*379. MELIPHAGA, *Lew.* 1808. *Melliphaga*, *Less.* 1828. *Zanthomyza*, *Sw.* 1837. *Xanthomyza*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Philedon*, 3 div. 1817 et 2 div. 1829, *Cuv.* (*Merops phrygia*, *Lath.*)

380. —? *Ptilotis*, *Sw.* 1837<sup>a</sup>. *Meliphaga*, 2 div. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Meliphaga*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Certhia chrysotis*, *Lath.*)

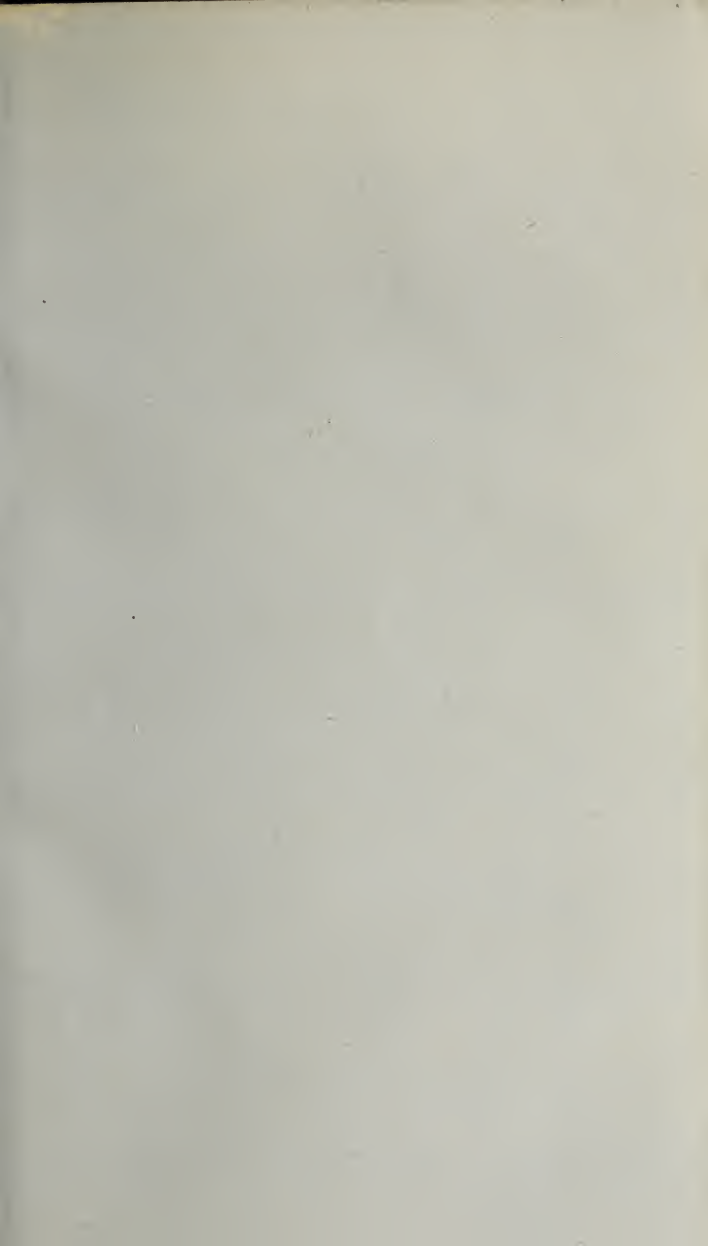
381. STOMIOPTERA, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Ptilotis unicolor*, *Gould.*)

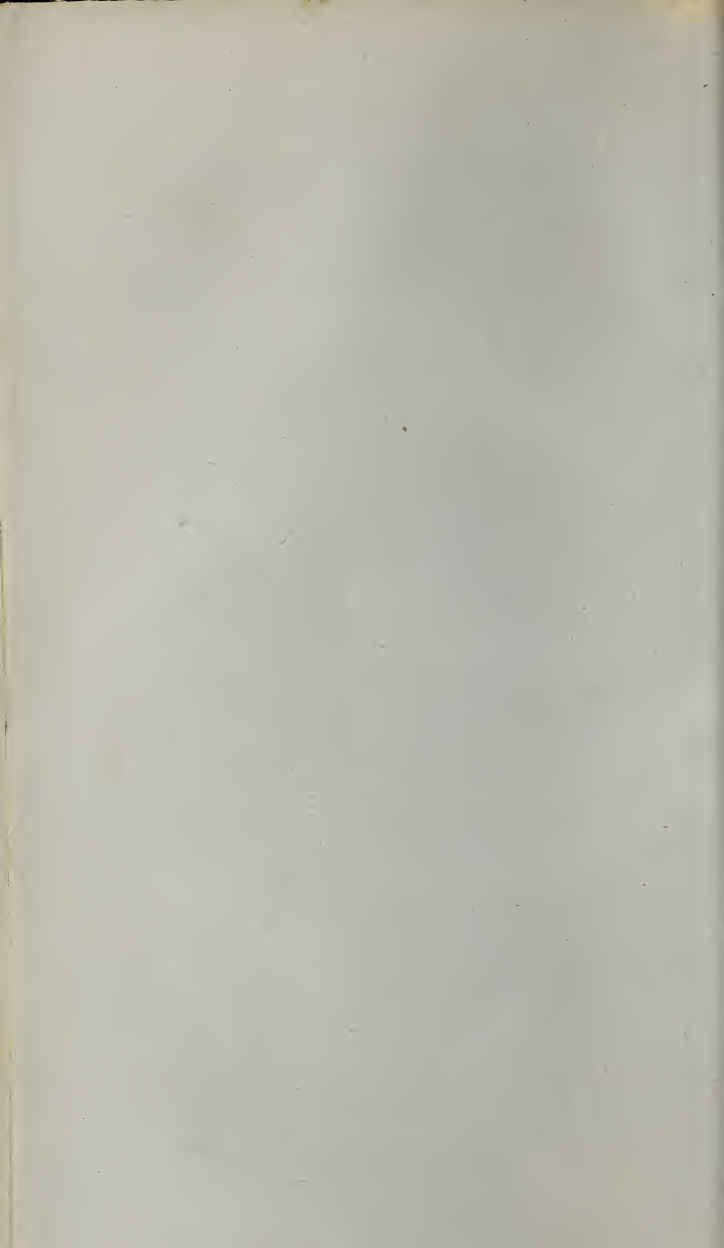
†382. LICHENOSTOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Ptilotis cratitia*, *Gould.*)

383. MELIORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Meliphaga*, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (*Certhia novæ hollandiæ*, *Lath.*)

384. PHYLIDONYRIS, *Less.* 1831. *Lichmera*, *Cab.* 1851. *Melisymphotes*, *Reichenb.* 1852. *Philedonyris*, *Agass.* (*Certhia australasiana*, *Shaw.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Ptilotus*, *Fisch.* 1814.





385. FOULEHAIO (!), *Reichenb.* 1852. Creadion, p. *Vieill.* 1816. *Sarcogenys*, G. R. Gr. MSS. (*Certhia carunculata*, Gm.)
386. ACANTHAGENYS, *Gould*, 1837. *Acanthogenys*, G. R. Gr. 1840. (*Acanthagenys rufogularis*, *Gould.*)
- \* 387. ANTHOCHÆRA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Philedon*, 2 div. 1817, 1 div. 1829, *Cuv.* *Philedon*, *Sundev.* 1835. *Creadion*, *Less.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. *Meliphaga*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Merops carunculata*, *Lath.*) 1103/4
388. ANELLOBIA, *Cab.* 1851. *Melichæra*, *Reichenb.* 1852. *Creadion*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Certhia mellivora*, *Lath.*)
- \* 389. ANTHORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Anthomyza*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Sw.* 1833. *Meliphaga*, *Less.* 1831. (*Certhia melanura*, *Sparr.*) 111
390. PROSTHEMADERA, G. R. Gr. 1840. *Philedon*, 4 div. 1817, 3 div. 1829, *Cuv.* *Philemon*, *Reichenb.* 1849, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (*Merops novæ zealandiæ*, Gm.) 111 1/2
- \* 391. POGONORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1846. (*Ptilotis cincta*, *Dubus.*) 112
- \* 392. TROPIDORHYNCHUS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Philedon*, 1817, et *Gymnops* (nec *Spix*, 1824), 1829, *Cuv.* *Strigiceps*, *Less.* 1840? nec *Pr.B.* 1838. (*Merops corniculatus*, *Lath.*) 113
393. LEPTORNIS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1845. *Philedon*, *Reichenb.* 1852. (*Leptornis* —? *Voy. au Pole Sud.*)
394. ENTOMIZA, *Sw.* 1837. *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* 1820. *Entomyzon*, *Sw.* 1825. *Philemon*, *Vieill.* 1816? *Philedon*, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Gracula cyanotis*, *Lath.*)
395. —? *Philemon*, *Reichenb.* 1852, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (*Tropidorhynchus boursensis*, *Less.*)
396. XANTHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1852. *Myzantha*, *Less.* 1831, nec *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (*Philedon chrysotis*, *Less.*)
- \* 397. PHYLLORNIS, *Boie*, 183? *Chloropsis*, *Jard. & Selby*, 183? *Phyllorinus*, *Aliq.* (*Turdus cochinchinensis*, Gm.) 114
- Subfam. III. MELITHREPTINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 127). 39.
- \* 398. MANORINA, 1818, et *Manorhina*, 1825, *Vieill.* *Myzantha*, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Philanthus*, *Less.* 1831? nec *Fab.* 1793. (*Turdus melanophrys*, *Lath.*) 115
- \* 399. PSOPHODES, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Timalia*, p. *Sw.* 1837. (*Muscicapa crepitans*, *Lath.*) 116
400. SPHENOSTOMA, *Gould*, 1837. (*Sphenostoma cristatum*, *Gould.*)



order 2<sup>nd</sup> Rosses  
 117 +  
 118  
 119  
 120  
 121  
 122  
 123  
 124

- \*401. MELITHREPTUS, Vieill. 1816. Philedon, 3 div. 1817, et 2 div. 1829, Cuv. Meliphaga, 3 div. Vig. & Horsf. 1826. Hæmatops, Gould, 1836. Gymnophrys et Eidopsarus, Sw. 1837. Gymnophrys et Hæmatops, G. R. Gr. 1846. Idopsarus, Agass. (Certhia lunata, Shaw.)
402. PLECTORAMPHUS, G. R. Gr. 1840. Plectorhyncha, Gould, 1837<sup>a</sup>. Entomiza, Selby, 1840. Plectrorhampus, Strickl. 1841. Plectrorhyncha, Weigm. 1838. (Plectrorhyncha lanceolata, Gould.)

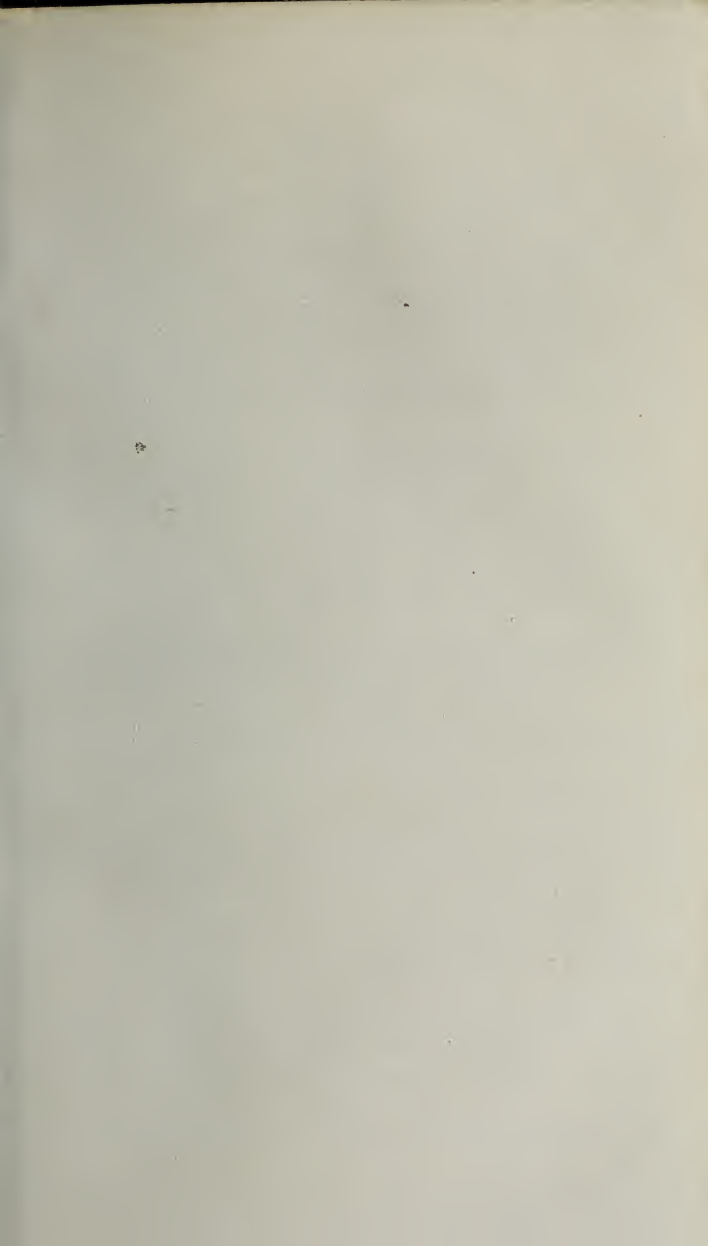
Fam. V. CERTHIADÆ, Vig.

Subfam. I. FURNARIINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 131).

- \*403. FURNARIUS, Vieill. 1816. Opetiorhynchus, Temm. 1820. Opetiorhynchus, Boie, 1826. Figulus, Spix, 1824. (Merops rufus, Gm.)
404. HELEODYTES, Cab. 1851. Furnarius, Sw. 1837. (Furnarius griseus, Sw.)
405. RHODINOCICHLA, Hartl. 1853. (Furnarius roseus, Less.)
- \*406. CINCLODES, G. R. Gr. 1840, et Reichenb. 1853. Opetiorhynchus, Kittl. 1830, et Reichenb. 1853. Opetiorhynchus, D'Orb. & Less. 1837. Cillurus, Cab. 1844, et Reichenb. 1853. (Motacilla patagonica, Gm.)
- + 407. UPUCERTHIA, I. Geoffr. 1832. Uppucerthia, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837. (Upucerthia dumetoria, D'Orb.)
408. OCHETORHYNCHUS, Meyen, 1834. (Ochetorhynchus ruficaudus, Mey.)
- \*409. LOCHMIAS, Sw. 1827. Picerthia, I. Geoffr. 1832. Lochmia, Sw. 1837. (Myiothera nematura, Licht.)
- \*410. ENICORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1840. Eremobius, Gould, 1838<sup>b</sup>. Henicornis, Agass. (Eremobius phoenicura, Gould.)
- \*411. LIMNORNIS, Gould, 1839. (Limnornis rectirostris, Gould.)
412. CINNICERTHIA, Less. 1844. Presbys, Cab. 1851. Thelydrias, Reichenb. 1853. (Limnornis unirufus, Lafr.)
- \*413. GEOSITTA, Sw. 1837. Euthyonyx, Reichenb. 1850. (Alauda cunicularia, Vieill.)
414. GEOBATES, Sw. 1837. (Geobates brevicauda, Sw.)
- \*415. CINCLOCERTHIA, G. R. Gr. 1840. Stenorhynchus, Gould, 1835, nec Meg. 1823. (Stenorhynchus ruficaudus, Gould.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Plectorhynchus, Lacep. 1800.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Eremobia, Steph. 1829.





the 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> Tenuicrastes  
in 4<sup>th</sup> Passeres 5<sup>th</sup> Cithiada.

OF BIRDS.

27

Subfam. II. SYNALLAXINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 135).

- \*416. SYNALLAXIS, Vieill. 1818. Synalaxis, Boie, 1826. Parulus, Spix, 1824. Synnalaxis, Lafr. 1839. (Synalaxis ruficapilla, Vieill.)
417. LEPTASTHENURA, Reichenb. 1853. (Synallaxis ægithaloides, Kittl.)
418. —? Bathmidura, Reichenb. 1853<sup>a</sup>. (Synallaxis setaria, Temm.)
419. —? Asthenes, Reichenb. 1853<sup>b</sup>. (Synallaxis sordida, Less.)
420. MELANOPAREIA, Reichenb. 1853. (Synallaxis Maximiliani, D'Orb.)
421. CRANIOLEUCA, Reichenb. 1853. (Synallaxis albiceps, D'Orb. & Lafr.)
422. LEPTOXYURA, Reichenb. 1853. (Synallaxis ruficauda, Vieill.)
423. OXYURUS, Sw. 1827, nec Rafinq. 1810. (Motacilla spinicauda, Gm.)
424. SYLVIORTHORHYNCHUS, DesMurs, 1847. Schizura, Cab. 1848, nec Doubl. 184 ? (Sylvior. maluroïdes, DesMurs.)
- \*425. ANUMBIUS, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1838. Annumbius, Lafr. 1841. Sphenopyga, Cab. 1847. (Anthus acuticaudatus, Less.)
426. MALACURUS, Reichenb. 1850. Phacellodomus, Reichenb. 1853. Synallaxis, Sw. 1837. (Synallaxis rufifrons, Spix.)
- \*427. DIGLOSSA, Wagl. 1832. Campylops, Licht. 1837. Serrirostrum, 1838, et Uncirostrum, 1839, D'Orb. & Lafr. Agrilorhinus, 1838, et Anchilorhinus, Pr. B. Agriolorhinus, Wagn. 1841. Agrilorhynchus, G. R. Gr. 1842. (Diglossa baritula, Wagl.)
- \*428. ANABATES, Temm. 1820. Anabacerthia, Lafr. 1841. (Motacilla guianensis, Gm.)
429. —? Sphenura, Spix, 1824, nec Licht. 1823. Sphaenura, D'Orb. 1844. (Sphenura subulata, Spix.)
430. HOMORUS, Reichenb. 1853. Anabates, Cuv. 1829 et Sw. 1837. (Anabates lophotes, Pr. B.)
- †431. PSEUDOSEISURA, Reichenb. 1853. (Anabates gutturalis, D'Orb. & Lafr.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Bathmidurus, Cab. 1847.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Asthena, Hübn. 1816.

*Agder 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeri,  
Nike 2<sup>nd</sup> Lemnaster,  
Tam 5<sup>th</sup> Certhiidae.*

432. —? Automolus, *Reichenb.* 1853<sup>a</sup>. (*Anabates leucophthalmus*, *Pr. Max.*)  
433. CICHLOCOLAPTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Anabates ferruginolentus*, *Pr. Max.*)  
434. —? Biastes, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Panz.* 1806. (*Anabates nigropectus*, *Lafr.*)  
†435. MARGARORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Sittasomus perlatus*, *Less.*)  
436. PHILYDOR, *Spix*, 1824. *Xenops*, 3 div. *Less.* 1837. (*Anabates atricapillus*, *Pr. Max.*)  
437. THRIPOPHAGA, *Cab.* 1847. *Sphenura*, *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Licht.* 1823. (*Anabates macroura*, *Pr. Max.*)  
438. PSEUDOCOLAPTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Anabates auritus*, *Licht.*)  
439. DENDROMA, *Sw.* 1837. *Dendrodromus*, *Agass.* *Anabates*, *Sundev.* 1835. (*Sphenura poliocephala*, *Licht.*)  
129  
\*440. OXYRHAMPHUS, *Strickl.* 1841. *Oxyrhynchus*, *Tem.* 1820 (nec *Gesn.* 1604!). *Oxyruncus*, *Tem.* olim. *Oxyrhynchus flammiceps*, *Tem.*)

42.  
Subfam. III. DENDROCOLAPTINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 139).

- + \*441. DENDROCOLAPTES, *Herm.* 1811 et *Reichenb.* 1853. *Dendrocopus*, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Koch*, 1816. *Orthocolaptes*, *Less.* 1840. (*Gracula cayensis*, *Gm.*)  
+ 442. ? XIPHOCOLAPTES, *Less.* 1840. *Dendrocopus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Dendrocopus albicollis*, *Vieill.*)  
443. DENDROCOPS, *Sw.* 1837. *Premnocopus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Dendrocolaptes platyrostris*, *Spix.*)  
+ †444. DENDREXETASTES, *Eyton*, 1851. (*Dendrexetastes capitoides*, *Eyton.*)  
445. CLADOSCOPUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Dendrocolaptes Temminckii*, *Lafr.*)  
446. DENDROPLEX, *Sw.* 1827. *Dendrocolaptes*, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817 et *Tem.* 1820. *Dendrocopus*, *Sundev.* 1835. (*Oriolus picus*, *Gm.*)  
447. NASICA, *Less.* 1831. *Dendrocolaptes*, 3 div. *Cuv.* 1829. (*Dendrocolaptes longirostris*, *Ill.*)  
448. DENDRORNIS, *Eyton*, 1852. *Premnocopus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Dendrocolaptes susurrans*, *Jard.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Automolis, *Hüb.* 1816.





for 2<sup>nd</sup> *Nasica*  
in 2<sup>nd</sup> *Semiostris*  
in 5<sup>th</sup> *Certhiadae*.

OF BIRDS.

29

- †449. DRYMORNIS, *Eyton*, 1852. (*Nasica Bridgesi*, *Eyton*.)
- \*450. XIPHORHYNCHUS, *Sw.* 1827. *Dendrocolaptes*, 3 div. *Temm.* 1820, et 4 div. *Cuv.* 1829. *Dendrocopus*, *Less.* 1831. *Ziphorhynchus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Dendrocolaptes procurvus*, *Temm.*)
- \*451. PICOLAPTES, *Less.* 1831. *Thripobrosus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Dendrocolaptes tenuirostris*, *Spix.*)
452. LEPIDOCOLAPTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Dendrocolaptes squamatus*, *Licht.*)
- \*453. GLYPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* 1831. *Sphenorhynchus*, *Pr. Max.* 1831. *Sittacilla*, *Less.* 1837. *Zenophasia*, *Sw.* 1837. *Xenophasia*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Xenophasis*, *Aliq.* (*Dendrocolaptes cuneatus*, *Licht.*)
- \*454. DENDROCINCLA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Dryocopus*, *Pr. Max.* 1831, nec *Boie*, 1826. (*Dendrocolaptes turdinus*, *Licht.*)
- \*455. SITTASOMUS, *Sw.* 1827. *Synallaxis*, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1829. *Dendrocolaptes*, 4 div. *Temm.* 1820. (*Dendrocolaptes erythacus*, *Licht.*)
- †456. ? SIPTORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Sittasomus flammulatus*, *Lafr.*)

Subfam. IV. CERTHIINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 143).

- \*457. CERTHIA, *Linn.* 1735. *Ispida*, p. *Linn.* 1748. (*Certhia familiaris*, *Linn.*)
- \*458. CAULODROMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. *Rimator*, *Bl.* 1847. *Merva*, *Hodgs.* 1847. (*Caulodromus gracei*, *G. R. Gr.*)
- \*459. SALPORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (*Certhia spilonota*, *Frankl.*)
- \*460. TICHODROMA, *Ill.* 1811. *Petrodroma*, *Vieill.* 1816. "Jetroproma, *Vieill.*" *Boie*, 1826. (*Certhia muraria*, *Linn.*)
- \*461. CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.* 1820. (*Certhia leucophæa*, *Lath.*)

Subfam. V. SITTINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 147).

- \*462. SITTA, *Linn.* 1735. *Sitella*, *Rafinq.* 1815. (*Sitta europæa*, *Linn.*)
463. —? *Dendrophila*, *Sw.* 1837<sup>a</sup>. *Orthorhynchus*, *Horsf.* 182 ? nec *Cuv.* 1799. (*Sitta frontalis*, *Horsf.*)
464. CALLISITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Sitta formosa*, *Bl.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Dendrophilus*, *Leach*, 1817.



Order 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 2<sup>nd</sup> Lemnirastres  
Fam 5<sup>th</sup> Artidiada.

30

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

- 442  
\*465. SITTELLA, Sw. 1837, nec Rafinq. 1815. (Sitta chrysop-  
ptera, Lath.)  
466. ACANTHISITTA, Lafr. 1843. Acanthidositta, Agass.  
(Sitta chloris, Sparr.)  
443  
\*467. XENOPS, Ill. 1811. Neops, Vieill. 1816. (Xenops ge-  
nibarbis, Ill.)  
468. ANABAZENOPS, 1841, et Anabasitta, 1838, Lafr. Xenops,  
2 div. Less. 1837. Anabatoïdes, DesMurs, 1853. (Sitta  
fusca, Vieill.)  
469. PYGARRHICHUS, Licht. 1837. Dendrodromus, Gould,  
1839. Dromodendron, G. R. Gr. 1842. Dromoden-  
dron, Agass. Pigarrhicus, DesMurs, 1853. Pygarhi-  
cus, Hartl. Pygarrhicus, Pr. B. 1850. (Dendrocolaptes  
albobularis, King.)

45.  
Subfam. VI. ORTHONYCNÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 151).

- \*470. ORTHONYX, Temm. 1820. (Orthonyx spinicauda, Temm.)  
471. MOHOVA, Less. 1837. Clitonyx, Reichenb. 1853. (Mus-  
cicapa ochrocephala, Gm.)

46.  
Subfam. VII. MENURINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 153).

- \*472. MENURA, Davis, 1800. Parkinsonius, Bechst. Mega-  
podius, Wagl. 1827. Mænura, Cuv. 1829. Mœnura,  
Less. 1828. (Menura superba, Davis.)  
\*473. RHINOCRYPTA, G. R. Gr. 1841. Rhinomya, D'Orb. &  
I. Geoffr. 1832, nec Rob. 1830. Megalonyx, Less. 1837.  
Rhinomyia, Agass. (Rhinomya lanceolata, D'Orb. &  
Lafr.)  
\*474. HYLACTES, King, 1830. Megalonyx, Less. 1831. Hy-  
laetes, D'Orb. 1844. (Hylactes Tarnii, King.)  
475. PTEROPTOCHOS, Kittl. 1830. Leptonyx, Sw. 1832. Pte-  
roptochus, Wiegman. 1836. (Pteroptochos rubecula, Kittl.)  
+ 476. MERULAXIS, Less. 1830. Platyurus, Sw. 1837. Saro-  
chalinus, Cab. 1847. Merularis, D'Orb. & Lafr. (Me-  
rulaxis ater, Less.)  
477. TRIPTORHINUS, Cab. 1847. (Malacorhynchus chilensis,  
Kittl.)  
478. SCYTALOPUS, Gould, 1836. Sylviaxis, Less. 1840. (Mo-  
tacilla magellanica, Gm.)  
445  
\*479. CYPHORHINUS, Cab. 1844. Leucolepis, Reichenb. 1850.  
(Cyphorhinus thoracicus, Tsch.)





der 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres  
 the 2<sup>d</sup> Semirastres  
 on 5<sup>m</sup> Cathartidae.  
 July 7<sup>th</sup>. Memorind.

OF BIRDS.

31

- \*480. TESIA, *Hodgs.* 1837. Anura<sup>a</sup>, 1841. Pnoepyga, 1845, *Hodgs.* Microura, *Gould*, 1837. Micrura, *Strickl.* 1841, nec *Ehr.* 1831. Aipunemia, *Sw.* 1831? Æpynemia, *Strickl.* 1840. (Tesia albiventris, *Hodgs.*)
481. OLIGURA, *Hodgs.* 1845, nec *Rüpp.* 1845. (Sylvia castaneo-coronata, *Burt.*)
- †482. ?? — ? Microura, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Gould.* (Microura squamata (*Gould?*), *Pr. B.*)
- \*483. SYLVIETTA, *Lafr.* 1839. Trochlotides et Oligura, *Rüpp.* 1845. Oligocercus, *Cab.* 1853. Eremomela, *Sundev.* 1850? (Troglodytes micrurus, *Rüpp.*)
- \*484. XENICUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1853. Acanthisitta, p. *G. R. Gr.* (Motacilla longipes, *Gm.*)
- \*485. TATARE, *Less.* 1831. Tatarea, *Reichenb.* 1849. (Turdus longirostris, *Gm.*)
- †486. EPARNETES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Tatare rousserolle, *Voy. au Pole Sud.*)
- †487. HYBRISTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Thryothorus luscinius, *Quoy & Gaim.*)
- \*488. TROGLODYTES, *Vieill.* 1807. Troglodites, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Linn.* 1744. Anorthura, *Renn.* 1831. (Motacilla troglodytes, *Linn.*)
- †489. CISTOTHORUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Troglodytes stellaris, *Licht.*)
490. THRYOTHORUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Thryotorus, *Reichenb.* 1850. Telmatodytes, *Cab.* 1851. Thriothers, *Aliq.* (Thryothorus arundinaceus, *Vieill.*)
491. — ? Thryothorus, *Sw.* 1837, et Thryothorus, *Cab.* 1851. (Sylvia ludoviciana, *Lath.*)
- †492. CHAMÆA, *Gamb.* 1847. (Parus fasciatus, *Gamb.*)
493. PHEUGOPEDIUS, *Cab.* 1851. Thryothorus, *Sundev.* 1835. (Turdus coraya, *Licht.*, nec *Gm.*)
494. SALPINCTES, *Cab.* 1847. (Troglodytes obsoletus, *Say.*)
495. RAMPHOCÆNUS, *Vieill.* 1818. Acontistes, *Sundev.* 1835. Scolopacinus, *Pr. B.* 1837. Rhamphocænus, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (Rhamphocænus melanurus, *Vieill.*)
- \*496. CAMPYLORHYNCHUS, et Kampylorhynchus, *Spix*, 1824, nec *Meg.* 1821. Cichla, *Wagl.* 1827<sup>b</sup>. Ramphocinclus, *Lafr.* 1843 et *Pr. B.* 1851. L'Herminierus, *Less.* Formicarius, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Turdus variegatus, *Gm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Anoura, *Gr.* 1838.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Cychla, *Bl.* 1801.

- + 497. —? *Campylorhynchus*, *Pr. B.* 1851. *Picolaptes*, p. *Lafr.* (*Campylorhynchus nuchalis*, *Cab.*)
- \*498. *DONACOBIVS*, *Sw.* 1831. *Cichla*, p. *Wagl.* 1827<sup>a</sup>. (*Turdus atricapillus*, *Linn.*)
499. *BUGLODYTES*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Buglodytes albicilius*, *Pr. B.*)

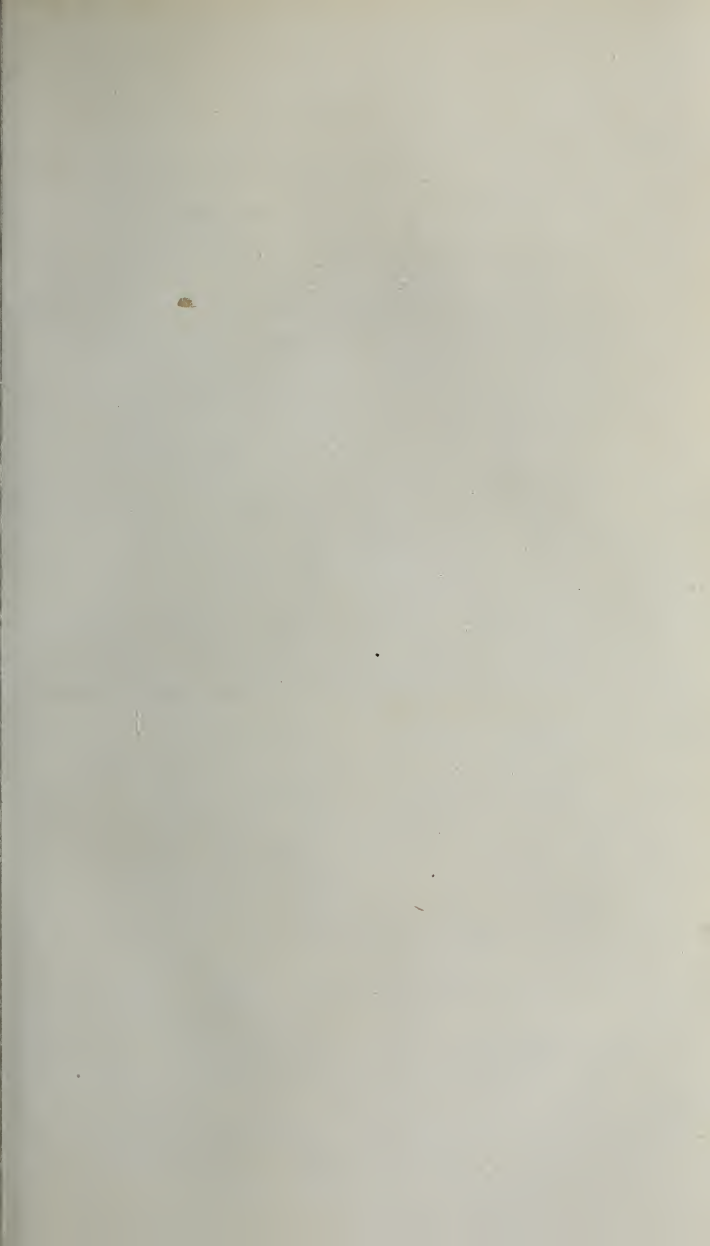
Tribe III. DENTIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

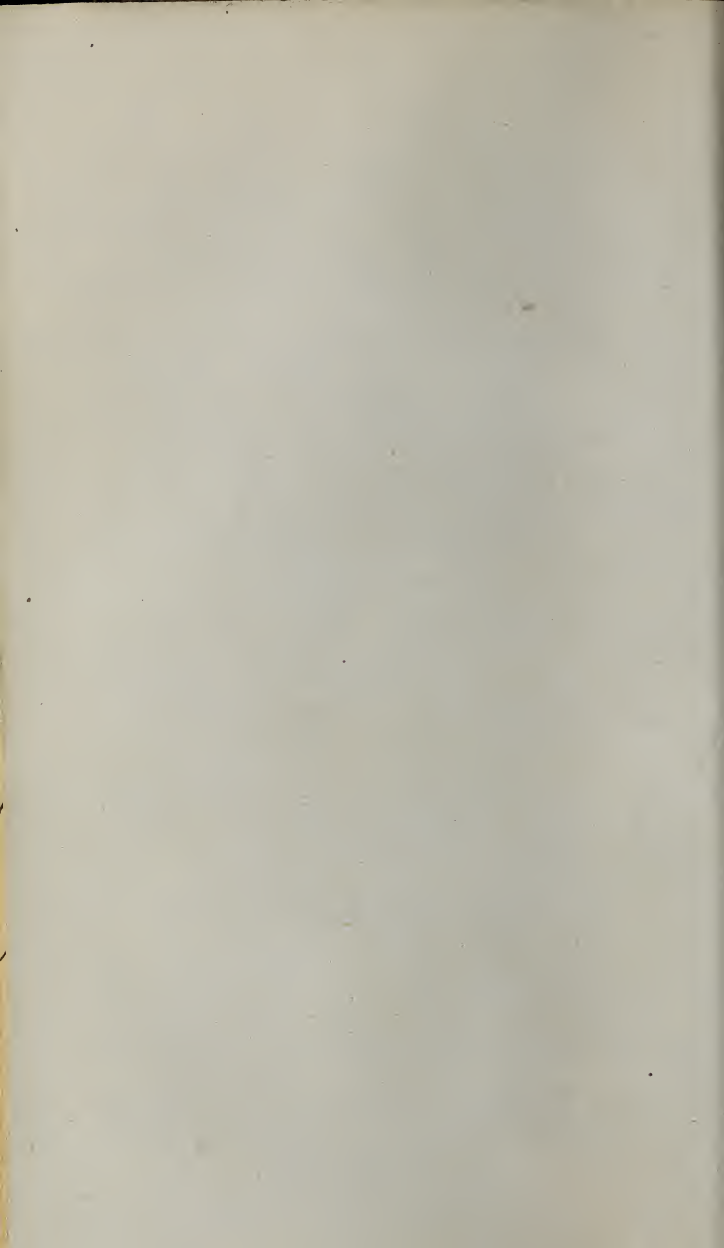
Fam. I. LUSCINIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. MALURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 161).

- \*500. *ORTHOTOMUS*, *Horsf.* 1820. *Edela*, *Less.* 1831. (*Orthotomus sepium*, *Horsf.*)
- + \*501. *PRINIA*, *Horsf.* 1820. *Daseocharis*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Prinia familiaris*, *Horsf.*)
- \* \*502. *DRYMOICA*, *Sw.* 1827. *Drymoeca*, *Agass.*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Sylvia macroura*, *Lath.*)
- †503. *CATRISCUS*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Sylvia apicalis*, *Licht.*)
- + 504. *BRADYPTETUS* (!), *Sw.* 1837. *Bradypterus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Apalis* et *Apales*, *Sw.* *Hapalus*, *Agass.* *Mala-coedus*, *Reichenb.* 1850? (*Sylvia brachyptera*, *Vieill.*)
505. *CISTICOLA*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Drymoica*, *Sw.* 1837. *Cysticola*, p. *Less.* 1831. (*Sylvia cysticola*, *Temm.*)
506. *HEMIPTERYX*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Sylvia tatrix*, *Vieill.*)
- 158 1/2 \*507. *SPHENÆACUS*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Malurus*, *Temm.* 1820. *Dasyornis*, p. *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Sphenæaeus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Sphenura*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Motacilla africana*, *Gm.*) *Graminicola*, *Jenck.* 1871, *Sturnesia*, *Bl.* 1871?
- + 508. *HOREITES*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Nivicola*, *Hodgs.* 184. *Hori-etes*, *Bl.* 1849. (*Horeites brunneifrons*, *Hodgs.*)
- 158 3/4. 509. *SUYA*, 1837, et *Decurus*, 1841, et *Decura*, 1844, *Hodgs.* (*Suya criniger*, *Hodgs.*) *Franklinia*, *Bl.* 1871?
- \*510. *CALAMANTHUS*, *Gould*, 1837. *Praticola*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (*Anthus fuliginosus*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
511. *HYLACOLA*, *Gould*, 1842. (*Acanthiza pyrrhopygia*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
512. *CHTHONICOLA*, *Gould*, 1847. (*Sylvia sagitta*, *Lath.*)
- 150 \*513. *MALURUS*, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Malurus cyaneus*, *Vieill.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Cychla*, *Bl.* 1801.





160 1/2.

514. STIPITURUS, *Less.* 1831. Malurus, *Boie*, 1826. (Muscicapa malachura, *Shaw.*)
- \*515. —? Amytis, *Less.* 1831, nec *Sav.* 1826. (Malurus textilis, *Q. & G.*)
- †516. —? Atrichia, *Gould*, 1844, nec *Schrank*, 1803. (Atrichia clamosa, *Gould.*)
- \*517. SPHENURA, *Licht.* 1823. Dasyornis, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. Malurus, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. (Turdus brachypterus, *Lath.*)
- †518. PYCNOPTILUS, *Gould*, 1850. (Pycnoptilus floccosus, *Gould.*)
519. CHÆTORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. Dasyornis, p. et Sphenura, *Bl.* (Megalurus? striatus, *Jerd.*)
- \*520. CINCLORAMPHUS, *Gould*, 1837. Cinclorhamphus, *Strickl.* 1841. Cincorhamphus, *Wieg.* Ptenoedus, *Cab.* 1851. (Megalurus cruralis, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
- + 521. —? Heterura, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Sieb.* 1837. Cynchlorhamphus, *Jard.* (Heterura sylvana, *Hodgs.*)
- \*522. MEGALURUS, *Horsf.* 1820. (Megalurus palustris, *Horsf.*)
523. POODYTES, *Cab.* 1850. (Sphenoeacus gramineus, *Gould.*)

Subfam. II. SYLVINÆ. (Luscininæ, *G. R. Gr. G. of B.* p. 171.)

- \*524. LOCUSTELLA, *Kaup*, 1829. Sibillatrix, *Macgill.* 1839, nec *Kaup*, 1829. Psithyroedus, *Glog.* 1842. (Sylvia locustella, *Lath.*)
525. IDUNA, *Keys. & Bl.* 1841. (Sylvia caligata, *Licht.*)
526. CALAMODUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Calamodyta, *Pr. B.* 1838. Salicaria, *Selby*, 1840. Luscinia, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Sylvia phragmitis, *Bechst.*)
527. POTAMODUS et Pottamodus, *Kaup*, 1829. Calamoherbe, *Brehm*, 1828. Cettia, *Pr. B.* 1838. Bradypterus, *Cab.* 1850, nec *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Tiltia, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Sylvia fluviatilis, *Mey.*)
528. PSEUDOLUSCINIA, 1838, et Lusciniopsis, *Pr. B.* 1842. (Sylvia luscinoides, *Sav.*)
- \*529. CALAMODYTA, *Mey. & Wolf.* 1815. Muscipeta, *Koch*, 1815. Calamoherbe, *Boie*, 1826. Salicaria, *Selby*, 1831. Dumeticola, *Bl.* 1845. (Sylvia arundinacea, *Lath.*)
- \* 530. ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum.* 1819. Calamoherbe, *Boie*, 1822. Hydrocopsichus, *Kaup*, 1829. Agrobates, *Jerd.* 1839, nec *Sw.* 1837. Acrobates, *Pr. B.* 1850. Arundinaceus,



under 2<sup>nd</sup> *Basseres*  
Seite 3<sup>rd</sup> *Dentirastes*  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> *Luscinia*  
Sub Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> *Sylvia*

48.

34

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

Less. 1831. *Phragmaticola*, Bl. 1844. *Arundinax*,  
Hodgs. 1845. *Juncos*, Reichenb. 1850? nec Wagl.  
1831. (*Turdus arundinaceus*, Linn.)

- + 531. *TRIBURA*, Hodgs. 1845. (*Tribura luteoventris*, Hodgs.)
- \*532. *THAMNODUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Psoridus*, Rafinq. 1815? *Sylvia*, 1838, et *Pyrophthalma*, 1841, *Pr. B.* *Melizophilus*, p. *Cab.* (*Motacilla melanocephala*, Gm.) X
533. *MELIZOPHILUS*, Leach, 1816. *Thamnodus*, p. Kaup. (*Motacilla undata*, Bodd.) X
534. *MONACHUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Ficedula*, Briss. 1760, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Curruca*, Koch, 1816, nec *Bechst.* 1802. *Philomela*, Sw. 1837. *Epilais*, p. *Cab.* 1851. (*Motacilla atricapilla*, Linn.) X
535. *EPILAIS*, Kaup, 1829. *Adornis*, G. R. Gr. 1841. *Curruca*, Sw. 1837. (*Motacilla hortensis*, Linn.) X
536. *STERPAROLA*, *Pr. B.* 1841. *Staparola*! G. R. Gr. 1848. *Sylvia*, Vieill. 1816, nec *Lath.* 1790. *Silvia*, Audouin. (*Motacilla sylvia*, Linn.) X
537. *ERYTHROLEUCA*, Kaup, 1829. (*Motacilla passerina*, Gm.)
538. *ALSOECUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Alsoeus*! G. R. Gr. 1848. (*Sylvia leucopogon*, Mey.) X
539. *ADOPHONEUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Curruca*, Brehm, 1828. *Nisoria*, *Pr. B.* 1838. (*Sylvia orphea*, Temm.)
540. *PHYLLOPNEUSTE*, Mey. 1822. *Asilus*, *Bechst.* 1802, nec Linn. 1748. *Muscipeta*, Koch, 1816. *Curruca*, Boie, 1822. *Hippolais*, Brehm, 1828. *Hypolais*, *Cab.* 1850. *Salicaria*, DeFil. *Sylvia*, Sw. 1837. (*Motacilla hippolais*, Linn.) X
- †541. *CHLOROPETA*, A. Smith, 1847. (*Chloropeta natalensis*, Smith.)
542. *ASILUS*, Mæhr. 1752, nec Linn. 1748. *Sylvia*, Boie, 1822. *Phylloscopus*, Boie, 1826. *Phyllopneuste*, Boie, 1828. (*Motacilla trochilus*, Linn.) X
543. *SIBILATRIX*, Kaup, 1829. *Curruca*, Flem. 1828? *Sylvicola*, Eyton, 183? nec Sw. 1827. *Phyllopneuste*, Boie, 182? et *Cab.* 1851. (*Sylvia sylvicola*, Lath.) X
544. *NEORNIS*, Hodgs. 1844. (*Neornis cacharensis*, Hodgs.)
- \*545. ? *CAMAROPTERA*, Sundev. 1851. *Comaroptera*, *Pr. B.* 1851. *Syncopta*, *Cab.* 1853. (*Camaroptera olivacea*, Sundev.)
- \*546. *REGULUS*, Cuv. 1799-1800. (*Motacilla regulus*, Linn.)

*Tiskellia* Jordon & M. H. C.





2<sup>d</sup> Basseres  
3<sup>d</sup> Dendroica  
1<sup>st</sup> Luscinia.

547. REGULOIDES, Bl. 1847. Phyllobasileus, Cab. 1850.  
(Regulus proregulus, Pall.) ✕  
548. CULICIPETA, Bl. 1844. (Sylvia Burkii, Burt.) ✕  
549. ABRORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. Habrornis, Agass. (Abrornis  
erochroa, Hodgs.) +  
550. HORORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. (Horornis flaviventris, Hodgs.)  
\*551. CYANOTIS, Sw. 1837. Tachuris, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837.  
(Sylvia omnicolor, Vieill.)

Subfam. III. LUSCININÆ. (Erythacinæ, G. R. Gr. G. of B.  
p. 177.)

- \*552. COPSYPHUS, Wagl. 1827. Gryllivora, Sw. 1831. Cer-  
cotrichas, p. Boie, 1831. Lalage, Boie, 1828, nec 1826.  
Dahila, 1836, et Polypeira, Hodgs. 1841. (Gracula  
sularis, Linn.)  
553. KITTACINCLA, Gould, 1836. Cittacincla, Agass. (Tur-  
dus macrourus, Gm.)  
\*554. MYIOMELA, Hodgs. 1846. Muscisylvia, Hodgs. 1844.<sup>a</sup>  
(Muscisylvia leucura, Hodgs.)  
\*555. SAXICOLA, Bechst. 1802. Vitiflora, Leach, 1816.  
Cenanthe, Vieill. 1816. (Motacilla cenanthe, Linn.)  
556. MYRMECOCICHLA, Cab. 1850. (Sylvia formicivora,  
Vieill.) *Rhodophila iridon*, 18.  
557. CAMPICOLA, Sw. 1827<sup>b</sup>. (Motacilla pileata, Gm.)  
558. DROMOLAEA, Cab. 1850. Vitiflora, Boie, 1826, nec  
Leach, 1816. (Sylvia monticola, Vieill.)  
559. BRADORNIS, A. Smith, 1847. Bradyornis, Sundev. 1850.  
(Bradornis mariquensis, Smith.)  
560. PRATINCOLA, Koch, 1816. Praticola, Kaup, 1829.  
Curruca, Leach, 1816. Fruticicola, Macgill. 1839.  
Saxicola, Boie, 1822. Rubetra, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Mo-  
tacilla rubetra, Linn.)  
\*561. GRANDALA, Hodgs. 1843. (Grandala cœlicolor, Hodgs.)  
\*562. RUTICILLA, Brehm, 1828. Ficedula, Boie, 1826, nec  
Mähr. 1752. Phœnicura, Sw. 1831. Sylvia, Glog.  
1834. Phœnicura, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Motacilla phœni-  
cura, Linn.)  
563. CHAIMARRORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. Chæmorrhous, Pr. B.  
(Phœnicura leucocephala, Vigors.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Muscylva, Less. 1831. (Muscisylvia.)

<sup>b</sup> Not used by Swainson in 1837.

Order 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 3<sup>rd</sup> Dendroicae.  
Fam 1<sup>st</sup> Lusciniidae.  
Subfam 3<sup>rd</sup> Luscinia, ——— 49

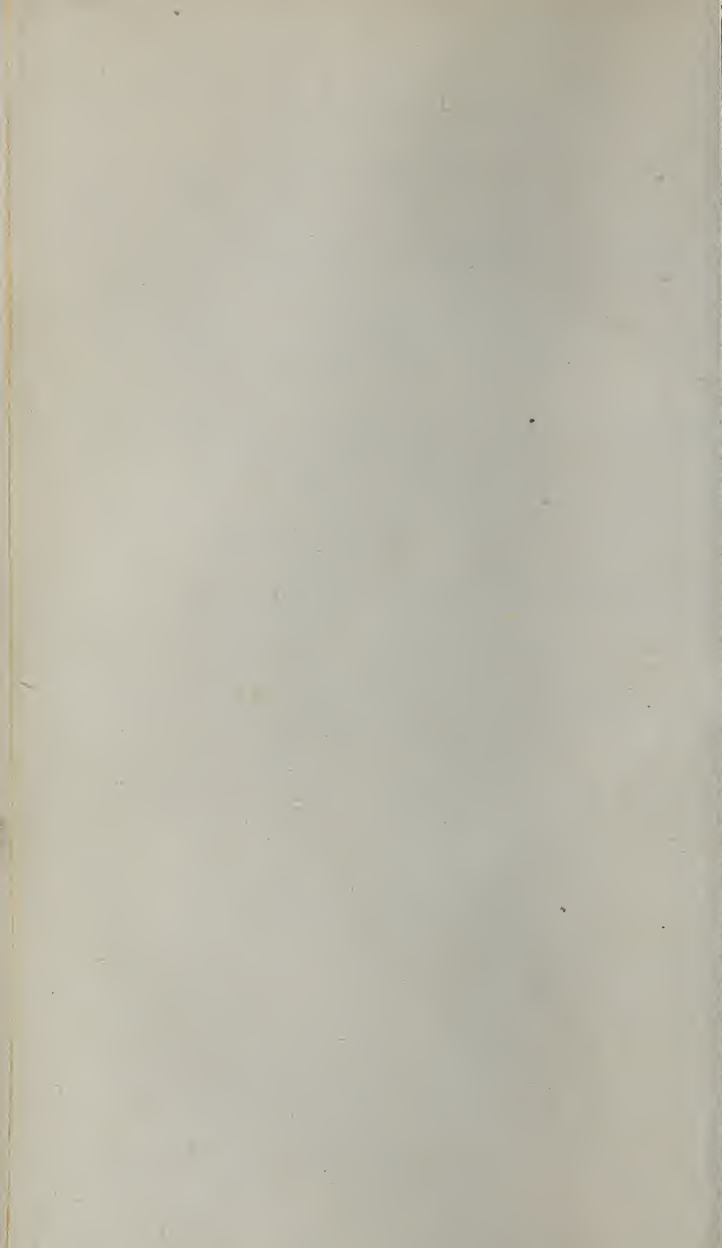
36

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

564. LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (*Larvivora cyana*, *Hodgs.*)
- + 565. CALLENE, 1847, et *Cinclidium*, 1844<sup>a</sup>, *Bl.* (*Cinclidium frontale*, *Bl.*)
- 176 \*566. NEMURA, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Nematura*, *Agass.*, nec *Fisch.* 1813. *Janthia*, *Bl.* 1847. (*Nemura cyanura*, *Hodgs.*)
- 177 567. TARSIGER, *Hodgs.* 1844. (*Tarsiger chrysæa*, *Hodgs.*)
- \*568. HODGSONIUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Bradybates*, 1846 (nec *Tsch.* 1838), et *Bradypterus*, 1844 (nec *G. R. Gr.* 1840), *Hodgs.* *Sylvania*, *Bl.* 1847, nec *Nutt.* 1832. (*Bradypterus phænicuroides*, *Hodgs.*)
- 178 + \*569. ERYTHACUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. *Dandalus*, *Boie*, 1826. *Rubecula*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Ficedula*, *Boie*, 1822. *Sialia*, *Selby*, 1831, nec *Sw.* 1827. *Erithacus*, *Agass.* *Dandalus*! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (*Motacilla rubecula*, *Linn.*)
570. CYANECULA, *Brehm*, 1828. *Pandicilla*, *Bl.* 1833. (*Motacilla suecica*, *Linn.*)
571. CALLIOPE, *Gould*, 1836, nec *Ogil.* 1836. *Accentor*, *Boie*, 1826. *Melodes*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (*Motacilla camtschatkensis*, *Gm.*)
572. POGONOCICHLA, *Cab.* 1847. (*Muscicapa stellata*, *Vieill.*)
- 179 \*573. LUSCINIA, *Linn.* 1735. *Motacilla*, p. *Linn.* 1758. *Sylvia*, *Lath.* 1790 et *Ill.* 1811. *Currucula*, *Bechst.* 1802, et *Boie*, 1826. *Oitrus* et *Philomela*, *Rafinq.* 1815. *Daulias*, *Boie*, 1831. *Philomela*, *Selby*, 1833. *Lusciola*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (*Motacilla lusciniæ*, *Linn.*)
- 180 \*574. AEDON, *Boie*, 1826. *Erythropygia*, *Smith*, 1835. *Agrobates*, *Sw.* 1837. *Aëdon*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Sylvia galactotes*, *Temm.*)
- 181 \*575. THAMNOBIA, *Sw.* 1831. *Saxicoloides*, *Less.* 1837. (*Sylvia ptymatura*, *Vieill.*)
576. —? *Cercotrichas*, *Cab.* 1850, et p. *Boie*, 1831. *Sphenura*, p. *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Turdus erythropterus*, *Gm.*)
577. THAMNOLAEA, *Cab.* 1850. (*Turdus cinnamomeiventris*, *Lafr.*)
- + 578. PENTHOLAEA, *Cab.* 1850. (*Thamnobia frontalis*, *Sw.*)
- 182 \*579. ORIGMA, *Gould*, 1837. *Orygma*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Muscicapa solitaria*, *Lew.*)
- 183 \*580. PETROICA, *Sw.* 1832. *Petroeca*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Muscicapa multicolor*, *Gm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Cinclidia*, *Gould*, 1837.





581. ERYTHRODRYAS, *Gould*, 1842. (*Muscicapa erythrogaster*, *Lath.*)
582. MYIOMOIRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Muscicapa toitoi*, *Less.*)
583. MIRO, *Less.* 1831. *Myioscopus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Muscicapa albifrons*, *Gm.*)
584. DRYMODES, 1840, et *Hylodes*, 1841, *Gould.* (*Drymodes brunneopygia*, *Gould.*)
- \*585. SIALIA, *Sw.* 1827. *Sialis*, *Lafr.* (*Motacilla sialis*, *Linn.*)

Subfam. IV. ACCENTORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B. p.* 187).

- \*586. ACCENTOR, *Bechst.* 1802. *Prunella*, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818). *Laiscopus*, *Glog.* 1812. (*Motacilla alpina*, *Gm.*)
587. SPERMOLEGUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (*Accentor montanellus*, *Temm.*)
588. THARRHALEUS, *Kaup*, 1829. (*Motacilla modularis*, *Gm.*)
- \*589. ENICOCICHLA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Seiurus*, *Sw.* 1827. *Siurus*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Senurus*, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Henicocichla*, *Agass.* (*Motacilla aurocapilla*, *Gm.*)
- \*590. ACANTHIZA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825, nec *Fisch.* 1807. (*Acanthiza nana*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
591. GEOBASILEUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Saxicola chrysorrhoa*, *Quoy & Gaim.*)
592. SERICORNIS, *Gould*, 1837. (*Acanthiza frontalis*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
593. GERYGONE, *Gould*, 1842. *Psilopus*, *Gould*, 1837, nec *Poli*, 1795. (*Psilopus albogularis*, *Gould.*)
594. PYRRHOLÆMUS, *Gould*, 1840. *Pyrrholæmus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. *Pyrrholaimus*, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Pyrrholæmus brunneus*, *Gould.*)

Subfam. V. PARINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B. p.* 191).

- \*595. PARUS, *Linn.* 1735. (*Parus major*, *Linn.*) ✕
596. MACHLOLOPHUS, *Cab.* 1850. (*Parus spilonotus*, *Bl.*)
597. CYANISTES, *Kaup*, 1829. (*Parus cyaneus*, *Linn.*)
598. LOPHOPHANES, *Kaup*, 1829. *Parus*, *Linn.* 1758. (*Parus cristatus*, *Linn.*) ✕
599. BAEOLOPHUS, *Cab.* 1850. *Parus*, *Linn.* 1766. (*Parus bicolor*, *Linn.*)



600. POECILE, *Kaup*, 1829. *Poecila*, G. R. Gr. 1847. *Poecila*, Pr. B. 1850. (*Parus palustris*, Linn.)
601. MELANIPARUS, Pr. B. 1850. *Penthestes*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Pentheres*, Cab. 1850. (*Parus niger*, Vieill.)
602. MELANOCHLORA, Less. 1839. *Crataionyx*, *Eyton*, 1839. *Crataeonyx*, *Agass.* *Ptilobaphus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Melanochlora sumatrana*, Less.)
603. PSALTRIA, Temm. 1832. *Psaltriparus*, Pr. B. 1851. (*Psaltria exilis*, Temm.)
604. ÆGITHALISCUS, Cab. 1850. (*Parus erythrocephalus*, Vigors.) *criticus* Pr. B. 1854.
- 188 1/2 + 605. ORITES, Mæhr. 1752. *Mecistura*, *Leach*, 1816. *Acredula*, *Koch*, 1816. *Paroides*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Megistura*, G. R. Gr. 1840. (*Parus caudatus*, Linn.) +
- + 606. ? MEGISTINA, Vieill. 1816 (suppressed in 1818). (*Parus ignotus*, Brün.)
- 189 \* 607. PAROIDES, Koch, 1816. *Ægithalus*, *Boie*, 1822, et Vigors, 1825. *Pendulinus*, *Brehm*, 1828, nec Vieill. 1816. (*Parus pendulinus*, Linn.)
- + 608. ANTHOSCOPIUS, Cab. 1850. (*Sylvia minuta*, Shaw.)
- + 609. SYLVIPARUS, Burt. 1835. (*Sylviparus modestus*, Burt.) X
- + 610. CEPHALOPYRUS, Pr. B. 1853. (*Parus flammiceps*, Burt.)
- 189 1/2 \* 611. PANURUS, Koch, 1816. *Calamophilus*, *Leach*, 1816. *Mystacinus*, *Boie*, 1822. *Aegythalus*, *Boie*, 1826. *Calimophilus*, *Selby*, 1840. *Hypenites*, *Glog.* 1842. (*Parus biarmicus*, Linn.) X
- 190 + \* 612. SUTHORA, 1838, et Temnoris, 1841, et Hemirhynchus, 1843, Hodgs. *Chleuasicus*, Bl. 1845. *Paradoxornis*, p. G. R. Gr. 1841. *Sutora*, DesMurs, 1853. (*Suthora nipalensis*, Hodgs.)
- 191 \* 613. CERTHIPARUS, Lafr. 1842. *Certhioparus*, Agass. (*Parus novæ zealandiæ*, Gm.)
- 92 \* 614. XEROPHILA, Gould, 1840. (*Xerophila leucopsis*, Gould.)
- 193 \* 615. PARISOMA, Sw. 1831. *Parosoma*, Agass. (*Sylvia subcærulea*, Vieill.)

522 Subfam. VI. MNIOTILTINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 195).

- 194 \* 616. MNIOTILTA, Vieill. 1816. *Oxyglossus*, Sw. 1827. *Certhia*, Vieill. 1806. (*Motacilla varia*, Linn.)





as 2nd Laniidae  
the 3rd put in asteris  
in 1st Laniidae  
Lepus 6th Mniotiltina

5-2.

OF BIRDS.

39

617. DENDROICA, G. R. Gr. 1842. *Ficedula*, Cuv. 1799-1800, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Sylvicola*, G. R. Gr. 1841, nec *Sw.* 1827. *Dendroeca*, Agass. (*Sylvia coronata*, Lath.)
618. RHIMAMPHUS, Rafinq. 1819 et *Pr. B.* 1850. *Rhimanphus!* G. R. Gr. 1848. (*Sylvia æstiva*, Lath.)
619. COMPSOTHYLPIS, Cab. 1850. *Sylvicola*, Sw. 1827, nec *Hump.* 1797. *Chloris*, Boie, 1826, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Parula*, *Pr. B.* 1838<sup>a</sup>. *Ficedula*, DesMurs, 1853. (*Parus americanus*, Linn.)
- †620. PACHYSYLVIA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Sylvia decurtata*, *Pr. B.*)
621. ? DUMECOLA, Sw. 1831. *Dumicola*, Agass. (*Dumecola ruficauda*, Sw.)
622. HELMITHEROS, Rafinq. 1819. *Hylophilus*, Boie, 1826, nec *Temm.* 1823. *Vermivora*, Sw. 1827. *Dacnis*, *Pr. B.* 1828. *Helinaia*, Audub. 1839. *Hemitheros*, Aliq. (*Sylvia vermivora*, Lath.)
623. HELMINTHOPHAGA, Cab. 1850. (*Sylvia rubricapilla*, Wils.)
- \*624. TRICHAS, Sw. 1827, nec *Glog.* 1827. *Geothlypis*, Cab. 1847. (*Turdus trichas*, Linn.)
625. MYIOTHYLPIS, Cab. 1850. (*Trichas nigricristatus*, Lafr.)
- + \*626. ZOSTEROPS, Vig. & Horsf. 1825. (*Certhia cærulescens*, Lath.) 195-1/2
627. SPIROPS et Speirops, Reichenb. 1851. (*Zosterops lugubris*, Hartl.)
- \*628. YUHINA, Hodgs. 1836. *Polyodon*, Hodgs. 1844, nec Lafr. 1832. *Juhina*, Reichenb. 1850. *Odonterus*, Cab. 1851. (*Yuhina gularis*, Hodgs.) 196
629. IXULUS, Hodgs. 1845. (*Yuhina flavicollis*, Hodgs.)
630. MYZORNIS, Hodgs. 1843. (*Myzornis pyrrhoura*, Hodgs.)
- \*631. ÆGITHINA, Vieill. 1816 (suppressed in 1818) et Sw. 1837. *Iora*, Horsf. 1820. *Brachypus*, p. Sw. 1831. (*Motacilla typhia*, Linn., *Sylvia leucoptera*, Vieill.) 197
- \*632. HYLOPHILUS, Temm. 1823? (*Hylophilus poicilotus*, Temm.) 198
633. HEMITHRAUPIS, Cab. 1850. (*Hylophilus ruficeps*, *Pr. Max.*)
- †634. GRANATELLUS, Dubus, 1850. (*Granatellus venustus*, Dubus.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Parulus*, Spix, 1824.

53.

Subfam. VII. MOTACILLINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 201).

- \*635. LESSONIA, Sw. 1831. Centrites, Cab. 1841. Centrophanes, Cab. 1845, nec Kaup, 1829. Auchmalea, Reichenb. 1850. (Alauda nigra, Bodd.)
- \*636. MUSCISAXICOLA, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837. Ptionura, Gould, 1841. Ptyonura, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscisaxicola rufivertex, D'Orb. & Lafr.)
- \*637. MOTACILLA, Linn. 1735. Pallenura, Pall. (Motacilla alba, Linn.)
638. CALOBATES, Kaup, 1829. Pallenura, Pr. B. 1850. (Motacilla sulphurea, Bechst.)
639. BUDYTES, Cuv. 1817. Budites, Boie, 1822. (Motacilla flava, Linn.)
- + 640. — ? Nemoricola, Bl. 1848, nec Hodgs. 1837. (Motacilla indica, Gm.)
- \*641. ENICURUS, Temm. 182 ? Enicura, Less. 1839. Henicurus, Agass. (Turdus Leschenaultii, Vieill.)
- \*642. GRALLINA, Vieill. 1816. Tanypus, Oppel, 1811, nec Meig. 1803. (Corvus cyanoleucus, Lath.)
- \*643. EPHTHIANURA et Ephthianura, Gould, 1837. Cinura, Brehm, 1844. Cynura, Cab. 1847. Hephthænura, Reichenb. 1850. (Acanthiza albifrons, Jard.)
- \*644. ANTHUS, Bechst. 1802. (Alauda spinoletta, Linn.)
645. PIPASTES, et Pippastes, Kaup, 1829. Dendronanthus, Bl. 1848. Dendranthus, Agass. (Alauda trivialis, Linn.)
646. SPIPOLA, Leach, 1816. Leimoniptera, Kaup, 1829. Limonoptera, Agass. Anthus, Bl. 1848. (Alauda pratensis, Linn.) *Heterura, Hodgs.*
647. CINCIDIUM, Sundev. 1850. (Anthus chloris, Licht.)
648. CORYDALLA, Vigors, 1825. Corydilla, Sw. Cichlops, Hodgs. 1844. (Anthus Richardi, Vieill.)
649. AGRODROMA, Sw. 1837. (Anthus rufescens, Bechst.)
- 205 1/2 \*650. MACRONYX, Sw. 1827. Macronix, Pr. B. 1831. (Alauda capensis, Linn.) *Cracca*

Fam. 2-0

Fam. II. TURDIDÆ, G. R. Gr.

54.

Subfam. I. FORMICARINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 207).

- \*651. EUPETES, Temm. 182 ? (Eupetes macrocerus, Temm.)



22

2

652. AJAX, *Less.* 1839. (*Eupetes ajax*, *Temm.*)
653. NOTODELA, *Less.* 1831. (*Notodela diana*, *Less.*)
- \*654. DASYCEPHALA, *Sw.* 1831. *Tamnolanus*, p. *Less.* (*Tyrannus rufescens*, *Sw.*) 207
655. ? ATILA, *Less.* 1831. *Dasyopsis*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Attila brasiliensis*, *Less.*)
656. AGRIORNIS, *Gould*, 1838. *Tamnolanus*, *Less.* 1839. *Dasycephala*, p. *G. R. Gr.* 1841. *Thamnolanus*, *Agass.* (*Tyrannus lividus*, *Kittl.*)
657. ? — ? *Dasycephala*, p. *Sw.* 1831. *Trichophorus*, *Hartl.* (*Dasycephala syndactyla*, *Sw. ex Afr.*)
- + \*658. MALACOPTERON<sup>a</sup>, *Eyton*, 1839. *Malacopteron*, *Agass.* (*Malacopteron magnum*, *Eyton.*) 208
659. ALCIPE, *Bl.* 1844. (*Alcippe affinis*, *Bl.*)
- + 660. TRICHASTOMA, 1842, et *Malacocincla*, 1847, *Bl.* (*Trichastoma rostratum*, *Bl.*)
- + \*661. BRACHYPTERYX, *Horsf.* 1820<sup>b</sup>. *Goldana*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Formicivora*, p. *Menetr.* *Alcippe*, p. *Bl.* (*Brachypteryx montanus*, *Horsf.*) 209
662. — ? *Brachypteryx*, p. *Kuhl.* *Microura*, p. *Pr. B.* (*Microura superciliaris*, *Müll.*)
- \*663. MACRONUS, *Jard. & Selby*, 182 ? *Macronous*, *Bl.* (*Macronus ptilosus*, *Jard.*) 210
664. NAPOTHERA, *Boie*, 1835? (*Myiothera epilepidota*, *Temm.*)
665. DRYMOCATAPHUS, *Bl.* 1850. (*Brachypteryx nigrocipitata*, *Eyton.*)
- + 666. — ? *Myiolestes*, *Müll.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. *Napothera*, *Temm.* (*Muscicapa megarhyncha*, *Q. & G.*)
667. TURDINUS, *Bl.* 1844. (*Malacopteron macrodactylum*, *Strickl.*)
668. — ? *Setaria*, *Bl.* 1844, nec *Oken*, 1815. *Alcippe*, p. *Bl.* (*Setaria albogularis*, *Bl.*)
- 669. TURDIROSTRUM, *Hay.* 184 ? *Turdirostris*, *Bl.* 1849. *Bessethera*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Turdirostrum superciliaris*, *Hay.*)
670. CACOPITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Myiothera loricata*, *Müll.*)
671. TRICHIXOS, *Less.* 1839. *Trichixus*, *Agass.* (*Trichixos pyrropyga*, *Less.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Malacopterus*, *Serv.* 1833.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Brachypterus*, *Kugel.* 1794.



- \*672. *SCLERURUS*, Sw. 1827. *Tinactor*, Pr. Max. 1831. *Oxy-  
 pyga*, Menetr. 1834. *Oxypiga*, Less. 1839. (*Thamno-  
 philus caudatus*, Vieill.)
- \*673. *FORMICARIUS*, Bodd. 1783. *Myrmornis*, Herm. 1783.  
*Myrmecophaga*, Lacep. 1800-1801, nec Linn. 1740.  
*Formicicapa*, Daud.? *Myiothera*, Ill. 1811. *Myrmo-  
 thera*, Vieill. 1816. *Myrmecothera*, Agass. *Myocincl*a,  
 Sw. 1837. *Myiocincl*a, G. R. Gr. 1846. *Malurio*, Less.  
 1839? (*Formicarius cayanensis*, Bodd.)
674. *RHOPOTERPE*, Cab. 1847. (*Formicarius torquatus*, Bodd.)
675. *DYSITHAMNUS*, Cab. 1847. (*Myiothera strictothorax*,  
 Temm.)
676. *CORYTHOPIS*, Sundev. 1835. (*Myiothera calcarata*, Pr.  
 Max.)
677. *HYPOCNEMIS*, Cab. 1847. *Hypocnemus*, G. R. Gr. 1849.  
 (*Turdus cantator*, Bodd.)
678. *PHLEGOPSIS*, Reichenb. 1850. (*Myiothera nigro-macu-  
 lata*, D'Orb.)
679. *MANIKUP*, Desm. 1805. *Pithys*, Vieill. 1816. *Pythis*,  
 Boie, 1826. *Pitys*, Agass. *Dasycephala*, p. Sw. 1831.  
 (*Pipra albifrons*, Linn.)
- \*680. *FORMICIVORA*, Sw. 1824. *Eriodora*, Glog. 1827. *Elli-  
 pura*, Cab. 1847. *Tœnidiura*, Reichenb. 1850? (*Myio-  
 thera squamata*, Licht.)
681. —? *Formicivora*, G. R. Gr. 1840. (*Sylvia grisea*, Gm.)
682. *HERPSILOCHMUS*, Cab. 1847. (*Myiothera pileata*, Licht.)
683. *MYRMECIZA*, G. R. Gr. 1841. *Drymophila*, Sw. 1824,  
 nec Temm. *Myrmonax*, Cab. 1847. (*Drymophila leu-  
 copus*, Sw.)
684. *PYRIGLENA*, Cab. 1847. (*Myiothera domicilla*, Pr. Max.)
685. —? *Holocnemis*, Strickl. 1844, nec Schill. 1829.  
 (*Sitta nævia*, Gm.)
- + 686.? —? *Leptorhynchus*, Menetr. 1835, nec Clift. 1829.  
 (*Leptorhynchus guttatus*, Menetr.)
- + \*687. *GRALLARIA*, Vieill. 1816. *Myioturdus*, 1826, et *Myio-  
 trichas*, 1831, Boie. *Colobathris*, Glog. 1842. *Codo-  
 nistris*, p. Glog.? (*Turdus rex*, Gm.)
688. *HYSIBEMON*, Cab. 1847. *Hipsibemon*, Pr. B. 1850.  
 (*Grallaria ruficapilla*, Lafr.)
689. *CHAMÆZA*, Vigors, 1825. *Chemœza*, Less. 1839. *Cha-  
 mæzosa*, Cab. 1847. (*Myioturdus marginatus*, Pr. Max.)





\*690. PITTA, Vieill. 1816. Turdus, p. Ill. 1811. Citta, Wagl. 1827. Myothera, Cuv. 1817. Brachyurus, Thunb. 1821 et Pr. B. 1850, nec Fisch. 1814. (Corvus triostegus, Sparr.)

† 691. EUCICHLA, Reichenb. 1850. Pitta, Pr. B. 1850. (Pitta elegans, Temm.)

† 692. HELEORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. Paludicola, Hodgs. 1837, nec Wagl. 1830. Brachyurus, p. Pr. B. 1850. Hydrornis, Bl. 1843. (Paludicola nipalensis, Hodgs.)

693. PHILEPITTA, I. Geoffr. 1838. (Philepitta sericea, I. Geoffr.)

\*694. MYIOPHONEUS, Temm. 182 ? Myiophonus, Pr. B. 1850. Myophonus, Vig. 1825. (Turdus flavirostris, Horsf.)

695. ARRENGA et Myiophaga, Less. 1831. Myiophoneus, Boie, 1826. (Turdus cyaneus, Horsf.)

\*696. HYDROBATA, Vieill. 1816. Cinclus, Bechst. 1802, nec Mæhr. 1752. Aquatilis (!), Mont. 1813. (Sturnus cinclus, Linn.)

Subfam. II. TURDINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 217).

\*697. CHÆTOPS, Sw. 1831. Argya, p. Less. Argya, DesMurs, 1853. (Malurus frenatus, Temm.)

\*698. ZOOTHERA, Vigors, 1831. (Zoothera monticola, Vigors.)

699. ANDROMEDON, Temm. 1838. Myiophaga, p. Less. 1831. (Myiothera andromedon, Temm.)

\*700. TURDUS, Linn. 1735. Ixocossyphus, Kaup, 1829. Turdula; Webb & Berth. (Turdus viscivorus, Linn.)

701. ARCEUTHORNIS, Kaup, 1829. (Turdus pilaris, Linn.)

† 702. CICHLOIDES, Kaup, 1829. (Turdus Bechsteinii, Naum.)

† 703. CICHLHERMINIA, Pr. B. 1853. (Turdus herminieri, Lafr.)

704. OREOCINCLA, Gould, 1837. Turdulus, Hodgs. 1844. (Turdus varius, Horsf.)

705. MERULA, Leach, 1816. Turdus, Linn. 1744. (Turdus merula, Linn.)

706. THORACOCINCLA, Reichenb. 1850. Copsichus, Kaup, 1829, nec Wagl. 1827. (Turdus torquatus, Linn.)

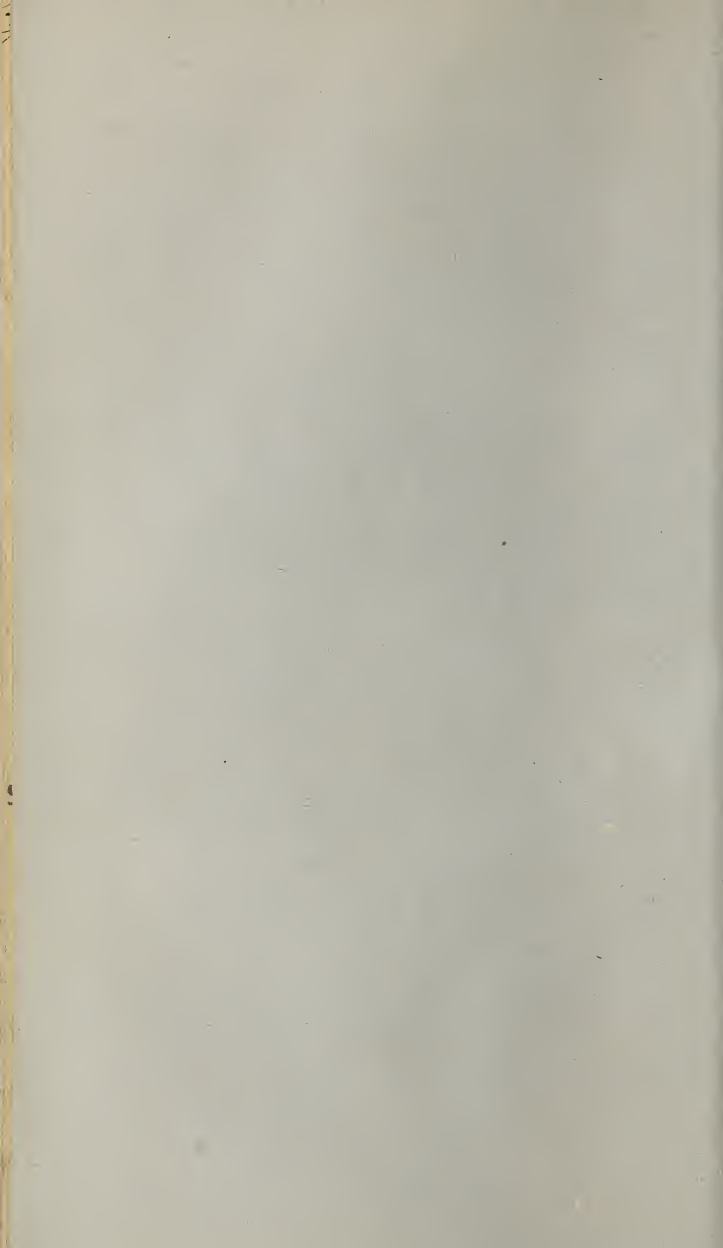
† 707. CICHLOPSIS, Cab. 1850. Hodoiporus, Reichenb. 1850 ? Planesticus, Pr. B. 1853. (Turdus aurantius, Gm.)

† 708. ANEPSIA, Reichenb. 1850. (Turdus borbonicus, Gm.)

Order 2<sup>o</sup> Passeres  
Tribe 3<sup>o</sup> Dendrocygnes  
Fam 2<sup>o</sup> Turdidae.

709. ?CATHARUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Turdus aurantirostris*, *Hartl.*)  
710. MONTICOLA, 1822, et *Petrocossyphus*, 1826, *Boie*. *Petrocincla*, *Vigors*, 1825. (*Turdus saxatilis*, *Linn.*)  
711. —? *Petrocossyphus*, *Boie*, 1828. (*Turdus cyaneus*, *Linn.*)  
712. PETROPHILA, *Sw.* 1837. *Orocetes*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Orocoetes*, *Agass.* (*Phœnicura cinclorhyncha*, *Vigors.*)  
713. GEOCICHLA, *Kuhl*, 182 ? (*Turdus citrinus*, *Lath.*)  
\*714. BESSONORNIS, *Smith*, 184 ? *Cossypha*, *Vigors*, 1825\*. *Dessonornis*, *A. Smith*, 1836. *Gossypha*, *Less.* 1828. *Cassypha*, *Cab.* 1847! *Bessornis*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Turdus reclamator*, *Vieill.*)  
\*715. MIMUS, *Boie*, 1826. *Orpheus*, *Sw.* 1827. *Mimetes*, *Glog.* 1842, nec *King*, 1827. *Calandria*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Turdus polyglottus*, *Linn.*)  
716. MELANOTIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Turdus melanotis*, *Temm.*)  
717. SPODESILAURO, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Myioturdus*, p. *Sundev.* 1835. *Galeoscoptes*, *Cab.* 1851. *Felivox*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus carolinensis*, *Linn.*)  
718. METHRIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Mimus*, *Boie*, 1828. *Toxostoma*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Turdus rufus*, *Linn.*)  
719. HARPORHYNCHUS, *Cab.* 1847. *Toxostoma*, *Wagl.* 1831, nec *Rafin.* 1816. *Harpes*, *Gamb.* 1847, nec *Goldf.* 1839. *Mimus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Toxostoma vetula*, *Wagl.*)
56. Subfam. III. TIMALINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 223).
- \*720. CINCLOSOMA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. (*Turdus punctatus*, *Lath.*)  
\*721. CRATEROPUS, *Sw.* 1831. (*Crateropus Reinwardtii*, *Sw.*)  
722. ISCHYROPODUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Crateropus Jardinii*, *Smith.*)  
723. ARGYA, *Less.* 1831. *Argia*, *Agass.* *Sphenura*, *P. Br.* 1850. (*Ixos squammiceps*, *Rüpp.*)  
724. HYPERGERUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Hypochloreus*, *Cab.* 1851. *Crateropus*, *Less.* 1840. *Moho*, p. *Less.* (*Moho atriceps*, *Less.*) ~~*Meruloides*~~  
\*725. GARRULAX, *Less.* 1831. *Garrulaxis*, *Lafr.* 1840. *Garrularix*! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (*Garrulax Belangeri*, *Less.*)





der 2<sup>o</sup> *Passeres*  
 the 3<sup>o</sup> *Scutis castres*  
 the 2<sup>o</sup> *Lurdida*  
 the 3<sup>o</sup> *in alina*:- 56.

OF BIRDS.

45

726. LEUCODIOPHRON, Schiff. 1853. (*Turdus sinensis*, Linn.)  
 727. TROCHALOPTERON, Hodgs. 1844. *Trochalopterum*, Agass. (*Ianthocincla squamatum*, Gould.)  
 728. IANTHOCINCLA, Gould, 1835. (*Cinclosoma ocellatum*, Vigors.)  
 729. —? *Pterocyclus*, G. R. Gr. 1846<sup>a</sup>. (*Cinclosoma erythrocephalum*, Vig.)  
 730. GAMPSORHYNCHUS, Bl. 1844. (*Gampsorhynchus rufulus*, Bl.)  
 731. ACTINODURA, Gould, 1836. *Leiocincla*, Bl. 1843. 225 1/2  
*Ixops*, Hodgs. 1844. *Actinura* et *Liocincla*, Agass. (*Actinodura Egertoni*, Gould.)  
 732. PELLORNEUM, Sw. 1831. *Cinclidia*, Gould, 1837, nec 225 3/4  
*Hübner*. 1816. *Hemipteron*, Hodgs. 1844. (*Pellorneum ruficeps*, Sw.)  
 \*733. TURNAGRA, Less. 1837. *Keropia*, G. R. Gr. 1840. 226  
*Ceropia*, Agass. *Otagon*, Pr. B. 1850. *Sturnagra*, Bl. (*Turdus crassirostris*, Lath.)  
 734. GRAMMATOPTILA, Reichenb. 1850. *Keropia*, Pr. B. 1850 et p. G. R. Gr. (*Garrulus striatus*, Vig.)  
 \*735. TIMALIA, Horsf. 1820. *Napodes*, Cab. 1851. "Thimalia, Vig.," Agass. (*Timalia pileata*, Horsf.)  
 \*736. MALACOCIRCUS, Sw. 1832. *Malacocercus*, Strickl. 1841. 227 a  
 (*Turdus griseus*, Gm.)  
 737. ? EURYCERCUS, 1844. *Laticilla*, 1844; et *Sphenæacus*, 1849, Bl. (*Eurycercus Burnesii*, Bl.)  
 \*738. DUMETIA, Bl. 1849. (*Timalia hyperythra*, Frankl.) 227 b  
 739. SPHENICOLA, Bl. 1844. (*Timalia platyura*, Jerd.)  
 740. STACHYRIS, Hodgs. 1845. *Stachyrhis*, Agass. *Cilathora* 227 c  
 et *Strachyrhis*, 1844, Hodgs. (*Stachyrhis nigriceps*, Hodgs.)  
 741. ERPORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. *Herpornis*, Agass. (*Erpornis xanthochloris*, Hodgs.)  
 742. CHRYSOMMA, Hodgs. 184 ? *Pycoris*, Hodgs. 1844. 227 d  
 (*Timalia hypoleuca*, Frankl.)  
 743. MIXORNIS, Hodgs. 1844. (*Timalia gularis*, Horsf.) 227 e  
 \*744. POMATORHINUS, Horsf. 1820. *Pomathorrhinus*, Pr. B. 1831. (*Pomatorhinus montanus*, Horsf.)  
 745. POMATOSTOMUS, Cab. 1851. *Pomatorhinus*, Vig. 1831. (*Pomatorhinus temporalis*, Vig. & Horsf.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Pterocyclos*, Bens. 1834.



order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres  
Like 3<sup>d</sup> Dendrocygna  
Fam 2<sup>d</sup> Turdidae

- †746. ORTHORHINUS, *Bl.* 1844. (*Orthorhinus hypoleucus*, *Bl.*)  
747. XIPHORHAMPHUS, *Bl.* 1843. *Xiphorhynchus*, *Bl.* 1842.  
nec *Sw.* 1827. (*Xiphorhynchus superciliaris*, *Bl.*)

57

Subfam. IV. ORIOLINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 231).

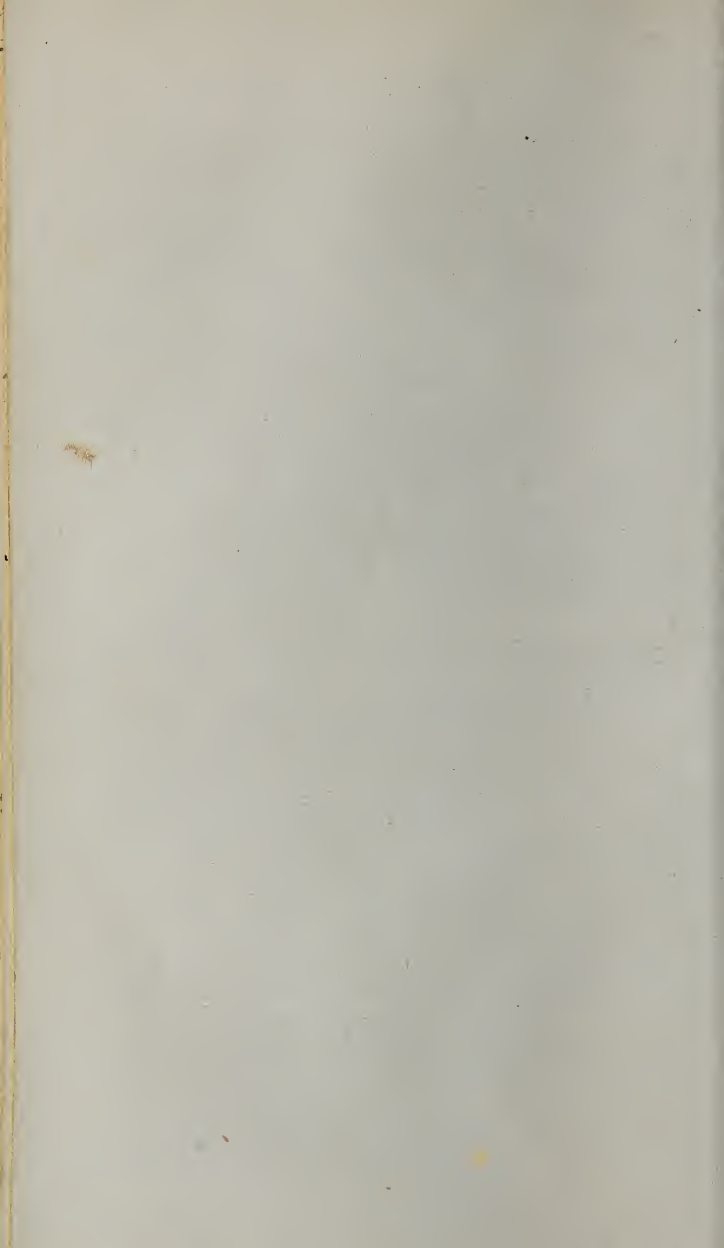
- \*748. SPHECOTHERES, *Vieill.* 1816. *Sphecothera*, *Vieill.* 1825. (*Sphecothera virescens*, *Vieill.*)  
\*749. ORIOLUS, *Linn.* 1766. *Turdus*, *Linn.* 1748 et *Mæhr.* 1752. *Coracias*, p. *Ill.* 1811. *Galbula*, *Scop.* 1777, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Oriolus*, p. *Lath.* 1794. (*Oriolus galbula*, *Linn.*)  
750. MIMETA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Mimetes*, *King*, 1827, nec *Hübner*. 1816. (*Oriolus viridis*, *Lath.*)  
751. SERICULUS, *Sw.* 1825. (*Meliphaga chrysocephala*, *Lew.*)  
†752. MELANOPYRRHUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Sericulus anais*, *Less.* nonne avis arte facta?)  
753. ANALCIPUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Artamia*, *I. Geoffr.* 1832. *Philocarpus*, *Müll.* 1835. *Psaropholus*, *Jard. & Selby*, 1839. *Analciopus*, *Agass.* *Erythrolanius*, *Less.* 1840. (*Ocypterus sanguinolentus*, *Temm.*)  
\*†754. ORIOLIA, *I. Geoffr.* 1838. (*Oriolia Bernieri*, *I. Geoffr.*)

58

Subfam. V. PYCNONOTINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 235).

- \*755. MICROSCELIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Galgulus*, *Reichenb.* 1850, nec *Briss.* 1760. (*Turdus amaurotis*, *Temm.*)  
756. TRACHYCOMUS, *Cab.* 1851. *Picnonotus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Turdus ochrocephalus*, *Gmel.*)  
757. MICROTARSUS, *Eyton*, 1839. *Microscelis*, 1850, et *Ixocherus*, 1853, *Pr. B.* (*Microtarsus melanoleucus*, *Eyton.*)  
\*758. CRINIGER, *Temm.* 1820. *Trichas*, *Glog.* 1827, nec *Sw.* 1827. *Trichophorus*, *Temm.* 1838, nec *Serv.* 1834. *Trichixos*, *Hartl.*, nec *Less.* *Alcopus*, *Hodgs.* (*Criniger barbatus*, *Temm.*)  
759. TRICHOPHOROPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Trichophoropsis viridis*, *Pr. B.*)  
†760. IOLE, *Bl.* 1844. (*Iole olivacea*, *Bl.*)  
761. ANDROPADUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Polyodon*, *Lafr.* 1832, nec *Lacep.* 1798. *Brachypus*, p. *Sw.* 1831. (*Turdus importunus*, *Vieill.*)  
†762. ? SETORNIS, *Less.* 1839. (*Setornis criniger*, *Less.*)





ar 2.5 *Dentirastres*  
ar 3.5 *Turdidae*  
ar 2.5 *Turdidae*  
ar 5 *Pycnonotus*

— 58

OF BIRDS.

47

- \*763. PYCNONOTUS, Kuhl, 1826. Brachypus, Sw. 1824, nec Mey. 1815. Hæmatornis, Sw. 1831. Ixos, Strickl. 1841. Piconotus, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Turdus capensis, Gm.) *meropieus. Bp.*
764. —? Brachypus, Cab. 1851. "Hæmatornis, Sw." Cab. (Muscicapa hæmorrhous, Gm.)
765. RUBIGULA, Bl. 184? Brachypus, Sw. 1831, nec 1824, et nec Mey. 1815. Sphagias, Cab. 1851. (Turdus dispar, Horsf.)
766. IXIDIA, 1846, et Ixodia, Bl. (Pycnonotus cyaniventris, Bl.)
767. MEROPIZUS, Pr. B. 1853. Pycnonotus, p. et Rubigula, p. Bl.? (Sylvia atricapilla, Vieill.)
- †768. APALOPTERON, Pr. B. 1853. (Iora familiaris, Kittl.)
769. ALCURUS, Hodgs. 1844. (Brachypus melanocephalus, J. E. Gray.)
770. BRACHYPODIUS, Bl. 1845. Prosecusa, Reichenb. 1850. Ixos, p. Temm. (Lanius melanocephalus, Gm.)
771. SPIZIXOS, Bl. 184? (Spizixos canifrons, Bl.)
772. OTOCOMPSA, Cab. 1851. Copsychus, p. Wagl. 1827. Ixos, Pr. B. 1850. (Lanius jocosus, Linn.)
773. HEMIXUS, Hodgs. 1845. Hemipus! G. R. Gr. 1847, nec Hodgs. 1844. Hemixos, Pr. B. 1850. (Hemixus flavellus, Hodgs.)
774. IXOS, Temm. 182? Ixus, Agass. Loidorusa, Reichenb. 1850. Loedorusa, Cab. 1851. (Muscicapa Psidii, Gm.)
775. CROCOPSIS, Reichenb. 1850. (Lanius bimaculatus, Less.)
- †776. IXONOTUS, Verr. 1851. (Ixonotus guttatus, Verr.)
777. EUPTILOSUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Brachypus euptilotus, Jard.)
- \*778. HYPSSIPETES, Vigors, 1831. (Hypsipetes psaroides, Vigors.)
779. IXOCINCLA, Bl. 1847. (Hypsipetes olivacea, Jard.)
780. SIBIA, 1837, et Alcopus, 1841, Hodgs. Heterophasia, Bl. 1842. Actinodura, Bl. 184? (Sibia picaoides, Hodgs.)
781. MALACIAS, Cab. 1851. (Cinclosoma capistratum, Vig.)
782. LEIOPTILA, Bl. 1847. (Leioptila annectans, Bl.)
- \*783. PHYLLASTREPHUS, Sw. 1831. Brachypus, p. Sw. 1831. Phyllostrephus, Agass. Phyllostrophus, Aliq. (Phyllastrephus capensis, Sw.)

## Fam. III. MUSCICAPIDÆ, Vigors.

Subfam. I. ALECTRURINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 241).

\*784. TÆNIOPTERA, *Pr. B.* 1825. Tyrannus, 3 div. *Vieill.* 1816. Xolmis, *Boie*, 1826. Nengetus, 1827, et Blechropus, 1837, *Sw.* Orsipus, *Nordm.* 1835. Pepoaza, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1838. Pepoaza et Pepoazoa, *Stein.* 1839. (*Lanius nengetus*, *Linn.*)

\*785. FLUVICOLA, *Sw.* 1827. Entomophagus, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Xolmis, *Sundev.* 1836. Xolmus, *Sw.* Suiriri, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Cenanthe clymazura*, *Vieill.*)

786. OCHTHOECA, *Cab.* 1847. Ochthoea, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Fluvicola cenanthoïdes*, *D'Orb.*)

787. KNIPOLEGUS, *Boie*, 1826. Cnipolegus, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Muscicapa comatus*, *Licht.*)

\*788. LICHENOPS, *Comm.* 17 ?? Ada, *Less.* 1831. Perspicilla, *Sw.* 1837. (*Sylvia perspicillata*, *Lath.*)

\*789. MACHETORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1841. Chrysolophus, *Sw.* 1837, nec Gr. 1833. (*Muscicapa Joaziero*, *Spix.*)

\*790. ALECTRURUS, *Vieill.* 1816. Xenurus, *Boie*, 1826. Muscipra, *Less.* Gallita, *Vieill.* Alecturus, *Sw.* 1837 Alectorurus, *Agass.* Alectrura, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Alectrurus tricolor*, *Vieill.*)

791. YETAPA, *Less.* 1831. (*Muscicapa psalura*, *Temm.*)

\*792. ARUNDINICOLA, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1839. Myiophil, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Todus leucocephalus*, *Pall.*)

\*793. COPURUS, *Strickl.* 1841. Coparus, *Agass.* (*Platyrhynchus filicauda*, *Spix.*)

\*794. GUBERNETES, *Such.* 1825. Cybertes, *Agass.* (*Muscicapa yiperu*, *Licht.*)

Subfam. II. TYRANNINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 245).

\*795. SCAPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* 1831. Tyrannus, *Cuv.* 1817. Platyrhinchos, *Temm.* 1820, nec *Desm.* 1805. Megastoma, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Kirby*, 1825. (*Lanius pitangua*, *Linn.*)

\*796. TYRANNUS, *Cuv.* 1799–1800? et *Sw.* 1837. Drymonax, *Glog.* 1827. Tyrannus, 2 div. *Sundev.* 1836. Muscipa, *Audub.* 1839. (*Lanius tyrannus*, *Linn.*)

797. MYIOTHERETES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Tyrannus rufiventer*, *D'Orb.*)





du 2<sup>o</sup> *Asser*  
 de 3<sup>o</sup> *Antrostes*  
 de 3<sup>o</sup> *Muscicapida*  
 de 2<sup>o</sup> *Tyrannus*

60

OF BIRDS.

49

- \*798. PITANGUS, Sw. 1827. Tyrannus, Vieill. 1816, nec Cuv. Muscicapa, Temm. 1820. Saurophagus, Sw. 1831. Apolites, Sundev. 1836. (Lanius sulphuratus, Linn.)
799. RHYTIPTERNA, Reichenb. 1850. (Tyrannus calcaratus, Sw.)
800. MYIARCHUS, Cab. 1844. Despotina, Kaup, 1851. (Muscicapa ferox, Gm.)
801. —? Myiarchus, Pr. B. 1851. (Tyrannula setophagoides, Pr. B.)
802. MYIOPHOBUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscicapaferruginea, Sw.)
803. ONYCHOPTERUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Tyrannus tuberculifer, D'Orb.)
804. MYIAPHANISTES, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscicapa obsoleta, Licht.)
805. SATELLUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscicapa satellus, Licht.)
806. LAPHYCTES, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscicapa furcata, Spix.)
807. DIOCTES, Reichenb. 1850. (Dioctes pyrrholæma, Reichenb.)
- \*808. —? Tyrannula, Sw. 1831 (nec 1827) et Pr. B. 1850. Myiobius, G. R. Gr. 1847. (Muscicapa nunciola, Wils.)
809. MYIACLEPTES, Reichenb. 1850. (Tyrannula superciliosa, Sw.)
810. PYROCEPHALUS, Gould, 1838. Tyrannus, 4 div. Sundev. 1836. (Muscicapa coronatus, Gm.)
811. PHILOTHERUS, Kaup, 1851. (Muscicapa rivularis, Vieill.)
812. MYIOBIUS, G. R. Gr. 1838. Tyrannula, Sw. 1827<sup>a</sup>. Platyrhynchus, Spix, 1824, nec Desm. 1805. (Muscicapa barbata, Gm.)
- \*813. MILVULUS, Sw. 1827. Tyrannus, Vieill. 1807, Sundev. 1836. Despotes, Reichenb. 1850. Muscivora, G. R. Gr. 1840, nec Cuv. (Muscicapa savana, Linn.)
814. MUSCIPIPRA, Less. 1831. Milvulus, Reichenb. 1850? (Muscicapra vetulus, Von Offler.)
- \*815. MUSCIGRALLA, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837. Ochthites, Cab. 1840. Lepturus, Peale. (Muscigralla brevicauda, D'Orb. & Lafr.)
- \*816. ELÆNIA, Sundev. 1835. Elania, G. R. Gr. 1841. Elainia, Reichenb. 1850. Elaënea, Pr. B. 1850. Paroides, Less. 1837, nec Koch, 1816. Muscicapara, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1840. (Muscicapa pagana, Licht.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Tyrannulus, Vieill. 1816.



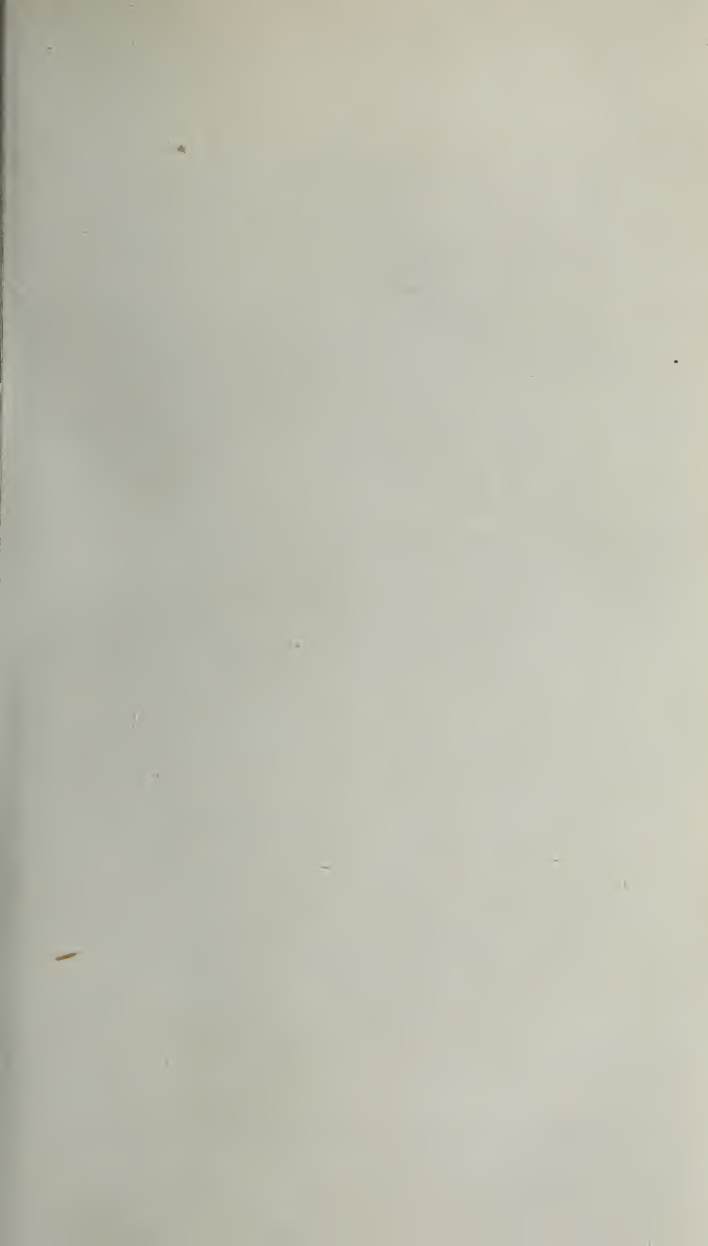
817. MIONECTES, *Cab.* 1844. *Anomalopterus*, *Schiff.*? (*Mionectes poliocephala*, *Cab.*)
818. SUIRIRI, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. *Suiriria*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Muscicapa icterophrys*, *Vieill.*)
819. LEPTOPOGON, *Cab.* 1844. (*Leptopogon superciliaris*, *Cab.*)
820. LEPTOCERCUS, *Cab.* 1845. *Lepturus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Hapalocercus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Lepturus ruficeps*, *Sw.*)
821. MYIOSYMPOTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Alecturus flaviventris*, *D'Orb.*)
- 252 \*822. EUSCARTHMUS, *Pr. Max.* 1831. *Musciphaga*, *Less.* 1831? (*Euscarthmus meloryphus*, *Pr. Max.*)
823. ORCHEILUS, *Cab.* 1845. *Orchilus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Orcheilus pileatus*, *Cab.*)
824. COLOPTERUS, *Cab.* 1847. (*Colopterus cristatus*, *Cab.*)
825. SERPOPHAGA, *Gould*, 1838. *Anairetes*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Serphophaga*, *Agass.* *Culicivora*, p. *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Serpophaga albocoronatus*, *Gould.*)
826. —? *Vermivora*, *Less.* 1831, nec *Meyer*, 1822. (*Muscicapa cristata*, *Gm.*)
827. TYRANNULUS, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Sylvia elata*, *Lath.*)

61. Subfam. III. TITYRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 253).

- 253 \*828. TITYRA, *Vieill.* 1816. *Psaris*, *Cuv.* 1817. *Becardia*, *Rafinq.* 1815? (*Lanius cayanus*, *Linn.*)
829. ERATOR, *Kaup*, 1851. (*Lanius inquisitor*, *Licht.*)
830. BATHMIDURUS, *Cab.* 1847. *Pachyrhynchus*, *Spix*, 1824. *Psaris*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Pachyrhynchus variegatus*, *Spix.*)
831. PACHYRAMPHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1838. *Pachyrhynchus*, p. *Spix.* *Chloropsaris*, *Kaup*, 1852. (*Psaris Cuvieri*, *Sw.*)
- †832.? ORNITHION, *Hartl.* 1853. (*Ornithion merine*, *Hartl.*)

62. Subfam. IV. MUSCICAPINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 255).

- \*833. PLATYRHYNCHUS, *Desm.* 1805. *Platyrrhynchus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Platyrrhynchus*, *Vig.* 1825. (*Todus platyrrhynchus*, *Gm.*)
834. CYCLORHYNCHUS, *Sundev.* 1835. *Muscipeta*, 2 div. *Cuv.* *Cyclorhynchus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Platyrrhynchus olivaceus*, *Desm.*)





in 2<sup>nd</sup> Passages  
in 3<sup>rd</sup> Dentirostris  
in 3<sup>rd</sup> Muscicapidae.  
in 4<sup>th</sup> Muscicapinae

62

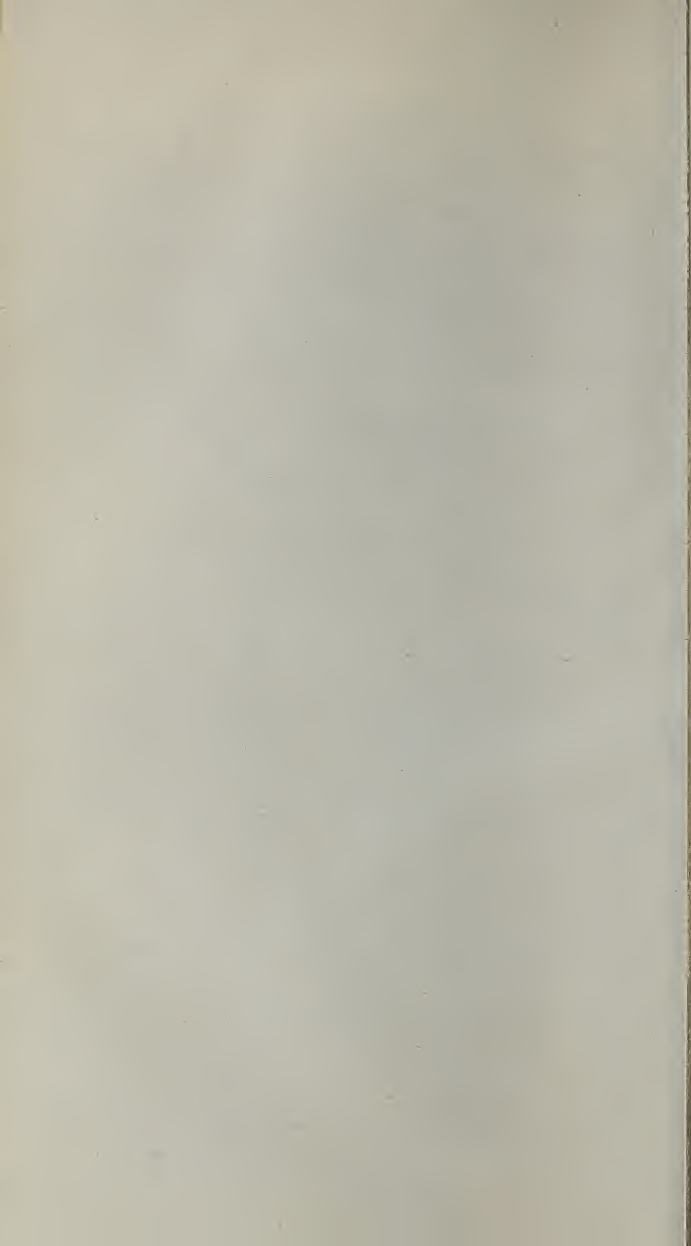
OF BIRDS.

51

- \*835. CONOPOPHAGA, Vieill. 1816. Myagrus, Boie, 1826. Myioturdus, Pr. Max., nec Boie, 1826. Conopophagus, G. R. Gr. 1840. Conophaga, Lafr. 1845. (Pipra aurita, Gm.)
- \*836. TODIROSTRUM, Less. 1831. Muscipeta, Temm. 1820. Triccus, Tschudi, 1846. (Todus cinereus, Linn.)
837. MUSCIPHAGA, Less. 1831. (Muscipapa diops, Temm.)
- \*838. MUSCIVORA, Cuv. 1799-1800. Todus, Bonn. 1790, nec Linn. 1766. Onychorhynchus, Fisch. 18 ? Muscipeta, Cuv. 1817. Trepsiphone, Glog. 1827. Megalophus, Sw. 1837. (Todus regius, Gm.)
839. HIRUNDINEA, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1837. Phoneutria, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscipapa ferruginea, Linn.)
- \*840. SMITHORNIS, Pr. B. 1850. Phrynorhamphus, Kaup, 1852. (Platyrhynchus capensis, A. Smith.)
- \*841. TCHITREA, Less. 1831. Muscipapa, Linn. 1766, nec Briss. 1760. Muscipeta, 2 div. Cuv. 1817. Trepsiphone, Cab. 1850, nec Glog. 1827. (Upupa paradisea, Linn.)
842. XEOCEPHUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Tchitrea rufa, Gr.)
843. PHILENTOMA, Eyton, 1845. (Muscipapa pyrrhoptera, Temm.)
844. TROCHOCERCUS, Cab. 1850. (Muscipapa cyanomelas, Vieill.)
845. BIAS, Less. 1831. (Platyrhynchus musicus, Vieill.)
846. MEGABYAS, Verr. 1854. (Megabyas flammulatus, Verr.)
- \*847. RHIPIDURA, Vig. & Horsf. 1825. Rhipidicidura, Boie. (Muscipapa flabellifera, Gm.)
848. SAULOPROCTA, Cab. 1850. (Rhipidura motacilloides, Vig. & Horsf.)
849. LEUCOCIRCA, Sw. 1838. Leucocerca, Strickl. 1841. Leucocircus, Jerd. Muscivora, Less. 1831, nec Cuv. Muscyla, Homb. & Jacq.? (Muscipapa javanica, Sparr.)
850. CHELIDORYNX, Hodgs. 1845. Chelidorhynch, Hodgs. 1843. (Chelidorynx hypoxantha, Bl.)
851. CRYPTOLOPHA, Sw. 1837. Seicercus, Sw. Myialestes, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscipapa cinereocephalus, Vieill.)
- \*852. SEISURA, Vig. & Horsf. 1826. Sisura, Strickl. 1841. (Turdus volitans, Lath.)
853. PIEZORHYNCHUS, Gould, 1840. (Piezorhynchus nitidus, Gould.)

- 262 \*854. MYIAGRA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. (*Myiagra rubeculoïdes*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)  
 855. ELMINIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Myiagra longicauda*, *Sw.*)  
 856. — ? *Hypothymis*, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Temm.* *Hypothimus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. *Muscicapa*, 2 div. *Sundev.* 1835. *Muscylva*, p. *Less.* (*Muscicapa azurea*, *Bodd.*)  
 857. MICRÆCA, *Gould*, 1841. (*Loxia fascians*, *Lath.*)  
 858. ARTEMYIAS, *Verr.* (*Artemyia fuliginosa*, *Verr.*)  
 263 †\*859. MACHAERIRHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1850. (*Mach. flaviventris*, *Gould.*)  
 26 \*860. PLATYSTEIRA, *Jard. & Selby*, 182 ? *Platystira*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Platystera*, *Sw.* 1837. *Batis*, *Boie* ? (*Muscicapa melanoptera*, *Gm.*)  
 861. DYAPHOROPHYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Platystira leucopygialis*, *Fras.*)  
 862. LANIOTURDUS, *Waterh.* 1838. (*Lanioturdus torquatus*, *Waterh.*)  
 863. STENOSTIRA, *Cab.* 1850. *Empidivora*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Muscicapa scita*, *Vieill.*)  
 264 \*864. MONARCHA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Drymophila*, *Temm.* 182 ? *Monacha*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Muscicapa carinata*, *Sw.*)  
 865. ARSES, *Less.* 1831. (*Muscicapa telescopthalma*, *Less.*)  
 866. SYMPOSIACHRUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Monarcha trivirgata*, *Temm.*)  
 266 867. POMAREA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Muscicapa nigra*, *Sparr.*)  
 \*868. MUSCICAPA, *Briss.* 1760. *Butalis*, *Boie*, 1826. *Muscicapa*, 3 div. *Sundev.* 1835. (*Muscicapa griseola*, *Linn.*)  
 869. — ? *Butalis*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Boie*, 1826. *Muscicapa*, *Pr. B.* 1838. (*Muscicapa atricapilla*, *Linn.*)  
 870. CHARIDHYLAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Muscicapa hylocharis*, *Temm.*)  
 871. ALSEONAX, *Cab.* 1850. (*Muscicapa undulata*, *Vieill.*)  
 872. ERYTHROSTERNA, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Erythrostermia*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Muscicapa parva*, *Bechst.*)  
 †873. METABOLUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Colluricincla rugensis*, *Pucher.*)  
 874. CHASIEMPIS, *Cab.* 1847. *Chasiempis*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Muscicapa Sandwichensis*, *Gm.*) *Vitridula* *Bl.*  
 875. MUSCICAPULA, *Bl.* 1843. (*Muscicapa saphira*, *Tick.*)  
 876. HEMIPUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Lanaria*, *Bl.* 184 ? (*Muscicapa capitalis*, *MacClell.*)





877. XANTHOPYGIA, *Bl.* 1847. (*Xanthopygia leucophrys*, *Bl.*)
878. ANTHIPES, *Bl.* 1847. (*Dimorpha*? *moniliger*, *Hodgs.*)
879. MUSCITREA, *Bl.* 1847. (*Muscitrea cinerea*, *Bl.*)
- †880. MUSCITODUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184? *Platygnathus*, *Hartl.* 1852. *Todopsis*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Philentoma*, p. *Pr. B.* *Tchitrea*, p. *G. R. Gr.* (*Platyrrhynchus vanihorensis*, *Q. & G.*)
- †881. PYCNOSPHRYS, *Strickl.* 1849. *Pycnosphys*, *Strickl.* (*Sylvia grammiceps*, *Verr.*)
- \*882. HYLIOTA, *Sw.* 1827. (*Hyliota flavigaster*, *Sw.*)
- \*883. HEMICHELIDON, *Hodgs.* 1845. (*Hemichelidon fuliginosa*, *Hodgs.*)
- \*884. NILTAVA, *Hodgs.* 1837, et *Chaitaris*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Chaitairis*, *Bl.* 1843. (*Niltava sundara*, *Hodgs.*)
885. BAINOPUS, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Baenopus*, *Agass.* (*Bainopus irenoides*, *Hodgs.*)
886. CYNORNIS, 1843, et *Cyornis*, 1849, *Bl.* *Synornis*, *Hodgs.* 1845. *Syornis*, *Agass.* (*Phoenicura rubeculoides*, *Vig.*)
887. OCHROMELA, *Bl.* 1847. (*Muscicapa rufula*, *Lafr.*)
888. STOPORALA, 1847, et *Stoparola*, 1849, *Bl.* *Glaucomyas*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Muscicapa melanops*, *Vigors.*)
889. CYANOPTILA, *Bl.* 1847. *Hypothymis*, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Boie*, 1826. (*Muscicapa cyanomelanura*, *Temm.*)
890. EUMYIAS, *Cab.* 1850. (*Muscicapa indigo*, *Horsf.*)
891. SIPHIA, *Hodgs.* 1837. *Dimorpha*, *Hodgs.* 1841, nec *Jur.* 1807. (*Siphia strophciata*, *Hodgs.*)
- \*892. SETOPHAGA, *Sw.* 1827. *Cetophaga*, *Less.* 1828. *Erythrosoma*, *Sw.* 182? *Sylvania*, *Nutt.* 1832. (*Muscicapa ruticilla*, *Gm.*)
893. MYIODIOCTES, *Audub.* 1839. *Wilsonia*, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Myioctonus*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Sylvia mitrata*, *Lath.*)
894. EUTHLYPIS, *Cab.* 1850. (*Motacilla canadensis*, *Linn.*)
895. THAMNOMANES, *Cab.* 1847. (*Muscicapa caesia*, *Licht.*)
896. BASILEUTERUS, *Cab.* 1847. (*Sylvia vermivora*, *Vieill.*)
897. ? CARDELLINA, *Dubus*, 1850. (*Sylvia mitrata*, *Lath.*)
898. CULICIVORA, *Sw.* 1827, nec 1837. *Hapalura*, *Cab.* 1847. *Sternura*, *Cuv.* 1829. (*Muscicapa stenura*, *Temm.*)



- †899. — ? *Polystictus*, *Reichenb.* 1850<sup>a</sup>. *Hapalura*, p. *Cab.*  
(*Platyrrhynchus minimus*, *Gould.*)

63.

Subfam. V. VIREONINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 267).

- \*900. VIREO, *Vieill.* 1807. *Muscicapa*, *Vieill.* 1807. (*Muscicapa noveboracensis*, *Gm.*)  
901. VIREOSYLVA, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Phyllomanes*, *Cab.* 1847.  
*Vireosylva*, *G. R. Gr.* 1848. (*Muscicapa olivacea*, *Linn.*)  
\*902. ICTERIA, *Vieill.* 1807. (*Muscicapa viridis*, *Gm.*)

Fam. IV. AMPELIDÆ, *Sw.*

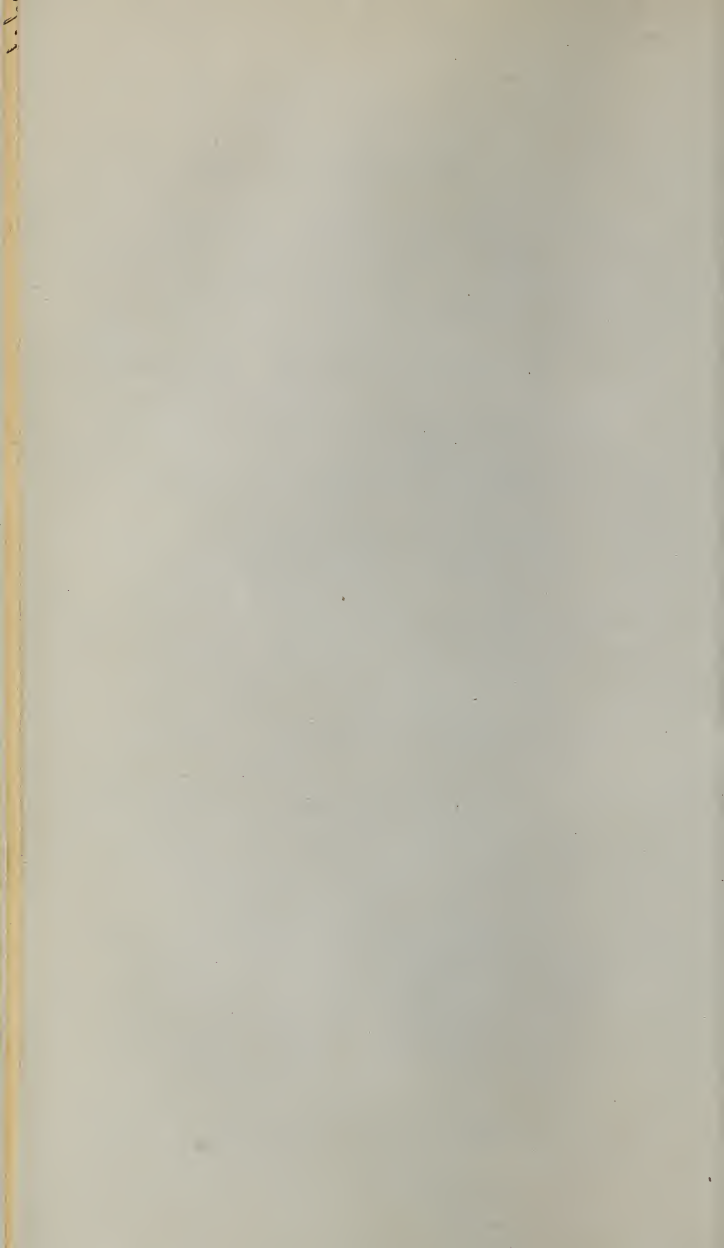
Subfam. I. PACHYCEPHALINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 269).

- \*903. LEIOTHRIX, *Sw.* 1831. *Furcureia*, *Less.* 1831. *Bahila*, 1831, et *Calipyga*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Leioptrix*, *Less.* 1839. *Liothrix*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Callipyga*, *Agass.* (*Parus furcatus*, *Temm.*)  
904. MINLA, 1838, *Proparus*, 1841, et *Certhiparus*, 1844, *Hodgs.* (*Minla ignostincta*, *Hodgs.*)  
905. SIVA, 1838, *Hemiparus*, 1841, et *Ioropus*, 1844, *Hodgs.* *Alcippe*, p. *Bl.* (*Siva cyanoptera*, *Hodgs.*)  
906. MESIA, 1838, *Philacalyx*, 1841, et *Fringilloparus*, 1844, *Hodgs.* *Philocalyx*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. (*Mesia argentea*, *Hodgs.*)  
\*907. PTERUTHIUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Ptererythius*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Pterythrius*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Lanius erythropterus*, *Vig.*)  
908. — ? *Allotrius*, *Boie*, 1835<sup>b</sup>. *Ænobarbus*, *Temm.* 1838. *Ænopogon*, *Agass.* (*Allotrius ænobarbus*, *Temm.*)  
†909. PUCHERANIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pteruthius spinicaudus*, *Pucher.*)  
\*910. PARDALOTUS, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Pipra punctata*, *Lath.*)  
911. SMICRORNIS, *Gould*, 1843. (*Smicrornis flavescens*, *Gould.*)  
\*912. PACHYCEPHALA, *Sw.* 1826. (*Turdus gutturalis*, *Lath.*)  
913. TIMIXOS, *Bl.* 184 ? (*Pachycephala olivacea*, *V. & H.*)  
914. PSALTRICEPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pachycephala Jacqueti*, *Pr. B.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Polysticta*, *Smith*, 1835.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Allotria*, *Hübner*, 1816.





915. *HYLOTERPE*, *Cab.* 1847. *Hylocharis*, *Müll.* 1835, nec *Boie*, 1831. *Hylacharis*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Hylocharis philomela*, *Müll.*)
- \*916. *EÖPSALTRIA*, *Sw.* 1831. (*Muscicapa australis*, *Lath.*)
- 297  
65  
278
- Subfam. II. *PIPRINÆ*, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 273).
- \*917. *PIPRA*, *Bonn.* 1790, nec *L.* 1766, *Cab.* 1847. (*Pipra pareola*, *Linn.*)
918. *ILICURA*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Pipra militaris*, *Shaw.*)
919. *CHIROXIPHIA*, *Cab.* 1847. *Cheiroxiphia*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Pipra caudata*, *Shaw.*)
920. *PIPRITES*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Pipra pileata*, *Natt.*)
921. *MANACUS*, *Briss.* 1760. *Chiromachaeris*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Pipra manacus*, *Linn.*)
922. *HEMIPIPO*, *Cab.* 1847. *Piprites*, p. *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Pipra chloris*, *Natt.*)
923. *DIXIPHIA*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Pithys*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Pipra leucocilla*, *Linn.*)
924. *XENOPIPO*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Pipra atronitens*, *Cab.*)
925. *CIRRHIPIPRA*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Teleonema*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Pipra filicauda*, *Spix.*)
926. *METOPIA*, *Sw.* 1831. *Antilophia*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Pipra galeata*, *Licht.*)
927. *MASIUS*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Pipra chrysoptera*, *Lafr.*)
- \*928. *CALYPTURA*, *Sw.* 1831. (*Pardalotus cristatus*, *Vieill.*)
- \*929. *LANIISOMA*, *Sw.* 1831. *Ptilochloris*, *Sw.* 1837. *Collurampelis*, *Less.* 1839. (*Lanius arcuatus*, *Cuv.*)
- \*930. *PHENICIRCUS*, *Sw.* 1831. *Cotinga*, *Merr.* 1786. *Ampelis*, p. *Vieill.* 1816. *Carnifex*, *Sundev.* 1835, nec *Less.* *Phœnicercus*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Phœnicocercus*, *Cab.* 1847. *Phaenicocercus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Ampelis carnifex*, *Linn.*)
- \*931. *RUPICOLA*, *Briss.* 1760. *Pipra*, *Linn.* 1766 et *Ill.* 1811. *Orinus*, *Nitzsch*, 1840. (*Pipra rupicola*, *Linn.*)
- \*932. *CALYPTOMENA*, *Raffl.* 1820. *Calyptomina*, *Sw.* 1837. *Calyptomeina*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Calyptomene*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Calyptomena viridis*, *Raffl.*)
- 280  
28  
282  
283  
66

Subfam. III. *AMPELINÆ*, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 277).

- \*933. *PHIBALURA*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Chelidis*, *Glog.* 1827. *Amphibolura*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Phibalura flavirostris*, *Vieill.*)

- 285 \*934. AMPELIS, Linn. 1735. Bombycilla, Vieill. 1816. Bombycivora, Temm. 1815. Bombyciphora, Mey. 1810. Corvus, p. Ill. 1811. (Ampelis garrulus, Linn.)
- 286 \*935. PROCNIAS, Ill. 1811. Tersa, 1816, et Tersina, 1818, Vieill. Ampelis, p. Vig. 1826. (Procnias ventralis, Ill.)
- 287 \*936. COTINGA, Briss. 1760. Ampelis, p. Ill. (Ampelis<sup>x</sup>cotinga, Linn.) \* *Caerulea*.
937. XIPHOLENA, Glog. 1842. Ampelis, Ill. 1811. (Ampelis pompadora, Linn.)
938. PIPEOLA, Sw. 1837. Euchlornis, Filippi, 1846. Pyrrhorhynchus, Lafr. 1849, (Pipeola chlorolepidota, Sw.)
- 288 \*939. AMPELION, Cab. 1845. Carpornis, G. R. Gr. 1846. Heliochera, DeFil. 1846. (Ampelis cucullata, Sw.)
940. TIJUCA, Less. 1829. Chrysopteryx, Sw. 1831. (Tijuca nigra, Less.)
- 289 \*941. LIPANGUS, Boie, 1828. Lathria, Sw. 1831. Lipaugus, Cab. 1847. (Muscicapa simplex, Licht.)
942. POLIOCHRUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Muscicapa cinerea, Pr. Max.)
- †943. HETEROPELMA, Pr. B. 1853. (Pipra unicolor, Menetr.)
- †944. SCHIFFORNIS, Pr. B. 1853. (Schiffornis major, Pr. B.)
945. AULEA, Pr. B. 1853. (Ampelis hypopyrrha, Vieill.)
946. LANIOCERA, Less. 1840. (Laniocera sanguinaria, Less.)
947. ? TURDAMPELIS, Less. 1844. (Turdampelis lanioides, Less.)
- 289 \*948. COCHOA, 1836, et Prosorinia, 1841, Hodgs. (Cochoa viridis, Hodgs.)
949. XENOGENYS, Cab. 1850. Oreias, Temm. 1838, nec Kaup, 1829. Oreas, G. R. Gr. 1846. (Turdus azureus, Temm.)
- 289 \*950. LIOPTILUS, Cab. 1850. (Turdus nigricapillus, Vieill.)
- 289 \*951. DULUS, Vieill. 1816. Oriolus, p. Sw. (Tanagra dominica, Linn.)

67. Subfam. IV. GYMNERINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 317).

- 289 \*952. GYMNERUS, Geoffr. 1809. Coracina, Vieill. 1816. Coronis, Glog. 1827. (Gracula foetida, Linn.)
- 289 \*953. GYMNOCEPHALUS, Geoffr. 1809. Clavifrons, Daud.? (Corvus calvus, Gm.)
- 289 \*954. CEPHALOPTERUS, Geoffr. 1809. Coracina, Temm. 1820. (Cephalopterus ornatus, Geoffr.)





2.2 *Passeres*  
3.0 *Dentirastres*  
4. *Ampelidæ*.

OF BIRDS.

57

- \*955. PYRODERUS, G. R. Gr. 1840. Coracina, Sw. 1837. (Coracias scutatus, Shaw.) 296  
\*956. QUERULA, Vieill. 1816. Ampelis, Cuv. 1817. Threnoe- 297  
dus, Glog. 1842. (Muscicapa rubicollis, Gm.)  
\*957. CASMARHYNCHUS, Temm. 1820. Casmorhynchus, G. R. Gr. 298  
184 ? Averanus, Rafinq. 1815 ? Averano, Less. 1831.  
Averanos, Strickl. 1841. Procnias, G. R. Gr. 1840, et  
Ill. 1811. (Ampelis variegata, Gm.)  
958. ARAPUNGA, Less. 1831. (Ampelis alba, Thunb.)

Subfam. V. CAMPEPHAGINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 281.) 68

- \*959. PTILONOGONYS, 1824, Ptiliogonatus, 1827, et Ptilogonys, 299  
1837, Sw. Ptiliogonys, G. R. Gr. 1840. Hypothymis,  
Licht. 1831, nec Boie, 1826. Lepturus, Sw. 1838. (Pti-  
lonogonatus cinereus, Sw.)  
960. MYIADESTES, Sw. 1838. Myadestes, Lafr. 1839. (Mus-  
cicapa armillata, Vieill.)  
†961. CICHLOPSIS, Cab. 1850. (Cichlopsis leucogenys, Cab.)  
\*962. HYPOCOLIUS, Pr. B. 1850. (Hypocolius ampelinus, Pr. B.)  
\*963. PERICROCOTUS, 1826, et Phœnicornis, 1827, Boie. Acis, 301  
Less. 1831. (Muscicapa miniata, Temm.)  
\*964. CAMPEPHAGA, Vieill. 1816. Campophaga, Agass. Ceb- 302  
lepyris, Pr. B. 1850. (Campephaga nigra, Vieill.)  
965. CERCOTRICHAS, Boie, 1831. Cyrtes, Reichenb. 1850.  
Campephaga, Sw. 1837. (Turdus phœniceus, Lath.)  
966. ? LANICTERUS, Less. 1838. (Lanicterus xanthornoides,  
Less.)  
967. LOBOTOS, Reichenb. 1850. (Ceblepyris lobatus, Temm.)  
968. CEBLEPYRIS, Cuv. 1817 et Cab. 1851. (Ceblepyris  
cæsia, Licht.)  
969. — ? Graucalus, Cuv. 1817<sup>a</sup>. Ceblephyris, Temm. 1820.  
Ceblepyris, Sw. 1837. Coracina, p. Vieill. 1816. Co-  
racina, Cab. 1851. (Corvus papuensis, Gm.)  
970. VOLVOCIVORA, Hodgs. 1837. (Ceblephyris lugubris,  
Sundev.)  
971. PTEROPODOCYS, Gould, 1846. (Pteropodocys phasia-  
nellus, Gould.)  
972. EDOLISOMA, Pucher. 1854. (Ceblephyris marescotis, Gr.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Graculus, Linn. 1735.



973. SYMMORPHUS, Gould, 1837. (*Symmorphus leucopygius*, Gould.)
974. LALAGE, Boie, 1826. *Erucivora*, Sw. 1831. (*Turdus terat*, Bodd.)
975. —? *Micropus*, Sw. 1837, nec *Wolf & Mey*. 1810. *Microscelis*, p. G. R. Gr. *Brachypus*, p. Sw. 1831. *Prosecusa*, Cab. 1851, et p. *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Turdus chalicephalus*, Temm.)
976. OXYNOTUS et *Acanthinotus*, 1831, Sw. *Acanthonotus*, Agass. *Schetba*, Less. 1831. (*Lanius ferrugineus*, Lath.)

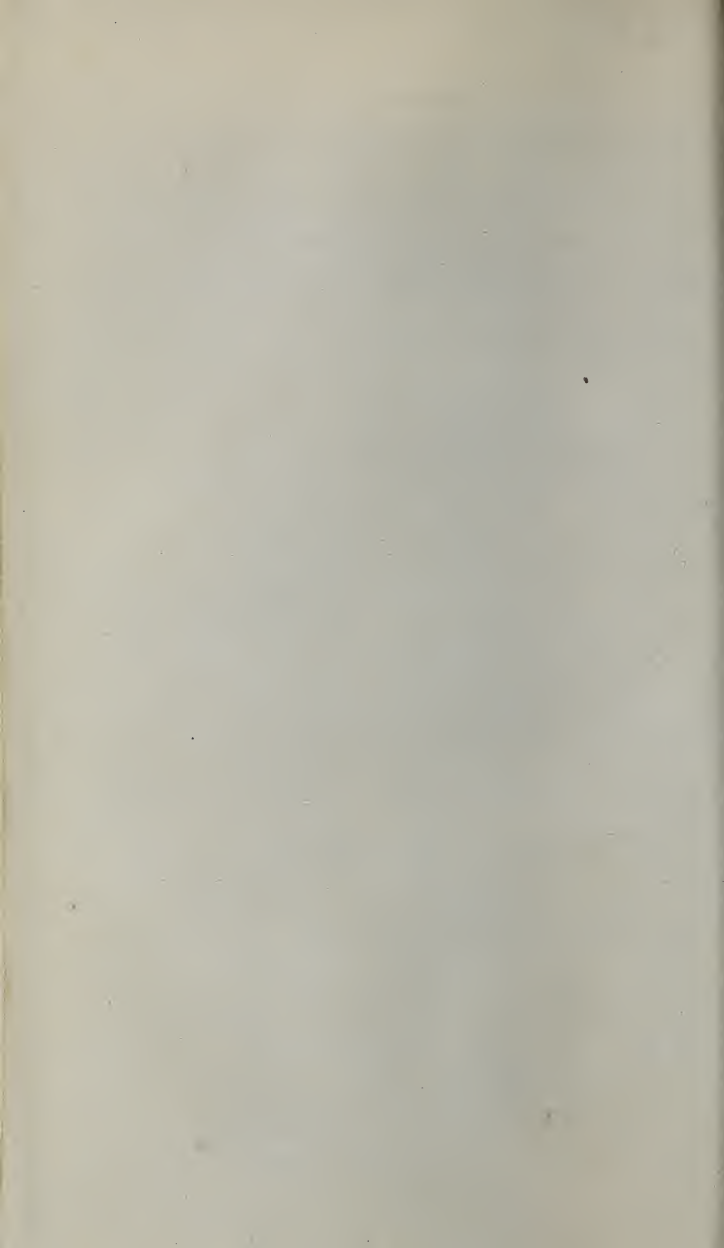
69.  
303 Subfam. VI. ARTAMINÆ, Pr. B.

- \*977. ARTAMUS, Vieill. 1816. *Ocypterus* et *Oxipterus*, Cuv. 1817. *Leptopteryx*, Horsf. (*Lanius leucorhynchus*, Linn.)
978. —? *Ocypterus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Artamus minor*, Vieill.)
979. —? *Leptopterus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Lanius viridis*, Gm.)
980. —? *Artamia*, Lafr. 18 ? nec I. Geoffr. 1832. (*Lanius leucocephalus*, Gmel.)
- 304 \*981. ? ANAIS, Less. 1840. (*Anais Clemenciæ*, Less.)

70.  
305 Subfam. VII. DICRURINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 285).

- \*982. DICRURUS, Vieill. 1816. *Bhuchanga*, Hodgs. 1837. *Dicrourus*, Cab. 1847. *Balicassius*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Corvus balicassius*, Linn.)
983. —? *Dicrourus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Dicrurus macrocerus*, Vieill.)
984. —? *Edolius*, Sundev. 1835. (*Lanius malabaricus*, Lath.)
985. DICRANOSTREPTUS, Reichenb. 1850. (*Edolius megarrhynchus*, Q. & G.)
986. DISSEMURUS, Glog. 1842. (*Edolius setifer*, Temm.)
- 306 \*987. BHRINGA, 1837, et *Melisseus*, 1841, Hodgs. (*Edolius remifer*, Temm.)
- 307 \*988. EDOLIUS, Cuv. 1817. *Drongus*, Rafinq. 1815? *Drongo*, Reichenb. 1851. *Lanius*, Linn. 1766. *Hedolius*, Agass. (*Lanius forficatus*, Linn.)
- 308 \*989. CHIBIA, 1837, et *Cometes*, 1841, Hodgs., nec *Cometas*, Agass. *Criniger*, Tick. 184 ? nec *Temm.* 1820. *Trichometopus*, Cab. 1851. *Corvus*, Linn. 1766. (*Edolius barbata*, J. E. Gr.)





- \*990. CHAPTIA, 1837, et Propopterus, 1841, *Hodgs.* (Chaptia muscipetoides, *Hodgs.*) 309  
991. MUSICUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. Dicrourus, *Cab.* 1851. (Edolius musicus, *Vieill.*)  
\*992. IRENA, *Horsf.* 1820. Irene, *Boie*, 1826. (Coracias puella, *Lath.*) 310  
\*993. MELÆNORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1840. Melasoma, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Latr.* Bradyornis, p. *Sunder.* 1850. (Melasoma edolioïdes, *Sw.*) 311  
†994. ? MELANOPEPLA, *Cab.* 1850. Bradyornis, p. *Sunder.* 1850. (Muscicapa atronitens, *Licht.*)

*un gte*  
Fam. V. LANIIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. LANIINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 298).

- \*995. TEPHRODORNIS, *Sw.* 1831. Tephrolanius, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius gularis, *Raffl.*) 312  
996. KEROULA, Gr. 1833-34. Kerula, *Cab.* 1850. Tephrodornis, *Sw.* 1837. ~~Tenthaca~~ 1837, et Creurgus, 1841, *Hodgs.* Tenthaca, 1841, et Tenthera, 1847, G. R. Gr. (Muscicapa pondiceriana, *Gm.*)  
997. MYIOLESTES, *Cab.* 1847. Cabanisia, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Muscicapa obscura, *Horsf.*)  
998. FRASERIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tephrodornis ochreata, *Strickl.*)  
\*999. COLLYRIO, *Mæhr.* 1752. Lanius, *Briss.* 1760, et *Ill.* 1811. Falco, p. 1735, et Ampelis, p. 1748, *Linn.* Collurio, *Vig.* 1831. (Lanius excubitor, *Linn.*) 313  
1000. FISCUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius collaris, *Linn.*)  
1001. —? Collurio, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (Lanius schad, *Linn.*)  
1002. LEUCOMETOPON, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius nubicus, *Licht.*)  
1003. ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie*, 1826, et *Pr. B.* 1853. Collurio, *Kaup*, 1829. (Lanius collurio, *Linn.*) 314  
1004. LANIUS, *Linn.* 1758. Otomela, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius cristatus, *Linn.*) *(inde pag. 18)*  
1005. PHONEUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Enneoctonus, p. *Pr. B.* 1853. (Lanius rufus, *Briss.*)  
1006. —? Phoneus, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (Lanius bucephalus, *Schl.*)  
\*1007. CORVINELLA, *Less.* 1831. (Lanius corvinus, *Shaw.*) 314 1/2

- \*314/4 1008. UROLESTES, *Cab.* 1851. *Basanistes*, *Licht.* 1842, nec *Burm.* 1836. (*Lanius melanoleucus*, *Smith.*) 86
- 315 \*1009. EUROCEPHALUS, *A. Smith*, 1836. *Chætolemma*, *Sw.* 1837. *Eurycephalus*, *Agass.* *Chatoblemma*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Eurocephalus anguistimens*, *Smith.*)
- 316 \*1010. CYCLARHIS, 1824, *Cyclorhis*, 1827, et *Cyclaris*, 1837, *Sw.* *Laniagra*, *D'Orb. & Lafr.* 1837. *Falcunculus*, p. *Sw.* 1837. *Lanius*, 2 div. *Cuv.* 1817. *Thamnophilus*, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. *Cyclorhis*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Cycloris*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Tanagra guianensis*, *Gm.*)
1011. VIREOLANIUS, *Dubus*, 185 ? (*Vireolanius melitophrys*, *Dubus.*)
- 317 \*1012. FALCUNCULUS, *Vieill.* 1816. *Lanius*, *Temm.* 1820. (*Lanius frontatus*, *Lath.*)
- 318 \*1013. OREOÏCA, *Gould*, 1837. (*Turdus cristatus*, *Lew.*)
- 319 \*†1014. ? THAMNOCATAPHUS, *Tick.* 1850. (*Thamnocataphus picatus*, *Tick.*)
- 320 \*1015. TELOPHORUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Laniarius*, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (*Turdus zeylonus*, *L.*)
1016. POMATORHYNCHUS, *Boie*, 1826. *Podobes*, *Less.* 1831. *Turdoïdes* et *Ixos*, *Cuv.* 1829. *Pamatorhynchus*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Lanius erythropterus*, *Shaw.*)
1017. PSALTER, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Harpolestes*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Telephonus longirostris*, *Sw.*)
1018. LANIELLUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Crocias*, *Temm.* 184 ? *Telo-*  
*phonus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Lanius leucogrammicus*, *Reinw.*)
- 321 \*1019. NILAÛS, *Sw.* 1827. *Entomovorus*, *Less.* 1839. *Entomophagus*, *Agass.*, nec *Horsf.* (*Lanius capensis*, *Shaw.*)
- †1020. CYANOLANIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Lanius bicolor*, *Linn.*)
- †1021. CALICALICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Lanius madagascariensis*, *Linn.*)
- 322 \*1022. PRIONOPS, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Lanius plumatus*, *Shaw.*)
- 323 \*1023. COLLURICINCLA, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1825. *Collurisoma*, *Sw.* 183 ? *Colluriocincla*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Pnigocichla*, *Cab.* 1850. *Colluricisoma*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus harmonicus*, *Lath.*)
1024. PITOUI (!), *Less.* 1831. *Reetes*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Lanius kirocephalus*, *Less.*)





Subfam. II. THAMNOPHILINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 297).

- \* 1025. THAMNOPHILUS, Vieill. 1816. Batara, Temm. 182 ?  
Tamnophilus, Pr. B. 1831. (Lanius doliatius, Linn.)
1026. TARABA, Less. 1831. Diallactes, Reichenb. 1850. (Tham-  
nophilus stagurus, Vieill.) *erionotus, Cab.*
1027. BATARA, Less. 1831. Tamnophilus, Temm. 1820. Tham-  
nophilus, Sw. 1837. (Thamn. undulatus, Mikan.)
1028. NISIUS, Reichenb. 1850. (Thamn. Leachii, Such.)
1029. OTHELLO, Reichenb. 1850. (Thamn. luctuosus, Licht.)
1030. CYMBILAIMUS, G. R. Gr. 1840. Cymbolaemus, Agass.  
(Lanius lineatus, Leach.)
- \* 1031. LANIARIUS, Vieill. 1816. Pelicinius, Boie, 1826. (Lanius  
barbarus, Linn.)
1032. SIGELUS, Cab. 1850. (Lanius silens, Shaw.)
1033. CHLOROPHONEUS, Cab. 1850. (Lanius rubiginosus,  
Sundev.)
1034. MALACONOTUS, Sw. 1824. Archolestes, Cab. 1850.  
Meristes, Reichenb. 1850. Vanga, Less. 1831. (Lanius  
icterus, Cuv.)
- † 1035. — ? Meristes, Pr. B. 1854. (Meristes chloris, Mus.  
Par.)
1036. TSCHAGRA, Less. 1831. (Lanius boulboul, Lath.)
1037. DRYOSCOPIUS, Boie, 1826. Hapalophus, G. R. Gr. 1837.  
Hapalophus et Hapalolophus, Agass. Malaconotus,  
Sundev. 1835. (Lanius cubla, Lath.) ~~in *Garrulus*.~~
- † 1038. RHYNCHASTATUS, Pr. B. 1853. (Telephonus leuco-  
rhynchus, Hartl.)
- \* 1039. CHAUNONOTUS, G. R. Gr. 1837. (Thamnophilus Sabinei,  
Gr.)
- \* 1040. VANGA, Vieill. 1816, suppressed in 1818. (Lanius cur-  
virostris, Gm.)
- \* † 1041. XENOPIROSTRIS, Pr. B. 1850. (Vanga xenopirostris,  
Lafr.)
- \* 1042. LOPHOCITTA, G. R. Gr. 1840. Platylophus, Sw. 1831,  
nec Bolan. Garrulus, Boie, 1826. (Corvus galericulatus,  
Cuv.),
- \* 1043. CRACTIGUS, Vieill. 1816. Barita, Cuv. 1817. Sparactes,  
p. Ill. 1811. Vanga, Sw. 1837. Craticus, Eyton, 1842.  
(Coracias varius, Gm.)



agor 2 3 4 assere  
Like 3 2 2. *Centropus* & *Trich. Conirostres*.  
Fam 5<sup>th</sup> *Laniidae* & Fam 1<sup>st</sup> *Corvidae*.

1044. BULESTES, *Cab.* 1850. Vanga, *Sw.* 1837. (*Lanius torquatus*, *Lath.*)  
1045. PITYRIASIS, *Less.* 1839? *Pityriopsis*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Barita gymnocephala*, *Temm.*)

Like 4<sup>th</sup>

Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Fam 1<sup>st</sup>,

Fam. I. CORVIDÆ, *Sw.*

73.

- Subfam. I. STREPERINÆ, *Bl.* (*Phonygaminæ*, *G.R.Gr. G. of B.* p. 301).

331

- \*1046. STREPERA, *Less.* 1831, nec *Rafin.* 1815. *Coronica*, *Gould*, 1837. (*Gracula graculina*, *White.*)

332

- \*1047. GYMNOTRHINA, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. *Gymnorrhina*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Barita*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Coracias tibicens*, *Lath.*)

74.

Subfam. II. GARRULINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 305).

333

- \*1048. GARRULUS, *Briss.* 1760. *Glandarius*, *Koch*, 1815. (*Corvus glandarius*, *Linn.*)

334

- †\*1049. ? *PODOCES*, *Fisch.* 1823. (*Podoces Panderi*, *Fisch.*)

335

- \*1050. PERISOREUS, *Pr. B.* 1831. *Dysornithia*, *Sw.* 1831. (*Corvus canadensis*, *Linn.*)

336

- \*1051. CYANURUS, *Sw.* 1831. *Cyanocorax*, *G. R. Gr.* 1845. *Cyanogarrulus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Cyanocitta*, *Cab.* 1851, nec *Strickl.* 1845. (*Corvus cristatus*, *Linn.*)

1052. CYANOCORAX, *Boie*, 1826. *Uroleuca*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Corvus pileatus*, *Ill.*)

1053. —? *Uroleuca*, *Cab.* 1851, et p. *Pr. B.* (*Corvus cyanoleucus*, *Pr. Max.*)

1054. CORONIDEUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Cyanocorax hyacinthinus*, *Cab.*)

1055. XANTHOURA, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Xanthocitta*, *Pr. B.* (*Corvus peruvianus*, *Gmel.*)

1056. CYANOLYCA, *Cab.* 1851. *Cyanocitta*, p. *Pr. B.* (*Cyanocorax armillatus*, *G. R. Gr.*)

1057. CYANOCITTA, *Strickl.* 1845. *Aphelocoma*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Garrulus californicus*, *Vigors.*)

1058. CISSILOPHA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Garrulus Sanblasianus*, *Lafr.*)





der 2. 2. Passeres  
in 4. 1. Corvidae.  
in 1. 1. Corvidae.

OF BIRDS.

63

1059. CALOCITTA, G. R. Gr. 1841. Psilorhinus, p. G. R. Gr. 1845. Cyanurus, Pr. B. 1838. Calicitta, Agass. Callocitta et Callicitta, Cab. 1851. (Pica Bullockii, Wagl.)
- \*1060. PSILORHINUS, Rüpp. 1837. (Corvus morio, Licht.)—337
- \*1061. CISSA, Boie, 1826. Corapica, Less. 1831. Ptilonorrhynchus, Less. 1828. Chlorisoma, Sw. 1837. Kitta, Temm. 182 ? nec Less. Citta, Wagl. 1830. Chlorosoma, Agass. (Coracias sinensis, Lath.)—338
1062. UROCISSA, Cab. 1850. Calocitta, Pr. B. 1850, nec G. R. Gr. 1841. Callocitta, Cab. 1850. (Cuculus sinensis, Linn.)
- †1063. ? BIOPHORUS, Temm. & Schl. 1841. (Biophorus paradisiacus, Temm. & Schl.)

Subfam. III. CALLÆATINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 309).

- \*1064. CALLÆAS, Forst. 1788. Glaucopis, Gmel. 1788. Callæus, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Callæas cinerea, Forst.)—75. 339
- \*1065. STRUTHIDEA, Gould, 1836. Brachystoma, Sw. 1837, nec Meig. 1822. Brachyprorus, Cab. 1851. (Struthidea cinerea, Gould.)—340
- \*1066. CRYPSIRINA, Vieill. 1816. Crypsirhina, Boie, 1826. Temia, Cuv. 1817. Phrenotrix, Horsf. 1820. Cryptorhina, p. Wagl. Crypsirrhina, Reichenb. 1850. (Corvus varians, Lath.)—341
- \*1067. TEMNURUS, Less. 1831. Glaucopis, Less. 1837. Temnorus, Bl. 1847. Platysmurus, Reichenb. 1850. Glenargus, Cab. 1851. (Glaucopis leucopterus, Temm.)—342
1068. —? Temnurus, Pr. B. 1850 et Cab. 1851, nec Less. (Glaucopis aterrima, Temm.)
- \*1069. DENDROCITTA, Gould, 1833. Crypsirina, Sw. 1837. (Coracias vagabunda, Lath.)—343
- \*1070. CONOSTOMA, Hodgs. 1842. (Conostoma oemodium, Hodgs.)—344
- \*1071. CRYPTORHINA, Wagl. 1827. Pica, Boie, 1826, nec Briss. 1760. Ptilostomus, Sw. 1837. (Corvus senegalensis, Gm.)—345

Subfam. IV. CORVINÆ, Vigors (G. of B. p. 313).

- \*1072. NUCIFRAGA, Briss. 1760. Caryocatactes, Rafinq. 1815. Nuciphraga, Temm. 1838. (Corvus caryocatactes, Linn.)—76. 346
- †1073. PICICORVUS, Pr. B. 1850. (Corvus columbianus, Wils.)

order 2-3 Passeres  
tribe 4-7 Coriustes  
fam 1-10 Corvidae.

- 347 †1074. ? GYMNOKITTA, *Pr. Max.* 1850. *Gymnorhinus*, *Pr. Max.* 1843<sup>a</sup>. *Cyanocephalus*, *Pr. B.* 1842. (*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus*, *Pr. Max.*)
- 348 \*1075. PICATHARTES, *Less.* 1828. *Galgulus*, *Wagl.* 1827, nec *Briss.* 1760. (*Corvus gymnocephalus*, *Temm.*)
- \*1076. CORVUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Corax*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Corvus corax*, *Linn.*)
1077. CORONE, *Kaup.* 1829. *Cornix*, *Pr. B.* 18 ? *Corvus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Corvus corone*, *Linn.*) X
1078. FRUGILEGUS, *Less.* 18 ? *Trypanocorax*, *Kaup.* 18 ? (*Corvus frugilegus*, *Linn.*) X
1079. ~~Cow-wa~~ <sup>*Corvus*</sup> ~~1868~~ *Corvus* (*a. abnormis*), *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Corvus a. splendens*, *Vieill.*) +
- †1080. AMBLYCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Corvus violaceus*, *Temm.*)
- †1081. LYCOCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Corvus pyrrhopterus*, *Temm.*)
1082. PHYSOCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Corvus moneduloides*, *Less.*)
1083. LYCOS, *Boie*, 1826. *Monedula*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Coloeus*, *Kaup.* 1829. *Colaeus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Corvus monedula*, *Linn.*) +
1084. CORVULTUR, *Less.* 1831. *Corvivultur*, *Agass.* *Archicorax*, *Glog.* 1842. (*Corvus albicollis*, *Lath.*)
- 369 350 \*1085. GYMNOCORVUS, *Less.* 1831. (*Corvus tristis*, *Less.*)
- \*1086. CLEPTES, *Gamb.* 1847. *Pica*, *Briss.* 1760<sup>b</sup>. *Coracias*, *Linn.* 1735. *Corvus*, p. *Linn.* 1744. *Cissa*, *Barr.* 1745? (*Corvus pica*, *Linn.*) *Garrula* (?) *Temm.*
1087. STREPTOCITTA, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Garrula* (?), *Temm.* (*Pica albicollis*, *Vieill.*)
- + 1088. CYANOPOLIUS, 1849, et *Cyanopica*, 1850, *Pr. B.* *Dolometis*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Corvus cyaneus*, *Pall.*)
- †1089. GAZZOLA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Corvus caledonicus*, *Gmel.*)

471 Subfam. V. PYRRHOCORACINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 320).

- 351 \*1090. PYRRHOCORAX, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Upupa*, p. *Linn.* 1766. *Cravus*, *Rafinq.* 1815? (*Corvus pyrrhocorax*, *Linn.*)
- 352 \*1091. CORCORAX, *Less.* 1831. *Cercoronus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Fregilus leucopterus*, *Vig. & Horsf.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Gymnorhina*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Picus*, *Linn.* 1735.





- \*1092. FREGILUS, Cuv. 1817. Coracia, Briss. 1766. Coracias (!), Vieill. 1816. Graculus, Koch, 1815, nec Linn. 1735. Fregillus, Nitzsch, 1839. (Corvus graculus, Linn.)

353

Fam. II. PARADISIADÆ, Boie.

Subfam. I. PARADISCINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 322).

- \*1093. PARADISEA, Linn. 1735. Manucodiata, Briss. 1760. (Paradisea apoda, Linn.)  
 1094. DIPHYLLODES, Less. 1835. (Paradisea magnifica, Gm.)  
 1095. CICINNURUS, Vieill. 1816. Circinnurus, Glog. 1842. (Paradisea regia, Linn.)  
 1096. LOPHORINA, Vieill. 1816. (Paradisea superba, Gm.)  
 1097. PAROTIA, Vieill. 1816. (Paradisea aurea, Gm.)  
 \*1098. ASTRAPIA, Vieill. 1816. Lamprotornis, Temm. 1820. Lamprornis, Nitzsch, 1840. (Paradisea nigra, Gm.)  
 †1099. PARADIGALLA, Less. 1835. Lobopsis, Reichenb. 1850. (Paradigalla carunculata, Less.)

78.

354

Fam. III. STURNIDÆ, Vigors.

Subfam. I. PTILONORHYNCHINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 324).

- \*1100. PTILONORHYNCHUS, Kuhl. 1820, nec Less. 18 ? Pteleonorhynchus, Temm. 1822. Kitta, Less. 1828, nec Kuhl. Ptilonorhynchus, Boie, 182 ? Ptilorhynchus, Cab. 1847. (Ptil. holosericeus, Kuhl.)  
 1101. AILUROEDUS, Cab. 1851. Alluroedus, Pr. B. 1853. (Ptilonorhynchus Smithii, Vig. & Horsf.)  
 \*1102. CHLAMYDERA, Gould, 1840. Calodera, Gould, 1836, nec Mann. 1830. Callidera et Chlamydodera, Agass. (Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis, Jard.)  
 †1103. STURNOIDES, Homb. & Jacq. 184 ? (Sturnoides giganteus, Homb. & Jacq.)  
 \*1104. MANUCODIA, Bodd. 1783. Phonygama, Less. 1828. Chalybæus, Cuv. 1829. Barita, Boie, 1826. Phonygama, Cab. 1847. (Paradisea viridis, Linn.)

79.

355

357

358

Subfam. II. JUIDINÆ. Ptilonorhynchinae, p. G. R. Gr.

- \*1105. JUIDA, Less. 1831. Lamprotornis, 2 div. p. Temm. Lamprocolius, Cab. 1850, et p. Sunde. (Turdus æneus, Gm.)

80.

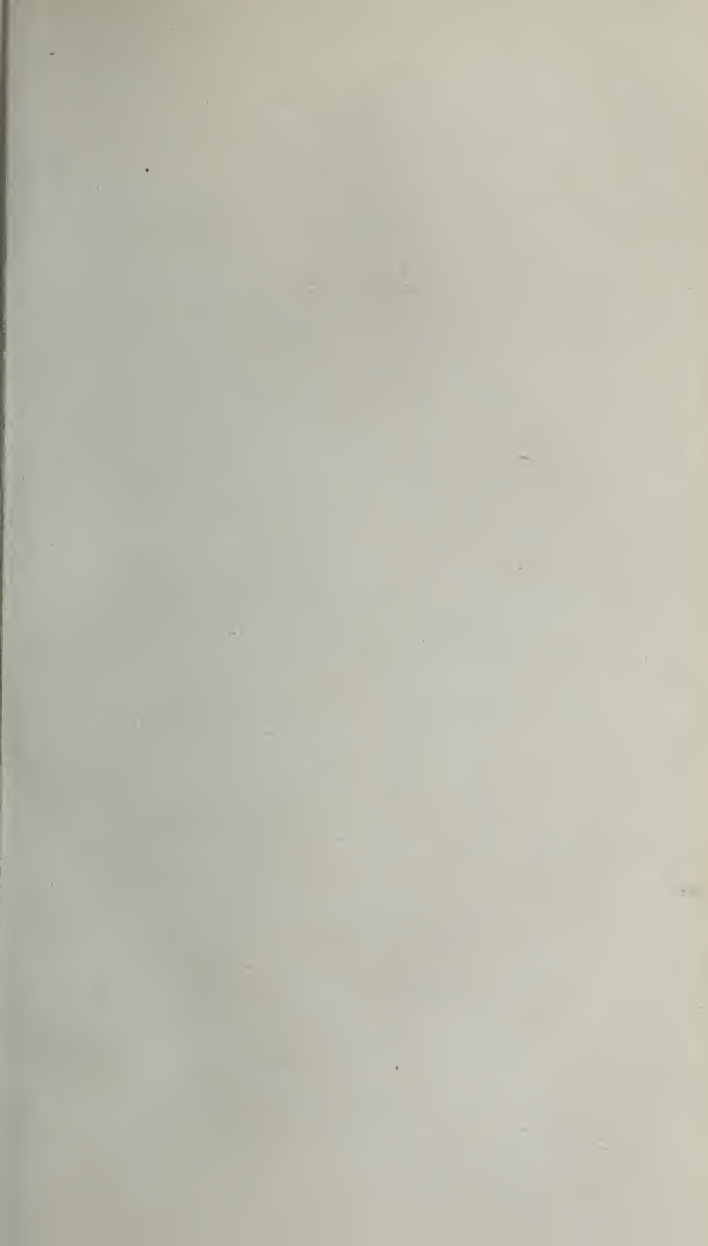
359



Order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres  
 Tribe 6<sup>th</sup> Coriastres  
 Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Sturnidae.  
 Subfam 2<sup>nd</sup> Iridina

80.

1106. URAUGES, *Cab.* 1851. *Megalopterus*, *A. Smith*, 1836, nec *Boie*, 1826. *Juida*, p. *Less.* (*Megalopterus australis*, *Smith.*)
1107. LAMPROCOLIUS, *Sundev.* 1836. *Turdus*, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. *Lamprotornis*, *Sw.* 1837. *Astrapia*, p. *Bl.* (*Turdus nitens*, *Linn.*)
1108. CINNYRICINCLUS, *Less.* 1840. *Pholidauges*, *Cab.* 1851. *Calornis*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Turdus leucogaster*, *Gm.*)
1109. ONYCHOGNATHUS, *Hartl.* 1849. (*Onychognathus fulgidus*, *Hartl.*)
- †1110. LAMPROCORAX, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Lamprotornis fulvipennis*, *Homb. & Jacq.*)
1111. SPREO, *Less.* 1831. *Notauges*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Turdus bicolor*, *Gm.*)
1112. PYRRHOCHIEIRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Amydrus*, *Cab.* 1851. *Nabouroupus*, 1853, et *Naburupus*, 1854, *Pr. B.* (*Turdus morio*, *Linn.*)
1113. PILORHINUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Ptilonorhynchus albirostris*, *Rüpp.*)
1114. CINNAMOPTERUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Lamportornis* (??) *tenuirostris*, *Rüpp.*)
- 360 \*1115. CALORNIS, *G.R.Gr.* 1840. *Lamprotornis*, 2 div. *Temm.* 1820. *Lamportornis*, *Boie*, 1826. *Calliornis*, *Agass.* (*Turdus cantor*, *Gm.*)
- 361 \*1116. APLONIS, *Gould*, 1836. (*Aplonis marginata*, *Gould.*)
1117. —? *Sturnoides*, *Pr. B.* 1853, nec *Homb. & Jacq.* (*Lamprotornis atrifusca*, *Peale.*)
1118. ENODES, *Temm.* 1838. (*Lamprotornis erythrophrys*, *Temm.*)
- 362 \*1119. SARAGLOSSA, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Psaroglossa*, *Bl.* 1849. *Saroglossa*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Lamprotornis spilopterus*, *Vigors.*)
1120. HARTLAUBIUS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus madagascariensis*, *Gm.*)
- 363 \*1121. CUTIA, 1836, et *Heterornis*, 1841, *Hodgs.* (*Cutia nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*)
- 364 \*1122. SCISSIROSTRUM, *Lafr.* 1845. *Sissirostrum* ! *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (*Lanius dubius*, *Gm.*)





des 2<sup>es</sup> Passeres  
in 4<sup>th</sup> Coriastres  
in 3<sup>rd</sup> Sturnidae

OF BIRDS.

67

Subfam. III. EULABETINÆ. Graculinæ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 330).

81.

\*1123. EULABES, *Cuv.* 1817. *Gracula*, *Linn.* 1758<sup>a</sup>. *Mainatus*, *Less.* 1831. *Maina*, *Hodgs.* 1836. (*Gracula religiosa*, *Linn.*)

365

1124. MINO, *Less.* 1828. (*Mino Dumontii*, *Less.*)

1125. GYMNOPS, *Cuv.* 1829, nec *Spix*, 1824. *Pastor*, *Wagl.* 1827. (*Gracula calva*, *Gm.*)

1126. AMPELICEPS, *Bl.* 1842. *Ampuliceps*, G. R. Gr. 1845 ? *Bucolus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Ampeliceps coronata*, *Bl.*)

†1127. BASILORNIS, *Temm.* 184 ? (*Pastor corythaix*, *Wagl.*)

Subfam. IV. BUPHAGINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 332).

82.

\*1128. BUPHAGA, *Linn.* 1766. *Buphagus*, *Briss.* 1760, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Buphaga africana*, *Linn.*)

366

Subfam. V. STURNINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 334).

83.

\*1129. PASTOR, *Temm.* 1815. *Psaroidos*, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818). *Boscis*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Nomadites*, *Peten.* 183 ? *Thremmaphilus*, *Macgill.* 1837. *Gracula*, *Glog.* 1834. *Merula*, *Koch*, 1816. (*Turdus roseus*, *Linn.*)

367

1130. STURNIA, *Less.* 1837. *Kinkus*, *Rafinq.* 1815 ? (*Oriolus sinensis*, *Gm.*)

367 1/2

\*1131. DILOPHUS, *Vieill.* 1816 (suppressed in 1818), nec *Meig.* 1803. *Acridotheres*, *Sw.* 1837. *Pastor*, *Boie*, 1826. *Creatophora*, *Less.* 1847. *Psaralector*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Gracula carunculata*, *Gm.*)

368

\*1132. ACRIDOTHERES, *Vieill.* 1816. *Gracula*, *Cuv.* 1817. *Cossyphus*, *Dum.* 18 ? *Cridotheres*, *Cuv.* (*Paradisea tristis*, *Linn.*)

369

1133. TEMENUCHUS, *Cab.* 1851. *Hetæornis*, G. R. Gr. 1847. *Heterornis*, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Hodgs.* 1841. (*Turdus pagodarum*, *Gm.*)

†1134. ? HEXANEMUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Corvus crinitus*, *Daud.*) (*Nonne avis arte facta* ?)

\*1135. STURNUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Quiscalis*, *Rafinq.* 1815 ? (*Sturnus vulgaris*, *Linn.*)

\*1136. STURNOPASTOR, *Hodgs.* 1843. *Gracupica*, *Less.* 1831 ? *Psarites*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Sturnus contra*, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Graculus*, *Linn.* 1735.

order 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres.  
Tribe 4<sup>th</sup> Coriastres  
Fam 3<sup>d</sup> Sturnidae.

- 372 \*1137. STURNELLA, Vieill. 1816. Cacicus, Daud. 1800, nec Cuv. 1799. Sturnus, Wagl. 1827. Pedopsaris, Glog. 1842. (Sturnus ludovicianus, Gm.)
1138. PEZITES, Cab. 1851. Sturnella, Sw. 1837. Trupialis, Pr. B. 1850. (Sturnus Loyca, Mel.)
- 373 \*1139. CREADION, Vieill. 1816. Philesturnus, I. Geoffr. 1832. Oxystomus, Sw. 1837. Creadio, Cab. 1851. (Sturnus carunculatus, Lath.)

84.

Subfam. VI. QUISCALINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 340).

- 374 \*1140. QUISCALUS, Vieill. 1816. Quiscala, Licht. 1823. Chalcophanes, Wagl. 1827. Scaphidurus, Sw. 1827. Scaphura, Glog. 1842. (Quiscala purpurea, Licht.)
- 375 \*1141. SCOLECOPHAGUS, Sw. 1831. Pendulinus, 2 div. Vieill. 1816. (Gracula ferruginea, Wils.)
- 376 \*1142. CASSIDIX, Less. 1831. Scaphidurus, Sw. 1831, nec 1827. Cassicus, Vig. 1825. Scaphidura, Sw. 1837. (Oriolus niger, Gm.)

85.

Subfam. VII. ICTERINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 342).

- 377 \*1143. CACICUS, Cuv. 1799-1800. Cassicus, Ill. 1811. Psarocolius, 2 div. Wagl. 1827. Iapus, Merr. 1826. (Oriolus hæmorrhous, Linn.)
1144. PSAROCOLIUS, Wagl. 1827. Cassicus, Boie, 1826. Ostinops, Cab. 1851. (Oriolus cristatus, Gm.)
- †1145. CLYPICTERUS, Pr. B. 1850. (Cassicus Oseryi, Deville).
1146. ARCHIPLANUS, Cab. 1851. (Cassicus albirostris, Vieill.)
1147. CASSICULUS, Sw. 1827 (suppressed in 1837), et Pr. B. 1850. (Icterus coronatus, Pr. B.)
1148. OCYALUS, Waterh. 1840. (Cassicus latirostris, Sw.)
1149. ICTERUS, Briss. 1760. Xanthornus, Scop. 1777, et Cuv. 1817. Oriolus, Lath. 1790, et Ill. 1811. Psarocolius, Sundev. 1835. Rhyndace, Mæhr. 1752? (Icterus vulgaris, Daud.)
1150. GYMNOMYSTAX, Reichenb. 1850. (Icterus citrinus, Spix.)
- 378 1151. PENDULINUS, Vieill. 1816. Icterus, Daud. 1800, et Vig. 1825. Xanthornus, G. R. Gr. 1840. Bananivorus, Pr. B. 1853. (Oriolus banana, Linn.) *Cyanocorus*.





the 2<sup>d</sup> Passeres  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Coriastres  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Sturnido.

OF BIRDS.

69

1152. —? *Xanthornus* (*Cuv.* 1799–1800), *Vig.* 1825 et *Pr. B.* 1850. *Icterus*, p. *Cuv.* 1829. (*Oriolus xanthornus*, *Linn.*)

1153. *AGELASTICUS*, *Cab.* 1851. *Thilius*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus Thilius*, *Mol.*)

\*1154. *YPHANTES*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Zanthornis*, *Sw.* 1837. *Hyphantes*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Oriolus baltimore*, *Linn.*)

379

Subfam. VIII. *AGELAINÆ*, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 346).

86.

\*1155. *AGELAIUS*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Agelaeus*, *Agass.* *Trupialis*, *Merr.* 1826. (*Oriolus phæniceus*, *Linn.*)

380

1156. *HYPOPYRRHUS*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Cassicus pyrrhogaster*, *Tarrag.*)

1157. *APHOBUS*, *Cab.* 1851. *Chopis*, *Less.* 1831. *Psarocolius*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Agelajus*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Agelaius chopi*, *Vieill.*)

\*1158. *AMBLYRHAMPHUS*, *Leach*, 1814. *Leistes*, *Sw.* 1837. *Amblyrhynchus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Oriolus ruber*, *Gm.*)

381

1159. *AMBLYCERCUS*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Cassicus nigerrimus*, *Spix.*)

1160. *XANTHOCEPHALUS*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Icterus icterocephalus*, *Say.*)

\*1161. —? *Leistes*, *G. R. Gr.* 1844, nec *Vig.* 1825. (*Oriolus viridis*, *Gm.*) *Pseudoleistes*, *Sclat.*

382

1162. *LEISTES*, *Vig.* 1825. *Pedotribes*, *Cab.* 1851. *Trupialis*, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Merr.* (*Oriolus guianensis*, *Linn.*)

\*1163. *XANTHOSOMUS*, *Cab.* 1851. *Chrysomus*, *Sw.* 1837<sup>a</sup>. (*Oriolus icterocephalus*, *Linn.*)

383

1164. *MOLOTHRUS*, *Sw.* 1831. *Hypobletis*, *Glog.* 1842. (*Emberiza pecoris*, *Gm.*)

+1165. ? *CYRTOTES*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Icterus maxillaris*, *D'Orb.* & *Lafr.* *rostrum deformi*?)

+1166. *LAMPROPSAR*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Lampropsar guianensis*, *Cab.*)

\*1167. *DOLICHONYX*, *Sw.* 1827. (*Emberiza oryzivora*, *Linn.*)

384

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Chrysoma*, *Risso*, 1829.



order 2 *Passer*  
Like 4<sup>th</sup> *Coriasthes*  
Fam 4<sup>th</sup> *Fringillidae*.

Fam 4<sup>th</sup>.

## Fam. IV. FRINGILLIDÆ, Sw.

87.

## Subfam. I. PLOCEINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 350).

385

- \*1168. PLOCEUS, Cuv. 1817. Agelaius, 3 div. Vieill. 1816.  
(Loxia philippina, Gm.)

1169. NELICURVIUS, Pr. B. 1851. (Loxia pensilis, Gm.)

386

- \*1170. HYPHANTORNIS, G. R. Gr. 1849. Ploceus, Sw. 1837.  
Textor, Pr. B. 1851, nec Temm. (Ploceus grandis,  
Vieill.)

1171. HYPHANTURGUS, Cab. 1851. Hyphantornis, Pr. B.  
1850. (Ploceus ocularius, Smith.)

1172. ORYX, Less. 1831, nec Ham. Smith, 1827. Orynx,  
Reichenb. 1850. Xanthomelana, Pr. B. 1850. (Loxia  
capensis, Linn.)

1173. PYROMELANA, Pr. B. 1832. Euplectes, Sw. 1829<sup>a</sup>.  
Xanthomelana, p. Pr. B. (Loxia oryx, Linn.)

1174. QUELEA, Reichenb. 1850. Hyphantica, Cab. 1851.  
(Loxia sanguinirostris, Linn.)

1175. FODIA, Reichenb. 1850. (Loxia madagascariensis, Linn.)

387

- \*1176. NIGRITA, 1842, et Æthiops, 1841, Strickl. (Æthiops  
canicapilla, Strickl.)

1177. ? SPOROPIPES, Cab. 1847. Pholidocoma, Reichenb. 1850.  
(Fringilla lepidoptera, Licht.)

- \*1178. TEXTOR, Temm. 182 ? Alecto Less. 1831, nec Leach,  
1814. Bubalornis, Smith, 1836. Dertroides, Sw. 1837.  
(Textor alecto, Temm.)

- \*1179. PLOCEPASSER, Smith, 1836. Agrophilus, Sw. 1837.  
Philagrus, Cab. 1851. Leucophrys, Sw. 1837, nec Cuv.  
Leucophrya, Reichenb. 1850. Ploceipasser, Pr. B. 1854.  
(Plocepasser Mahali, Smith.)

- \*1180. PHILETAERUS, Smith, 1837. Philetairus, G. R. Gr. 184 ?  
Ploceus, Boie, 1826. Philaeterus, Pr. B. 1850. (Loxia  
socia, Lath.)

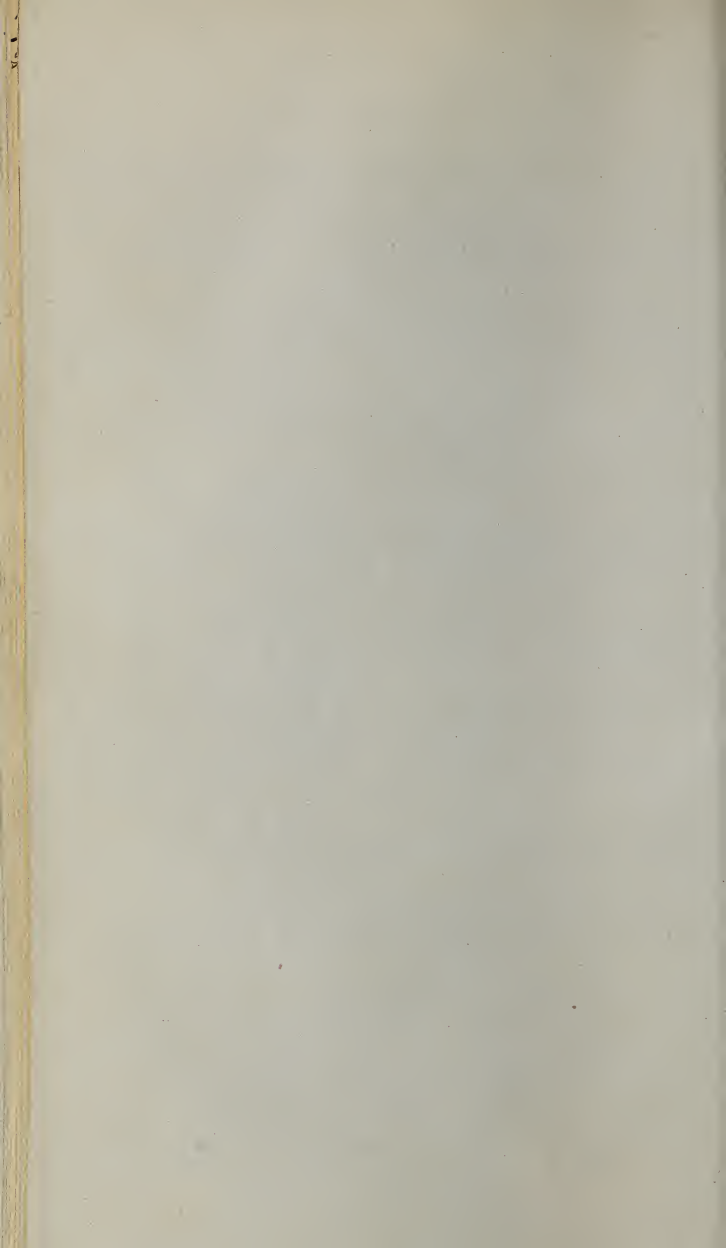
- \*1181. MALIMBUS, 1808, et Sycobius, 1816 (suppressed in 1818),  
et Ficophagus, 1820, Vieill. (Malimbus cristatus,  
Vieill.)

1182. SYCOBROTUS, Cab. 1851. Symplectes, Sw. 1837<sup>b</sup>. Eu-  
podes, Jard. 1837, nec Koch, 1835. (Ploceus bicolor,  
Vieill.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Euplectus, Leach, 1826.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Symplecta, Meig. 1830.





a 2<sup>o</sup> Passeres  
4<sup>re</sup> Coriaces  
4<sup>re</sup> Fringillidae.

OF BIRDS.

71

183. VIDUA, Cuv. 1799–1800. Videstrela, Lafr. 1850. Tetrænura, Reichenb. 1850. (Emberiza regia, Linn.) 392
184. UROBRACHYA, Pr. B. 1851. (Vidua axillaris, Smith.)
185. —? Steganura, Reichenb. 1850<sup>a</sup>. Vidua, Sw. 1837. (Emberiza paradisea, Linn.)
186. —? Vidua, Reichenb. 1850. (Emberiza vidua, Linn.)
187. COLIUSPASSER, Rüpp. 1837. Coliipasser, Agass. Penthetria, Cab. 1847. Coliostruthus, Sundev. 1849. Vidua, Lafr. 1850. Pentheria, Pr. B. 1850. (Coliuspasser flaviscapulatus, Rüpp.)
188. CHERA, G. R. Gr. 1849. (Emberiza Progne, Bodd.) 393
- Subfam. II. COCCOTHRAUSTINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 356). 88.
1189. SPERMOSPIZA, G. R. Gr. 1840. Spermothaga, Sw. 1837<sup>b</sup>. 394  
(Loxia hæmatina, Vieill.)
1190. —? Habropyga, p. Pr. B. 1851, nec Cab. 1847.  
(Spermospiza margaritata, Strickl.)
1191. PYRENESTES, Sw. 1837. (Loxia ostrina, Vieill.) — 395
1192. CORYPHEGNATHUS, Reichenb. 1850. Amblyospiza, Sundev. 1850. (Pyrrhula albifrons, Vigors.)
1193. COCCOTHRAUSTES, Briss. 1760. Loxia, Linn. 1735 396  
(nec 1758) et Leach, 1816. (Loxia coccothraustes, Linn.)
1194. HESPERIPHONA, Pr. B. 1850. (Fringilla vespertina, Coop.)
1195. EOPHONA, Gould, 1851. Eophonia, Pr. B. (Loxia melanura, Gmel.)
1196. MYCEROBAS et Mycerobus, Cab. 1847. (Coccothraustes melanoxanthus, Hodgs.)
1197. CHAUNOPROCTUS, Pr. B. 1850. Papa, Reichenb. 1851. (Fringilla papa, Kittl.)
- \*1198. GONIAPHEA, Bowd. 1825. Guiraca, 1827, et Cocco- 397  
borus, 1837, Sw. Cyanoloxia, Pr. B. 1851. (Loxia cærulea, Linn.)
- \*1199. CALAMOSPIZA, Pr. B. 1838. Corydalina, Audub. 1839. 398  
Corydalona, Aliq. (Fringilla bicolor, Towns.)
1200. HEDYMELES, Cab. 1851. Habia, Reichenb. 1850, nec Less. Abia, Agass. (Loxia ludoviciana, Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Steganurus, Reichenb. 1849.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Spermophagus, Schönh. 1833.

Guiraca Pr. B. 1850.

ardes 2-3 Passeres.  
Tribe 4<sup>th</sup> Coriostes  
Fam 4<sup>th</sup> Tinguilidae.

- 397- \*1201. GEOSPIZA, Gould, 1837. (*Geospiza magnirostris*, Gould.)  
400- \*1202. CAMARHYNCHUS, Gould, 1837. (*Camarhynchus Reichenb.* 1850. (*Camarhynchus psittaculus*, Gould.)  
401- \*1203. CACTORNIS, Gould, 1837. (*Cactornis scandens*, Gould.)  
402- \*1204. CETHIDEA, Gould, 1837. (*Certhidea olivacea*, Gould.)  
403- \*1205. CARDINALIS, Pr. B. 1831. (*Loxia virginiana*, Linn.)  
1206. PYRRHULOXIA, Pr. B. 1850. (*Cardinalis sinuata*, Pr. B.)

89.

Subfam. III. TANAGRINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 360).

- 404 \*1207. SALTATOR, Vieill. 1816. *Habia*, Less. 183 ? *Abia*, Agass., nec Leach. *Spermagra*, Sw. 1827 (suppressed 1837). (*Tanagra magna*, Gm.)  
404 1/4 \*1208. PSITTOSPIZA, Pr. B. 1850. *Chlorornis*, Reichenb. 1850. (*Tanagra prasina*, Less.)  
1209. PHENICOTHAUPIS, Cab. 1850. (*Saltator rubicus*, Vieill.)  
405 \*1210. TANAGRA, Linn. 1766, et Ill. 1811. *Ramphopis*, Vieill. 1816. *Ramphocelus*, p. Desm. 1805. *Rhamphocelus*, Boie, 1826. *Ramphopis*, Cab. 1847. *Tanagra*, 3 div. Temm. 1820. *Jacapa*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Tanagra jacapa*, Linn.)  
406 \*1211. PIRANGA, Vieill. 1807. *Pyranga*, Vieill. 1816. *Phœnisoma*, Sw. 1837. *Phœnicosoma*, Cab. 1847. *Phœnisoma*, Pr. B. *Tanagra*, 2 div. Temm. 1820. (*Tanagra rubra*, Linn.)  
1212. CYANICTERUS, Pr. B. 1850. (*Pyranga cyanicterus*, Vieill.)  
407 \*1213. LANIO, Vieill. 1816. *Pogonothraupis*, Cab. 1848. (*Tanagra atricapilla*, Gm.)  
408 \*1214. TACHYPHONUS, Vieill. 1816. *Pyrrota*, Vieill. 1816 ♀. *Comarophagus*, Boie, 1826. *Camorophagus*, Cab. 1851. (*Oriolus leucopterus*, Gm.)  
1215. TRICHTHRAUPIS, Cab. 1850. (*Tachyphonus* 4-color, Vieill.)  
1216. ANISOGNATHUS, Reichenb. 1850. *Pœcilothraupis*, Cab. 1850. (*Tanagra lunulata*, Dubus.)  
1217. —? *Comarophagus*, Pr. B. 1850, nec Boie, 1826. (*Tanagra penicillata*, Spix.)  
1218. COMPSOCOMA, Cab. 1851. (*Tachyphonus Victorini*, Lafr.)  
1219. PYRRHOCOMA, Cab. 1851. (*Tachyphonus ruficeps*, Strickl.)





1220. CORYPHOSPINGUS, *Cab.* 1851. *Lophospiza*, *Pr. B.* 1851, nec *Kaup*, 1844. (*Fringilla cristata*, *Gm.*)
- \*1221. LAMPROTES, *Sw.* 1837. *Orthogonys*, *Strickl.* 1844. *Erythrolanius*, p. *Less.* 1840. *Tachyphonus*, *Less.* 1831. (*Tanagra rubricollis*, *Spix.*) 409
1222. SERICOSSYPHA, *Less.* 1845. (*Lamprotes albo-cristatus*, *Lafr.*)
- \*1223. THRAUPIS, *Boie*, 1826. *Tanagra*, p. *Linn.* *Tanagra*, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Linn.* 1766. *Tanagra*, 4 div. *Temm.* 1820. (*Tanagra archiepiscopus*, *Desm.*) 410
1224. SPINDALIS, *Jard.* 1837. (*Tanagra nigrocephala*, *Jard.*)
1225. DIUCOPIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Schistochlamys*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Tanagra fasciata*, *Licht.*)
1226. ORCHESTICUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Tanagra leucophæa*, *Pr. B.* nec *Licht.*)
1227. BUTHRAUPIS, *Cab.* 1850. *Dubusia*, p. *Pr. B.* (*Tanagra montana*, *Lafr.*)
- \*1228. CISSOPIS, *Vieill.* 1816. *Bethylus*, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Latr.* 1804. *Tanagra*, *Temm.* 1820. *Pitylus et Tanagra*, *Sw.* 1837. *Bethylus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Lanius Leverianus*, *Shaw.*) 411
1229. LAMPROSPIZA, *Cab.* 1847. (*Saltator melanoleucus*, *Vieill.*)
- \*1230. ~~TANAGRA~~ <sup>*Aglaia Sw. 1827*</sup> (*Aglaia*), *Briss.* 1760, et *D'Orb.* *Aglaia*, *Sw.* 1827, nec *Eschsch.* 1825. *Tanagra*, *Desm.* 1805, nec *Linn.* 1766. *Tatao*, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Tanagra tatao*, *Linn.*) 412
- \*1231. CALOSPIZA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Calliste*, *Boie*, 1826<sup>a</sup>. *Tanagra*, *Pr. B.* 1831. *Callispiza*, *Agass.* *Callistus*, *Lafr.* nec *Bonelli*, 1813. (*Tanagra tricolor*, *Gm.*) *Divca Scht.* 413
1232. CHRYSOTHRAUPIS, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Tanagra arthus*, *Less.*)
1233. IXOTHRAUPIS, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Tanagra punctata*, *Linn.*)
1234. PROCNOPIS, *Cab.* 1844. *Chalcothraupis*, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Procnopis atrocærulea*, *Cab.*)
1235. EUSCHEMON, *Sclater*, 1851. *Calliste*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Tanagra flava*, *Gm.*)
1236. GYROLA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Tanagra gyrola*, *Linn.*)
1237. EUPREPISTE, *Sclater*, 1851. *Callospiza*, *Pr. B.* (*Tanagra brasiliensis*, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Callista*, *Poli*, 1791.



*Order 2<sup>nd</sup> Passeres*  
*Suborder 4<sup>th</sup> Coriaces*  
*Fam 4<sup>th</sup> Fringillidae*  
*Subfam 3<sup>rd</sup> Tanagrinae*

74 GENERA AND SUBGENERA

82

1238. PIPRAEIDEA, Sw. 1827. Piproidea, Strickl. 1841. Pipridea, Sclat. 1851. Procnopis, p. Cab. 1844. (Pipraeidea cyanea, Sw.)
- \*1239. NEMOSIA, Vieill. 1816. Tanagra, 7 div. Temm. 1820. (Tanagra pileata, Gm.)
1240. COCCOPSIS, Cab. 1850. (Tanagra gularis, Linn.)
1241. THLYPOPSIS, Cab. 1851. (Nemosia fulvescens, Strickl.)
- \*1242. EUPHONIA, Desm. 1805. Tanagra, 6 div. Temm. 1820. Euphonia, Cab. 1847. Cyanophonia, Pr. B. 1851. (Pipra musica, Gm.)
1243. CHLOROPHONIA, Pr. B. 1851. Triglyphidia, Reichenb. 1850. Chloreuphonia, Sclat. 1851. (Tanagra viridis, Gm.)
1244. PYRRHUPHONIA, Pr. B. 1841. Pyrrhophonia, Sclat. 1851. (Fringilla jamaica, Linn.)
1245. —? Euphone, Boie, 1826. Tanagra, Vieill. 1816. (Tanagra rufiventris, Vieill.)
1246. IODOPLEURA, Less. 1839. Iodopleurus, Parz. 1847. (Pardalotus pipra, Less.)
- \*1247. TANAGRELLA, Sw. 1837. Hypothlypis, Cab. 1847. Tanagra, 7 div. Temm. 1820. (Motacilla velia, Linn.)
1248. —? Neornis, Hartl. 184 ? nec Hodgs. 1844. (Motacilla campestris, Linn.)
1249. CHLOROCHRYSA et Calliparaea, 1851, Pr. B. (Calliste phænicotis, Pr. B.)
1250. LOXIGILLA, Less. 1831. Pyrrhulagra, p. Schiff. 1850. (Fringilla noctis, Linn.)
- \*1251. CYPSPNAGRA, Less. 1831. Leucopygia, Sw. 1837. (Cypsnagra hirundinacea, Less.)
- \*1252. ARREMON, Vieill. 1816. Arrhemon, Agass. (Tanagra silens, Lath.)
- 418 1/4 \*1253. BUARREMON, Pr. B. 1850. (Embernagra torquata, D'Orb.)
1254. PHÆNICOPHILUS, Strickl. 1851. Dulus, p. Vieill. 1816. Phænicophilus, DesMurs. 1853. (Turdus palmarum, Linn.)
1255. PIPILOPSIS, Pr. B. 1850. (Arremon semirufus, Lafr.)
1256. HEMISPINGUS, Cab. 1851. (Arremon rubrirostris, Lafr.)
1257. CHLOROSPINGUS, Cab. 1851. (Chlorospingus leucophrys, Licht.)
1258. DUBUSIA, Pr. B. 1851. (Arremon tæniata, Neboux.)





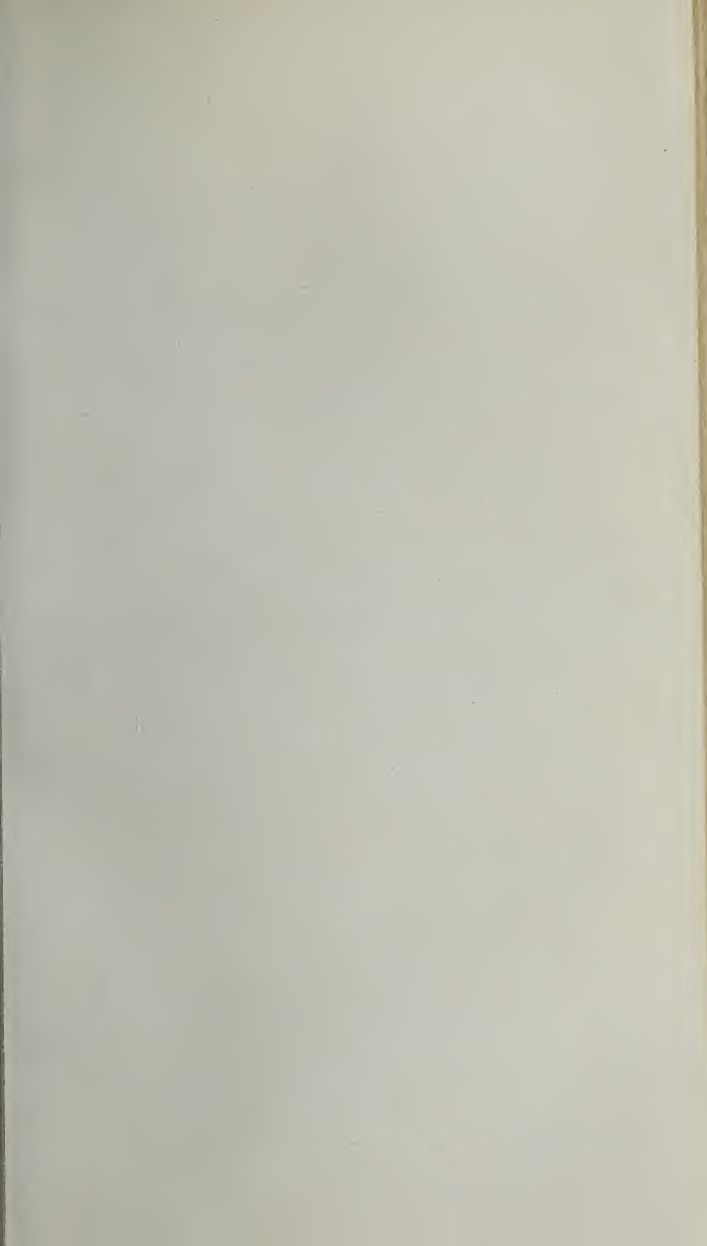
1259. MELOXENE, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Pyrgisoma*, *Pucher.* 1851. (*Arremon biarcuatus*, *Lafr.*)
1260. IRIDOSORNIS, *Less.* 1844. *Pœcilornis*, *Hartl.* 1844, nec *Kaup.* *Euthraupis*, *Cab.* 1850. *Prœcilornis*, *Less.* 1844. *Iridornis*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Arremon rufivertex*, *Neboux.*) 418 3/4
- \*1261. PITYLUS, *Cuv.* 1817. *Cissurus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Loxia grossa*, *Gm.*) 419
1262. PYRRHULAGRA, *Schiff.* 1850. (*Loxia portoriensis*, *Daud.*)
1263. PERIPORPHYRUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Pythilus*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Loxia erythromelas*, *Gm.*)
1264. CARYOTHAUSTES, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Pitylus atro-olivaceus*, *Lafr.*)
1265. PHEUCTICUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Pheuticus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Cocoborus*, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Sw.* 1837. (*Pitylus aureo-ventris*, *D'Orb.*)
1266. ORYZOBORUS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Loxia torrida*, *Gm.*) 419 3/4
- \*1267. ? STEPHANOPHORUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Pyrrhula cœrulea*, *Vieill.*) 420
- \*1268. EMBERNAGRA, *Less.* 1831. *Limnospiza*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Saltator viridis*, *Vieill.*) 421
1269. AIMOPHILA, *Sw.* 1837. *Aemophila*, *Agass.* *Hœmophila*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Haemophila*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Aimophila superciliosa*, *Sw.*)
- +1270. AT LAPETES, *Wagl.* 1831. *Atlantopetes*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Atlapetes pileatus*, *Wagl.*)
1271. EMBERIZOÏDES, 182 ? et *Chlorion*, 1840, *Temm.* *Tar-divola*, *Sw.* 1827. (*Emberiza macroura*, *Gm.*)
1272. DONACOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Sylvia albifrons*, *Vieill.*)
1273. CORYPHASPIZA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Leptonyx*, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1832. *Coryphospiza*, *Agass.* *Coryphaispiza*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Leptonyx melanotis*, *Sw.*)
- \*1274. PIPILO, *Vieill.* 1816. *Pipillo*, *Sw.* 1837. *Hortulanus*, *Vieill.* 1807. (*Emberiza erythrophthalma*, *Linn.*) 422
1275. POOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1847. (*Emberiza nigrorufa*, *D'Orb.*)

Subfam. IV. FRINGILLINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 368). 90.

- \*1276. ESTRELDA, *Sw.* 1827. *Estrilda*, *Strickl.* 1843. *Bengalis*, *Rafinq.* 1815? *Habropyga*, *Cab.* 1847. *Astrilda*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Loxigilla*, p. *Less.* (*Fringilla astrild*, *Linn.*) x

1277. URAEGINTHUS, *Cab.* 1850. Granatinae, *Pr. B.* 1851.  
 (Fringilla bengalus, *Linn.*) x
1278. LAGONOSTICTA, *Cab.* 1851. Amandava, *Pr. B.* 1850.  
 (Fringilla rubricata, *Licht.*)
1279. SPORAEGINTHUS, *Cab.* 1851. Neisna, *Pr. B.* 1850.  
 (Fringilla subflava, *Vieill.*)
1280. —? Habropyga, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla larvata, *Rüpp.*)
1281. PYTELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Pytilia, *Agass.* Zonogastris, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla elegans, *Gm.*) x
1282. NEOCHMIA, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (Fringilla phaeton, *Homb.*)
- 424 \*1283. AMADINA, *Sw.* 1827. Sporothlastes, *Cab.* 1847. (Fringilla fasciata, *Gm.*)
1284. SPERMESTES, *Sw.* 1837. (Spermestes cucullata, *Sw.*)
1285. MUNIA, 1836, et Dermophrys, 1841, *Hodgs.* Loxia, *Less.* 1831. Maja, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia molucca, *Linn.*)
1286. DONACOLA, *Gould,* 1841. Weebongia, *Less.* 1845.  
 (Amadina castaneothorax, *Gould.*)
1287. POEPHILA, *Gould,* 1842. (Poephila acuticauda, *Gould.*)
1288. UROLONCHA, *Cab.* 1851. Lonchura, *Sykes,* 1832<sup>a</sup>.  
 Oxycerca, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Loxia punctularia, *Linn.*)
1289. ORYZORNIS, *Cab.* 1851. Fringilla, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. Amadina, *Sundev.* 1836. Padda, *Reichenb.* 1850. (Loxia oryzivora, *Linn.*)
1290. STAGONOPLEURA, *Reichenb.* 1850. Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. Sporothlastes, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Cab.* 1847. (Loxia guttata, *Shaw.*)
1291. ? —? Steganopleura, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla Bichenovii, *Vig. & Horsf.*)
1292. AEGINTHA, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla temporalis, *Lath.*)
1293. ZONAEGINTHUS, *Cab.* 1851. (Fringilla nitida, *Lath.*)
1294. ORTYGOSPIZA, *Sundev.* 1850. Otygospiza, *Pr. B.* 1850.  
 (Fringilla polyzona, *Temm.*)
1295. ERYTHRURA, *Sw.* 1837. Erythrura, *Bl.* 1849. Geospiza, *Peale.* (Loxia prasina, *Sparr.*)
1296. HYPOCHERA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (Fringilla nitens, *Gm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Lonchurus, *Bl. Schn.* 1801.



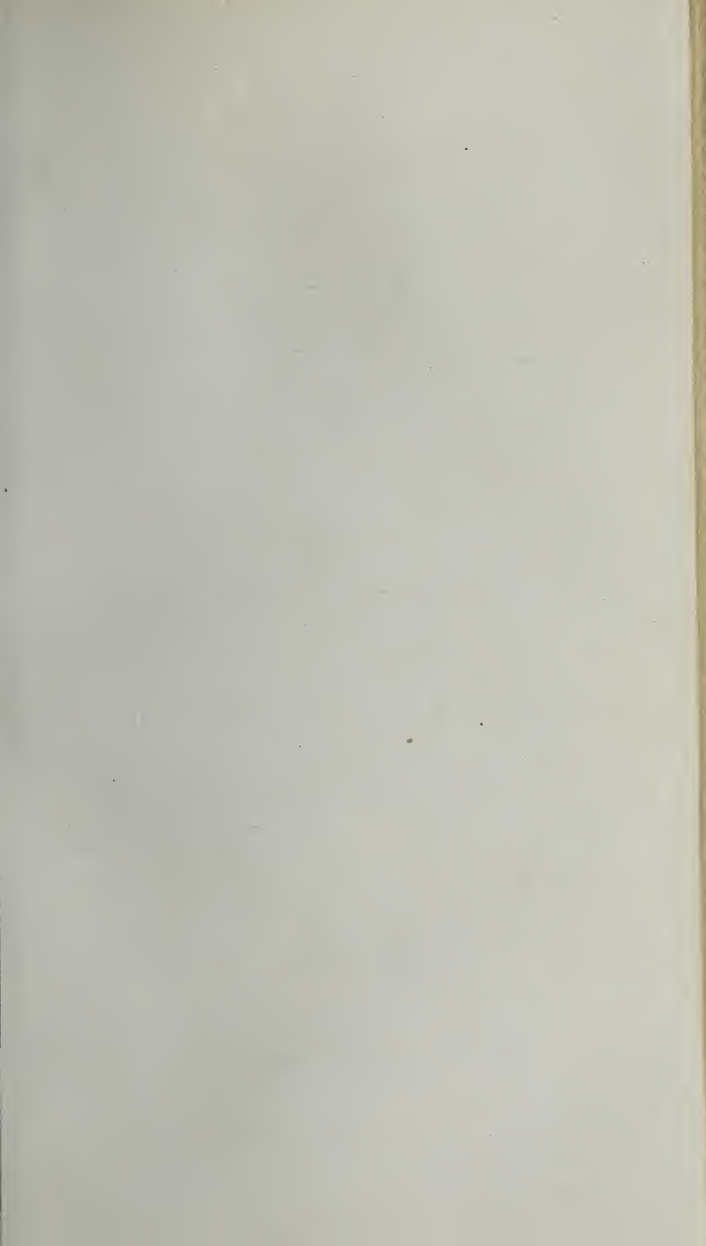


1297. ALARIO, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Crithologus*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Fringilla alario*, *Linn.*)
- \*1298. FRINGILLA, *Linn.* 1735. *Cœlebs*, *Cuv.* 1799-1800. *Struthus*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Fringilla cœlebs*, *Linn.*) 925
1299. CARDUELIS, *Briss.* 1760. *Fringilla*, *Linn.* 1746. *Acanthis*, *Bechst.* 1802. (*Fringilla carduelis*, *Linn.*)
1300. CALLACANTHIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Fringilla Burtoni*, *Gould.*)
1301. PROCARDUELIS, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Pyrrha*, *Cab.* 1850. (*Fringilla nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*)
1302. HYPACANTHIS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Carduelis spinoides*, *Vig.*)
- +1303. LOXOPS, *Cab.* 1847. *Byrseus*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Hypoloxias*, *Licht.* 18 ? (*Fringilla coccinea*, *Gm.*)
- +1304. EMBLEMA, *Gould*, 1842. (*Emblema picta*, *Gould.*)
1305. CHRYSOMITRIS, *Boie*, 1828. *Fringilla*, *Ill.* 1811. *Spinus*, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Fringilla spinus*, *Linn.*)
1306. ASTRAGALINUS, *Cab.* 1851. *Spinus*, *Boie*, 1826, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Fringilla tristis*, *Linn.*)
1307. PYRRHOMITRIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Carduelis cucullata*, *Sw.*)
1308. SPORAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Fringilla magellanica*, *Vieill.*)
1309. — ? *Citrinella*, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Kaup*, 1829. *Spinus*, *Koch*, 1816, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Dryospiza*, *G.R.Gr.* 1842. (*Fringilla citrinella*, *Linn.*)
1310. DRYOSPIZA, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. *Serinus*, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Koch.* (*Fringilla serinus*, *Linn.*)
- +1311. METOPONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Passer pusillus*, *Pall.*)
1312. POLIOSPIZA, *Schiff.* 1850. *Tephrospiza*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Serinus tristriatus*, *Rüpp.*)
1313. AURIPASSER, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Chrysospiza*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Fringilla lutea*, *Licht.*)
1314. CHLORIS, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Ligurinus*, *Koch*, 1816. *Serinus*, *Boie*, 1822. *Chlorospiza*, *Pr. B.* 1852. *Coccothraustes*, *Less.* 1831. (*Fringilla chloris*, *Linn.*)
1315. MELANODERA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Chlorospiza xanthogramma*, *Gr.*)
1316. SICALIS, *Boie*, 1828. *Sycalis*, *Cab.* 1851. *Crithagra*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Fringilla brasiliensis*, *Gm.*)
1317. SITAGRA, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Fringilla campestris*, *Spix.*)



order 2.5 of passerines  
 tribe 4<sup>th</sup> Coriastres  
 family 4<sup>th</sup> Gen. siliidae.  
 subfamily 4 Fringillinae - 20

1318. PETRONIA, *Kaup*, 1829. *Pyrgita*, *Brehm*, 1838, nec *Cuv.* *Gymnornis*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Xanthodira*, *Sundev.* 1850. *Xanthodina*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Fringilla petronia*, *Linn.*)
1319. LINARIA, *Bechst.* 1802. *Cannabina*, *Brehm*, 1828. *Linota*, *Pr. B.* 1838. (*Fringilla cannabina*, *Linn.*)
1320. ÆGIOTHUS, *Cab.* 1851. *Linaria*, *Cuv.* 1817, nec *Bechst.* 1802. *Acanthis*, *Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Bechst.* 1802. *Linacanthus*, *DesMurs*, 1853. (*Fringilla linaria*, *Linn.*)
1321. CATAMENIA, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Linaria analis*, *Lafr.*)
1322. LEUCOSTICTE, *Sw.* 1831. (*Leucosticte tephrocotis*, *Sw.*)
- 426 \*1323. PASSER, *Br.* 1760. *Fringilla*, *Lath.* 1790. *Pyrgita*, *Cuv.* 1817. (*Fringilla domestica*, *Linn.*)
1324. PYRGITOPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Pyrgita simplex*, *Sw.*)
1325. MONTIFRINGILLA, *Brehm*, 1828. *Chionospina*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Chinospina*, *Aliq.* *Chionospiza*, *G.R.Gr.* 1849. *Orites*, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Fringalauda*, *Hodgs.* 1836. *Geospiza*, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Gould*, 1837. (*Fringilla nivalis*, *Linn.*)
- 426 1/2 †1326. ORITURUS, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Oriturus mexicanus*, *Pr. B.*)
- Remoueth 1327. NIPHÆA, *Audub.* 1839. *Struthus*, *Pr. B.* 1838, nec *Boie*, 1826. *Nephæa*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. (*Emberiza hyemalis*, *Gm.*) Remoueth's genus to 429 gonothic
429. 1328. JUNCO, *Wagl.* 1831. (*Fringilla cinerea*, *Sw.*)
- 429 1/2 \*1329. PASSERINA, *Vieill.* 1816. *Spiza*, *Pr. B.* 1828. *Vidua*, *p. Sundev.* 1835, nec *Cuv.* (*Emberiza amœna*, *Say.*)
- 429 1/2 1330. PAROARIA, *Pr. B.* 1832. *Calyptrophorus*, *Cab.* 1847. (*Loxia cucullata*, *Lath.*)
- 428 \*1331. TIARIS, *Sw.* 1827. (*Fringilla ornata*, *Temm.*)
1332. VOLATINIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Loxigilla*, *p. Less.* 183 ? (*Tanagra jacarina*, *Linn.*)
- 429 1/2 1333. HAPLOSPIZA, *Cab.* 1851. (*Tanagra unicolor*, *Licht.*)
- \*1334. ZONOTRICHIA, *Sw.* 1831. (*Emberiza leucophrys*, *Wils.*)
1335. SPIZELLA, *Pr. B.* 1832. *Spinites*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Fringilla canadensis*, *Lath.*)
1336. PASSERELLA, *Sw.* 1827. (*Fringilla iliaca*, *Merr.*)
1337. PASSERCULUS, *Pr. B.* 1838. (*Fringilla sавanus*, *Wils.*)
1338. CHONDESTES, *Sw.* 1831. (*Fringilla grammaca*, *Say.*)
- †1339. CHRYSOPOGA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Chrysopoga typica*, *Pr. B.*)





2-3 Passeres  
44. *Conirostes*  
47. *Fringilla*

1340. AMMODRAMUS, Sw. 1827. *Ammodromus*, Strickl. 1841. 430  
(*Oriolus caudacutus*, Gm.)  
1341. COTURNICULUS, Pr. B. 1838. (*Fringilla passerina*,  
*Wils.*)  
1342. PEUCÆA, Audub. 1839. (*Peucæa Bachmanni*, Audub.)

Subfam. V. EMBERIZINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 376). 91.

1343. EMBERIZA, Temm. 1815, et *Auct. Rec.* *Fringilla*, p. 1735,  
et *Emberiza*, p. 1748, Linn. *Citrinella*, Kaup, 1829. 431  
(*Emberiza citrinella*, Linn.)  
1344. CIRLUS, Kaup, 1829. (*Emberiza cirlus*, Linn.)  
1345. GLYCYSPINA, Cab. 1851. (*Emberiza hortulana*, Linn.)  
1346. CIA, Kaup, 1829. (*Emberiza cia*, Linn.)  
1347. BUSCARLA, Pr. B. 1853. *Spina*, Kaup, 1829?<sup>a</sup> (Em-  
*beriza lesbia*, Gm.)  
1348. ONYCHOSPINA, Pr. B. 1853. (*Emberiza fucata*, Pall.  
= *E. lesbia*, Temm.)  
1349. OROSPINA, Kaup, 1829. (*Emberiza provincialis*, Linn.)  
1350. OCYRIS, Hodgs. 1844. (*Ocyris oinops*, Hodgs. = *Emb.*  
*pusilla*, Pall. ?)  
1351. —? *Schoenicola*, Pr. B. 1851, nec Bl. 1844. *Cyn-*  
*chramus*, Boie, 1826, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Emberiza*, Sw.  
1837. (*Emberiza schoeniculus*, Linn.)  
1352. SPINUS, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Emberiza*, Vieill. 1816 et *Leach*,  
1816. *Cynchramus*, Pr. B. 1838. *Miliaria*, *Brehm*,  
1828. *Crithophaga*, Cab. 1851. (*Emberiza miliaria*,  
*Linn.*)  
1353. GRANATIVORA, Pr. B. 1853. (*Emberiza melanocephala*,  
*Scop.*)  
\*1354. EUSPIZA, Pr. B. 1832. *Hortulanus*, Vieill. 1807. *Eus-* 432  
*spina*, Cab. 1851. (*Emberiza americana*, Gm.)  
1355. HYPOCENTOR, Cab. 1851. (*Emberiza aureola*, Pall.)  
1356. MELOPHUS, Sw. 1837. (*Emberiza Lathamii*, Gr.)  
1357. RHOSPINA, Cab. 1851. (*Emberiza fruticeti*, Kittl.)  
1358. PHRYGILUS, Cab. 1844. (*Emberiza Gayi*, Eyd. & Gerv.)  
1359. DIUCA, Reichenb. 1850. *Hedyglossa*, Cab. 1851. (Em-  
*beriza speculifera*, D'Orb.)

\* Nec *Spinus*, *Mæhr.* 1752.

order 2nd Passeres  
tribe 4th Corvinæ  
Fam 4th Fringillidae.

- 433 \*1360. GUBERNATRIX, *Less.* 1837. *Emberiza*, *Boie*, 1826.  
*Lophocorythus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Emberiza cristatella*,  
*Vieill.*)
- 434 \*1361. FRINGILLARIA, *Sw.* 1837. *Polymitra*, *Cab.* 1851.  
(*Emberiza capensis*, *Gm.*)
- 435 \*1362. PLECTROPHANES, *Mey.* 1815? *Emberiza*, *Linn.* 1748  
et *Ill.* 1811. *Hortulanus*, *Leach*, 1816, nec *Vieill.* 1807.  
*Leptoplectron*, *Reichenb.* 1850. (*Emberiza nivalis*,  
*Linn.*)
1363. CENTROPHANES et *Centrophanes*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Fringilla*, *Linn.* 1766. *Plectrophanes*, *Reichenb.* 1850.  
(*Fringilla lapponica*, *Linn.*)

92. Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ, *Sw.* (G. of B. p. 380).

- 436 \*1364. ALAUDA, *Linn.* 1735. (*Alauda arvensis*, *Linn.*)
- 436 1/2 \*1365. GALERIDA, *Boie*, 1828. *Lullula*, p. *Kaup.* *Heterops*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Galerita*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Alauda cristata*, *Linn.*) *Alaudala* *Bl.*
1366. CALENDULA, *Sw.* 1837. *Erana*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Megalophonon*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Alauda crassirostris*, *Vieill.*)
1367. LULLULA, *Kaup*, 1829. *Corys*, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Alauda*, 3 div. *Pr. B.* (*Alauda arborea*, *Linn.*)
1368. CALANDRELLA, *Kaup*, 1829. *Coryphidea*, *Bl.* 1844. *Alauda*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Calandritis*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Alauda brachydaetyla*, *Temm.*)
- 437 \*1369. OTOCORIS, *Pr. B.* 1839. *Eremophila*, *Boie*, 1828<sup>a</sup>. *Phileremos*, *Brehm*, 1831<sup>b</sup>. *Philammus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Otocorys*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Alauda alpestris*, *Linn.*))
- 438 \*1370. MELANOCORYPHA, *Boie*, 1828. *Calandra*, *Less.* 1837. *Londra*, *Sykes*, 1838. *Corydon*, *Glog.* 1842, nec *Less.* 1828. (*Alauda calandra*, *Linn.*)
1371. SAXILAUDA, *Less.* 1837. *Melanocorypha*, *Sundev.* 1835. *Saxialauda*, *Agass.* (*Alauda tartarica*, *Pall.*)
- †1372. RAMPHOCORIS, *Pr. B.* 1851. *Ierapterhina*, *DesMurs & Lucas*, 1851. (*Alauda Clot-Bey*, *Pr. B.*)
- 439 \*1373. CERTHILAUDA, *Sw.* 1827. *Corydalis*. *Temm.* 182? *Corydallis*, *Agass.* *Chersomanes*, *Cab.* 1851. (*Alauda africana*, *Gm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Eremophilus*, *Humbl.* 1805.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Phileremus*, *Latr.* 1809.





250 Passeres  
47. Coriastres-  
47. Fringillidae.

OF BIRDS.

81

1374. ALAEMON, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. *Thinotretis, Glog.* 1842.  
(*Alauda desertorum, Stanl.*)
1375. AMMOMANES, *Cab.* 1851. (*Alauda pallida, Ehrenb.*)
- \*1376. MEGALOPHONUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. *Brachonyx, Sw.* 1827, nec *Schön.* 1826. *Braconyx, Sw.* 1837. *Corypha, G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Alauda apiata, Vieill.*)
- \*1377. MIRAFRA, *Horsf.* 1840. *Plocealauda, Hodgs.* 1844. *Geocoraphus, Cab.* 1847. (*Mirafra javanica, Horsf.*)
- \*1378. ~~Pyrrhulauda, N. L.~~ PYRRHULAUDA, *Smith,* 1829. *Megalotis, Sw.* 1827, nec *Ill.* 1811. *Coraphites, Cab.* 1847. *Pyrgilauda, Verr.* *Pyrrhulalauda, Rüpp.* 1842. (*Pyrrhulauda australis, Smith.*)
1379. COROSPIZA, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Pyrgita, Boie,* 1826. (*Fringilla simplex, Temm.*)

Subfam. VII. PYRRHULINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B. p.* 384).

- \*1380. PYRRHULA, *Cuv.* 1799-1800. *Pyrrhulas, Mæhr.* 1752. *Fringilla, Temm.* 1815. (*Loxia pyrrhula, Linn.*)
1381. PYRRHOPLECTES, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Pyrrhuloides, Bl.* 1844. (*Pyrrhula? epauletta, Hodgs.*)
- \*1382. CARPODACUS, *Kaup,* 1829. *Erythrina, Brehm,* 1828, nec *Bot.* *Erythrospiza, Pr. B.* 1830. *Erythrothorax, Brehm,* 1831. *Hæmorhous, Sw.* 1837. *Pyrrhulinota, Hodgs.* 1844. *Haemorrhous, Cab.* 1851. (*Loxia erythrina, Pall.*)
1383. BUCANETES, *Cab.* 1851. (*Pyrrhula Payraudæi, Aud.*)
1384. PROPASSER, *Hodgs.* 1844. (*Fringilla rhodochrôa, Vig.*)
1385. —? *Erythrospiza, Pr. B.* 1850. (*Pyrrhula obsoleta, Licht.*)
1386. RHODOPECHYS, *Cab.* 1851. (*Fringilla sanguinea, Gould.*)
- \*1387. URAGUS, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (*Loxia sibirica, Pall.*)
- \*1388. PINICOLA, *Vieill.* 1807. *Strobilophaga, Vieill.* 1816. *Corythus, Cuv.* 1817. *Strobiliphaga, Boie,* 1826. *Densirostra, Wood.* (*Loxia enucleator, Linn.*)
1389. PYRRHOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (*Propyrrhula rubeculoides, Hodgs.*)
1390. HÆMATOSPIZA, *Bl.* 1844. (*Corythus? sipahi, Hodgs.*)
1391. PROPYRRHULA, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Spermopipes, Cab.* 1849. (*Corythus subhemachalus, Hodgs.*)



order 25 Passeres  
Serie 4<sup>th</sup> Coriastres.  
Lam 4<sup>th</sup> Fringillidae.

- 447 \*1392. SPOROPHILA, *Cab.* 1844 et *Pr. B.* 1850. *Spermophila*,  
*Sw.* 1827<sup>a</sup>. *Loxia*, *Spix*, 1824. *Spermospiza*, *Pr. B.*  
(*Pyrrhula falcirostra*, *Temm.*)
1393. MELOPYRRHA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Loxia nigra*, *Linn.*)
1394. GYRINORHYNCHUS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Spermophila*,  
*Pr. B.* 1850, nec *Sw.* (*Loxia minuta*, *Gm.*)
- †1395. PIEZORHINA, *Lafr.* 1843. (*Piezorhina cinerea*, *Lafr.*)
1396. PHONIPARA, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Loxia canora*, *Gm.*)
1397. EUETHEIA, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Euethia*, *Cab.* 1851.  
(*Fringilla lepida*, *Linn.*)
1398. CALLYRHYNCHUS, *Less.* 1842. *Callirhynchus*, *Agass.*<sup>b</sup>  
(*Callyrhynchus peruvianus*, *Less.*)
- 448 — \*1399. CATAMBLYRHYNCHUS, *Lafr.* 1842. *Bustamantia*, *Pr. B.*  
1844. *Bustamentia*, *G. R. Gr.* 184 ? (*Catamblyrhynchus*  
*diadema*, *Lafr.*)
- 449 \*1400. CRITHAGRA, *Sw.* 1827. *Buserinus*, *Pr. B.* 1850.  
(*Loxia sulphurata*, *Linn.*)

94  
450 Subfam. VIII. PHYTOTOMINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 390).

- \*1401. PHYTOTOMA, *Mol.* 1789. *Ptytotoma*, *Boie*, 1826.  
(*Phytotoma rara*, *Mol.*)

95  
451 Subfam. IX. PARADOXORNITHINÆ. (*Loxinæ*, p. *G. of B.* p. 389).

- \*1402. PARADOXORNIS, *Gould*, 1836. *Bathyrhynchus*, *M'Clell.*  
1838. (*Paradoxornis flavirostris*, *Gould.*)
1403. — ? *Bathyrhynchus*, *Pr. B.* 1850. *Heteromorpha*,  
*Bl.* 1849 ? (*Paradoxornis ruficeps*, *Bl.*)
1404. — ? *Heteromorpha*, *Hodgs.* 1843, nec *Kirby*, 1825.  
*Paradoxornis*, p. *Pr. B.* (*Heteromorpha unicolor*,  
*Hodgs.*)

96  
452 Subfam. X. LOXIINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 338).

- \*1405. LOXIA, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. *Curvirostra*, *Scop.* 1777.  
*Crucirostra*, *Cuv.* 1799–1800. *Loxias*, *Mæhr.* 1752.  
*Pyrrhula*, p. *Sw.* 1837. (*Loxia curvirostra*, *Linn.*)
- 453 \*1406. ? PSITTIROSTRA, *Temm.* 1820. *Psittacirostra*, *Temm.*  
et *Less.* *Psittacopis*, *Nitzsch*, 182 ? (*Loxia psittacea*,  
*Gm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Spermophilus*, *Cuv.* 1822.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Callorhynchus*, *Gronov.* 1754.





2-50 *asseri*  
4<sup>th</sup> *Cominaster*  
5<sup>th</sup> *Musophagida* & *Lamb* *Bucerida*.

OF BIRDS.

83

5<sup>th</sup> Fam. V. MUSOPHAGIDÆ, Sw.

Subfam. I. COLIINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 392).

- \*1407. COLIUS, Briss. 1760, nec Mæhr. 1752. (*Loxia colius*, Linn.)

Subfam. II. MUSOPHAGINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 394).

- \*1408. TURACUS, Cuv. 1799, 1800. Touraco, Lacep. 1800, 1801. Corythaix, Ill. 1811. Opæthus, Vieill. 1816. Musophaga, Temm. 1820. Opæthus, Vig. 1825. Spelectos, 1827, et Spelectus, 1830, Wagl. Gallirex, Less. 1844. Spelectis, Pr. B. 1850. Spelectes, G. R. Gr. 1845. Cuculo affinis, Mæhr. 1752. (*Cuculus persa*, Linn.)  
\*1409. MUSOPHAGA, Isert, 1789. Phimus, Wagl. 1827. (*Musophaga violacea*, Isert.)  
\*1410. SCHIZORHIS, Wagl. 1829. Chizærhis, Wagl. 1827. Chizaeris, Agass. Ichthierax, Kaup, 1844. Gallirex, Pr. B. 1854. (*Musophaga gigantea*, Vieill.)  
1411. CORYTHAIXOÏDES, 1830, et Coliphimus, 1836, Smith. Colophimus, Agass. (*Corythaixoides concolor*, Smith.)

Subfam. III. OPISTHOCOMINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 396).

- \*1412. OPISTHOCOMUS, Hoffm. 1811. Orthocorys, 1816, et Sasa, 1818, Vieill. (*Phasianus cristatus*, Gm.)

6<sup>th</sup> Fam. VI. BUCERIDÆ, Leach.

Subfam. I. BUCEROTINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 398).

- \*1413. BUCEROS, Linn. 1748, nec 1735. Tragopan, Mæhr. 1752. Meniceros, Glog. 1842? (*Buceros rhinoceros*, Linn.) *Homrai* *Bp.* 1852.  
1414. HYDROCORAX, Briss. 1760. Buceros, Vieill. 1816. (*Buceros hydrocorax*, Linn.)  
1415. HYDROCISSA, Pr. B. 1849. Anthracoceros, Reichenb. 1849<sup>a</sup>. (*Buceros monoceros*, Shaw.)  
1416. ANORRHINUS, Reichenb. 1849. (*Buceros galeritus*, Temm.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Anthracocera, Lep.

1417. —? Calao, p. et Cassidix, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Less.* 1831. (*Buceros cassidix*, *Temm.*)
1418. RHYTICEROS, *Reichenb.* 1849. Calao, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Buceros plicatus*, *Lath.*)
1419. ACEROS, *Hodgs.* 183 ? *Acerus*, *Agass.*, nec *Dej.* 1833. Calao, p. *Pr. B.* (*Buceros nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*)
1420. —? Tockus, 1849, et Calao, 1854, *Pr. B.* (*Buceros sulcatus*, *Reinw.*)
1421. PENELOPIDES, *Reichenb.* 1849. Tockus, p. *Pr. B.* (*Buceros panini*, *Bodd.*)
- 459 1/2 1422. TOCKUS, *Less.* 1831. Toccus, *Strickl.* 1841. Tocus, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Buceros erythrorhynchus*, *Gm.*)
1423. ? RHYNCHACEROS, *Glog.* 1842. Rhynchoceros, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Buceros melanoleucus*, *Licht.*)
1424. ? GRAMMICUS, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Buceros poecilorrhynchus*, *Lafr.*)
1425. BERENICORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Buceros comatus*, *Raffl.*)
1426. RHINOPLAX, *Glog.* 1842. Cranoceros, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Buceroturus*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Buceros scutatus*, *Bodd.*)
1427. CERATOGYMNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Bucorvus, p. *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Buceros elatus*, *Temm.*)
- 460 \*1428. BUCORVUS, *Less.* 1831. Tmetoceros, *Cab.* 1847. Bucorax, *Sundev.* 1849. (*Buceros abyssinicus*, *Gm.*)

101. Subfam. II. EURYCEROTINÆ, *Pr. B.*

- 461 \*1429. —? Euryceros, *Less.* 1831<sup>a</sup>. Euriceros, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Euryceros Prevostii*, *Less.*)

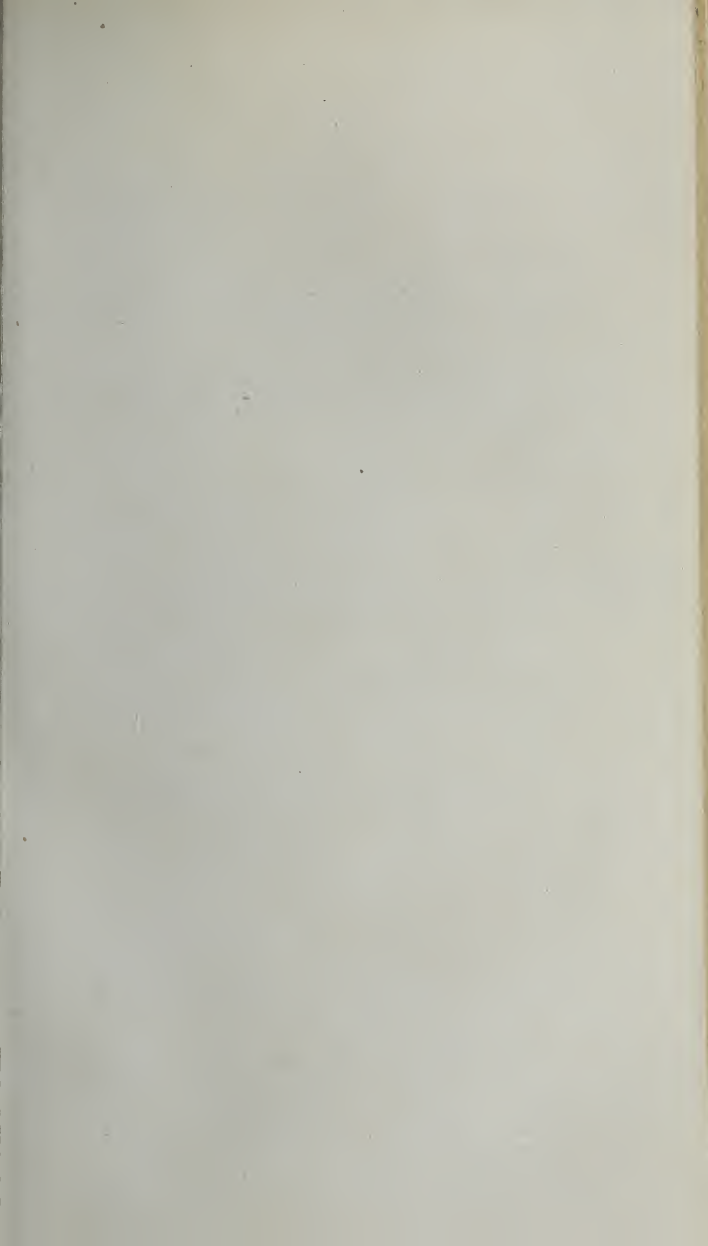
Order III. SCANSORES, *Cuv.*

Fam. I. RAMPHASTIDÆ, *Vig.*

- 102 Subfam. I. RAMPHASTINÆ, *Cab.* (*Ramphastidinae*, *G. R. Gr.* *G. of B. p.* 402).

- \*1430. RAMPHASTOS, *Linn.* 1748. Bucco, *Mæhr.* 1752. Tucana, *Briss.* 1760. Rostrata, *Barr.* 1745. Ramphastos, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Ramphastos toco*, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Eurycerus*, *Ill.* 1807.





1431. TUCAIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ramphastos dicolorus*, Gm.)
- \*1432. PETROGLOSSUS, *Ill.* 1811. *Ramphastos*, *Linn.* 1766. 463  
*Ramphastos*, 2 div. *Vieill.* 1816. *Aracarius*, *Rafin.*  
1851. *Aracari*, *Less.* 1828. (*Ramphastos aracari*,  
*Linn.*)
1433. GRAMMATORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1854. (*Pteroglossus*  
*Humboldtii*, *Wagl.*)
1434. PYROSTERNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pteroglossus bitorquatus*,  
*Vig.*)
1435. SELENIDERA, *Gould*, 1837. *Ramphastus*, 1744, et  
*Ramphastos*, 1758, *Linn.* *Selenodera*, *Agass.* (*Pte-*  
*roglossus Gouldii*, *Natt.*)
1436. PIPERIVORUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ramphastos piperivorus*,  
*Linn.*)
1437. AULACORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, 1834. *Ramphoxanthus*,  
*Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pteroglossus prasinus*, *Licht.*)
1438. —? *Aulacoramphus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Aulacorhamphus*,  
*Agass.* et *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Pteroglossus sulcatus*, *Sw.*)
1439. ANDIGENA, *Gould*, 1850. (*Pteroglossus hypoglaucus*,  
*Gould.*)
1440. RAMPHOMELUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pteroglossus nigriros-*  
*tris*, *Waterh.*)
1441. BEAUHARNAISIUS, 1849, et *Beauharnesius*, 1854, *Pr. B.*  
(*Pteroglossus Beauharnaisii*, *Wagl.*)

2<sup>nd</sup> / Fam. II. PSITTACIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PEZOPORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 406).

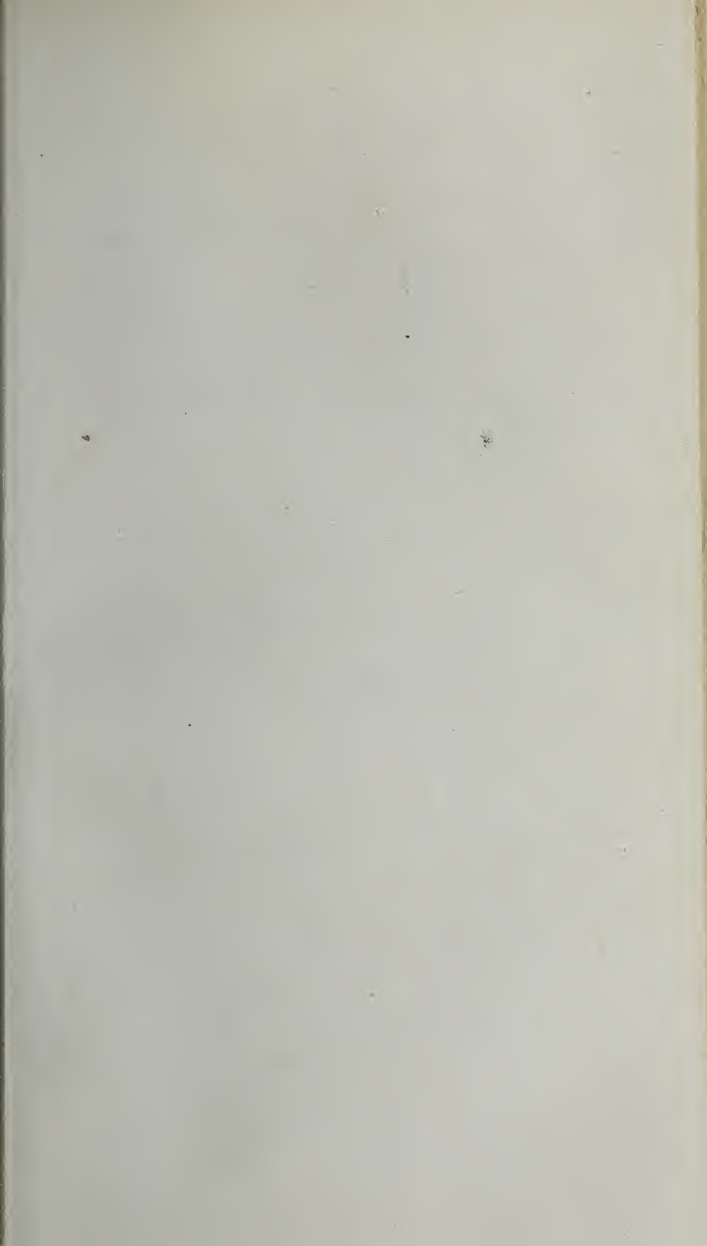
- \*1442. CALOPSITTA, *Less.* 1832. *Nymphicus*, p. *Wagl.* 1830. 153.  
*Leptolophus*, *Sw.* 1832. *Callipsittacus*, *Agass.* 464  
(*Psittacus novæ hollandiæ*, Gm.)
- \*1443. VAZA, *Less.* 1831. *Coracopsis*, p. *Wagl.* 1830. 155.  
*gorsia*, *Sw.* 1837. *Conurus*, *Kuhl.* (*Psittacus nigra*,  
*Linn.*)
1444. CORACOPSIS, *Wagl.* 1830. *Muscarinus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840  
et p. *Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus muscarinus*, *Briss.*)
1445. PYRRHULOPSIS, *Reichenb.* 1850. *Prosopiea*, *Pr. B.*  
1854. (*Coracopsis*? *personatus*, *G. R. Gr.*)
- \*1446. PLATYCERCUS, *Vig.* 1825. *Conurus*, *Kuhl.* *Psittacus*,  
6 div. *Temm.* (*Psittacus Pennantii*, *Lath.*)



1447. APROSMICTUS, *Gould*, 1842. *Platycercus*, *Less.* 1831.  
(*Psittacus erythropterus*, *Lath.*)
1448. PURPUREICEPHALUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Platycercus pileatus*, *Vigors.*)
1449. BARNARDIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus Barnardii*, *Lath.*)
1450. CYANORAMPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Platycercus*, *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus pacificus*, *Forst.*)
1451. PSEPHOTUS, *Gould*, 1845. (*Psittacus multicolor*, *Brown.*)
1452. CHALCOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Psittacus ater*, *Scop.*)
- 467 \*1453. PRIONITURUS, *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus platurus*, *Vieill.*)
- †1454. URODISCUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus spatuliger*, *Bourg.*)
1455. NYMPHICUS, *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus cornutus*, *Gm.*)
- 468 \*1456. PEZOPORUS, *Ill.* 1811. (*Psittacus formosus*, *Lath.*)
- 469 \*1457. PALÆORNIS, *Vig.* 1825. *Conurus*, p. *Kuhl.* (*Psittacus Alexandri*, *Linn.*)
1458. POLYTELIS, *Wagl.* 1830. *Barrabandius*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Psittacus Barrabandi*, *Sw.*)
1459. BELOCERCUS, *Müll. & Schl.* (1849?) *Belurus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Conurus barbatulatus*, *Kuhl.*)
- 470 \*1460. NANODES, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826, nec *Schönh.* 1826. *Euphema*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840 et p. *Wagl.* 1830. *Lathamus*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Psittacus discolor*, *Lath.*)
1461. EUPHEMA, *Wagl.* 1830. *Lathamus*, *Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus pulchellus*, *Shaw.*)
- 471 \*1462. MELOPSITTACUS, *Gould*, 1840. (*Psittacus undulatus*, *Shaw.*)

104.  
472 Subfam. II. ARAINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 412).

- \*1463. ARA, *Kuhl.* 1820. *Macrocerus*, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Hill*, 1751. *Psittacus*, *Linn.* 1756 et *Briss.* 1760. *Paracus*, *Rafinq.* 1815? *Macrocerus*, *Sw.* 1837. *Macrocerus*, div. c. *Aracanga*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Sittace*, p. *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus Macao*, *Linn.*)
1464. ARARAUNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Ara*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Kuhl.* *Sittace*, p. *Wagl.* *Macrocerus*, div. b. *Ararauna*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus ararauna*, *Linn.*)
1465. RHYNCHOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Sittace*, p. *Wagl.* (*Macrocerus pachyrhynchus*, *Sw.*)
1466. —? *Sittace*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus Illigeri*, *Kuhl.*)





1467. ARARA, *Spix*, 1824. Sittace, p. *Wagl.* Macrocerus, div. a. Cyanopsitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus glaucus, *Vieill.*)
1468. ANODORHYNCHUS, *Spix*, 1824. Anodontorhynchus, *Agass.* (Psittacus hyacinthinus, *Lath.*)
1469. CONURUS, *Kuhl*, 1820. Psittacara, *Vigors*, 1826. Macracara, *Des Murs*, 1851. Psittacaria, *Meyen.* (Psittacus guianensis, *Linn.*)
1470. CYANOLISEUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Arara, *Less.* 1831, nec *Spix.* (Psittacus cyanolyseus, *Mol.*)
1471. ARATINGA, *Spix*, 1824. Guarouba, *Less.* 1831. Helio-psitta, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus luteus, *Bodd.*)
1472. NANDAYUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus melanocephalus, *Vieill.*)
1473. —? Conurus, *Less.* 1831 et *Pr. B.* 1849. Comeris (!), *De Fil.* 1846. (Psittacus caroliensis, *Gm.*)
1474. EUPSITTULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus Petzii, *Leibl.*)
1475. —? Aratinga, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus cruentatus, *Pr. Max.*)
1476. MICROSITTACE, *Pr. B.* 1854. Conurus, *Sw.* 1837. (Psittacus smaragdinus, *Gm.*)
1477. MYIOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus monachus, *Bodd.*)
1478. TIRICA, *Pr. B.* 1854. Psittaca, *Br.* (Psittacus tiriacula, *Bodd.*)
1479. SITTACE, *Wagl.* 1830. Psittacula, *Less.* 1831. Psittovius, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus tuipara, *Linn.*)
- †1480. EVOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus Evops, *Wagl.*)
- \*1481. ENICOGNATHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Leptorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Menetr.* 1835. Henicognathus, *Agass.* Stylorhynchus, *Less.* 1847. Hylorhynchus, *Aliq.* (Psittacus leptorhynchus, *King.*)

Subfam. III. LORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 416).

- \*1482. CHARMOSYNA, *Wagl.* 1830. Psittapous, *Less.* 1831. Pyrrhodes, *Sw.* 1837. Charmosina, *Pr. B.* 1849. (Psittacus papua, *Scop.*)
- \*1483. LORIUS (*Briss.*), *Vigors*, 1826. Domicella, *Wagl.* 1830. Eclectus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Psittacus domicella, *Linn.*)
- \*1484. EOS, *Wagl.* 1830. (Psittacus indicus, *Gm.*)

- 478 \*1485. *CORIPHILUS*, *Wagl.* 1830. *Coryphilus*, *Gould.* *Corythophilus*, *Agass.* *Brotogetis*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vig.* 1826. (*Psittacus taitianus*, *Gm.*)
1486. *VINI*, *Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus Kuhlii*, *Vigors.*)
1487. *PSITTEUTELES*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus versicolor*, *Vigors.*)
1488. *LORICULUS*, *Bl.* 1848. *Psittaculus*, *Selby*, 1840, nec *Spix*, 1824. (*Psittacus galgulus*, *Linn.*)
- 479 \*1489. —? *Electus*, *Wagl.* 1830<sup>a</sup>. *Electus*, *Aliq.* (*Psittacus Linnæi*, *Wagl.*)
1490. *PSITTACODIS*, *Wagl.* 1830. *Stavorinius*, 1849, et *Stavorinus*, 1854, *Pr. B.* (*Psittacus paraguayanus*, *Gm.*)
1491. *MASCARINUS*, *Less.* 1831. *Psittacodis*, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Psittacus polychrous*, *Scop.*) *Polychlorus.*
- 480 \*1492. *TRICHOGLOSSUS*, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Australasia*, *Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus hæmatodes*, *Linn.*)
1493. *GLOSSOPSITTA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Euphema*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Psittacus australis*, *Lath.*)
1494. *BROTOGERIS*, *Vig.* 1826. *Trichoglossus*, *Wagl.* 1830. *Brotogetys*, *Agass.* (*Psittacus pyrrhopterus*, *Lath.*)

106  
481  
482 Subfam. IV. *PSITTACINÆ*, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 420).

- \*1495. *TANYGNATHUS*, *Wagl.* 1830. *Erythrostomus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Psittacus megalorhynchus*, *Bodd.*)
- \*1496. *PSITTACUS*, *Linn.* 1735 et *Wagl.* 1830, et 2 div. *Kuhl* 1820. *Jaco*, *Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus erythacus*, *Linn.*)
1497. *PIONUS*, *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus menstruus*, *Linn.*)
1498. *POICEPHALUS*, *Sw.* 1837. *Pionus*, 2 div. *Wagl.* 1830. *Pœocephalus*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Psittacus senegalus*, *Linn.*)
1499. *GRAYDIDASCALUS* (!), *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus viridissimus*, *Spix.*)
1500. *CYCLOPSITTA*, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? *Psittacirostres*, *Less.* 1831<sup>b</sup>. (*Psittacus Loxia*, *Cuv.*)
1501. *CAÏCA*, *Less.* 1831. *Psittacus*, *Kuhl*, 1820. (*Psittacus histrio*, *Bodd.*)
1502. *GEOFFROY*, *Less.* 1831. *Geoffroyus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Psittacus personatus*, *Shaw.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Electis*, *Hübner*. 1816.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Psittirostra*, *Temminck*. 1820.





1503. DEROPTYUS, *Wagl.* 1830. Papegai, *Less.* 1831. Derotypus, *Pr. B.* 1849. (*Psittacus accipitrinus, Linn.*)
1504. CHRYSOTIS, *Sw.* 1837. Androglossus, *Vig.* 1825? Amazona et Tavouas, *Less.* 1831. *Psittacus, Spix,* 1824. (*Psittacus Amazonicus, Linn.*)
1505. CENOCHRUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus vinaceus? Pr. Max.*)
1506. TRICLARIA, *Wagl.* 1830. Maximiliens, *Less.* 1831. Maximilicus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Psittacus, p. Kuhl.* (*Psittacus cyanogaster, Pr. Max.*)
- \*1507. PSITTACULA, (*Br.*) *Kuhl,* 1820. *Psittaculus, Spix,* 1824. *Agapornis, Selby,* 1840, nec 1836. (*Psittacus passerinus, Linn.*)
1508. TOUIT, *Less.* 1831. *Pyrrhulopsis, Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Psittacus Huetti, Temm.*)
1509. PIONOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Psittacula, Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus pileatus, Scop.*)
1510. PSITTINUS, *Bl.* 1849. (*Psittacus malaccensis, Lath.*)
1511. AGAPORNIS, *Selby,* 1836. (*Psittacus Swindiana, Kuhl.*)
1512. POLIOPSITTA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Psittacus canus, Gm.*)
- \*†1513. NASITERNA, *Wagl.* 1830. *Micropsitta, Less.* 1831. (*Psittacus pygmæus, Quoy & Gaim.*)

Subfam. V. CACATUINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B. p. 424.*)

- \*1514. KAKATOE, (!) *Cuv.* 1799–1800. *Cacatua, (Briss.) Vieill.* 1818. *Cacatus, Rafinq.* 1815? *Plyctolophus, Pr. B.* 1849. *Cacatoes, Cuv.* 1817. *Kakadoe, Kuhl,* 1820. *Catacus, Rafinq.* 1815. (*Psittacus philippinarum, Gm.*)
1515. —? *Plyctolophus, Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* 1816. (*Psittacus Leadbeateri, Vigors.*)
1516. EOLOPHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Cacatua, Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus roseus, Vieill.*)
- \*1517. LICMETIS, *Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus tenuirostris, Kuhl.*)
- \*1518. MICROGLOSSUM, *Geoffr.* 1809. *Plyctolophus, Vieill.* 1816. *Probosciger, Kuhl,* 1820. *Solenoglossus, Ranz.* 1823. *Eurhynchus, Latr.* 1825. *Microglossus, Wagl.* 1830. (*Psittacus aterrimus, Gm.*) *Microglossa.*
- \*1519. CALYPTORHYNCHUS, *Vig. & Horsf.* 1826. *Banksianus, Less.* 1831. *Plyctolophus, Sw.* 1837. (*Psittacus Banksii, Lath.*)
1520. CALLOCEPHALON, *Less.* 1837. *Corydon, Wagl.* 1830, nec *Less.* 1828. *Callicephalus, Agass.* (*Psittacus galeatus, Lath.*)



- Order 3. *Passeres Passeres*  
 Fam 2. *Psittacidae* & Fam 3. *Picidae*
- 490 \*1521. NESTOR, Wagl. 1830. Centrourus, Sw. 1837. Cent-  
 rurus, Strickl. 1841. (*Psittacus hypopolius*, Forst.) *the*  
 491 \*†1522. DASYPTILUS, Wagl. 1830. *the kaka Parrot*. Psittrichas, Less. 1831.  
 (*Psittacus Pecquetii*, Less.)

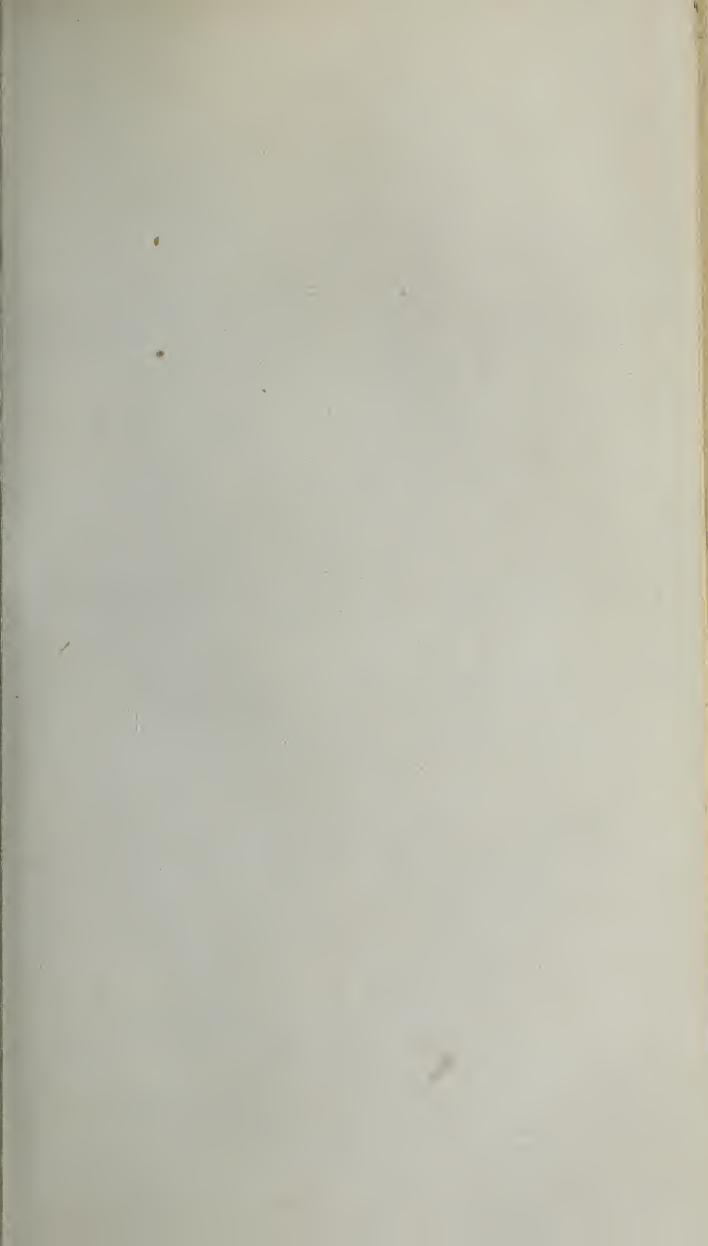
108. Subfam. VI. STRIGOPINÆ, Pr. B.

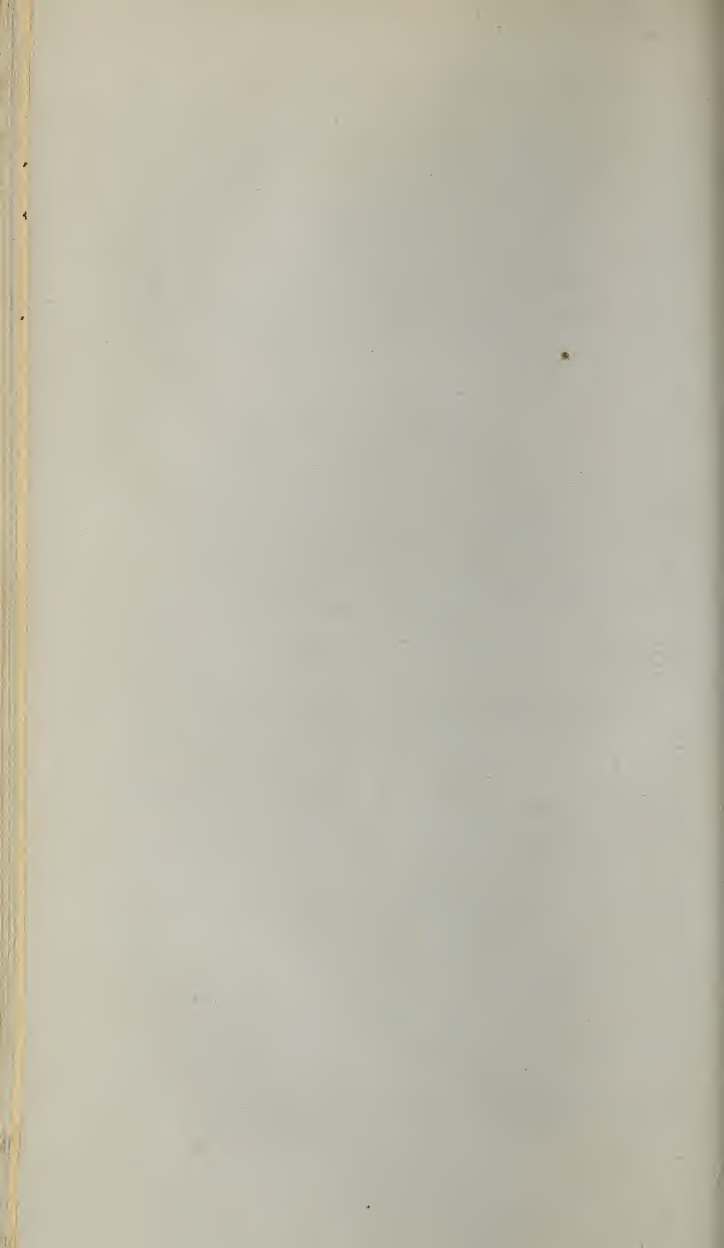
- 492 \*1523. STRIGOPS, G. R. Gr. 1845. Strigopsis, Pr. B. (Strigops  
 habroptilus, G. R. Gr.)

Fam. III. PICIDÆ, Leach.

109. Subfam. I. CAPITONINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 428).

- 493 \*1524. LAIMODON, G. R. Gr. 1841. Pogonias, Ill. 1811, nec  
 Lacep. 1800. Pogonia, Vieill. 1816. Pogonius,  
 Leach, 1816. Læmodon, Agass. Pogonoramphus,  
 Des Murs, 1851. (Hyreus, ! Steph. 1815. Sparactes !,  
 Vieill. 1816. Barbilanius !, Desm. Dum. 1802, Aves  
 fictitiæ.) (Bucco dubius, Gm.)
1525. — ? Laimodon, Des Murs, 1851. Læmodon, Pr. B.  
 1854. (Bucco Saltii, Stanl.)
- 494 \*1526. MEGALAIMA, G. R. Gr. 1841. Bucco, Pr. B. 1850, et  
 p. Linn. Megalaema, Agass. (Bucco virens, Bodd.)
1527. CHOTOREA, 1854, et Megalaima, 1850, Pr. B. Bucco,  
 Boie, 1826. (Bucco javensis, Horsf.)
1528. — ? Megalæma, Pr. B. 1854. (Bucco mystacopha-  
 nos, Temm.)
1529. CYANOPS, Pr. B. 1854. (Bucco asiaticus, Lath.)
1530. XANTHOLÆMA, Pr. B. 1854. (Bucco philippensis, Gm.)
1531. GYMNOBUCCO, Pr. B. 1850. (Bucco calvus, Lafr.)
1532. XYLOBUCCO, Pr. B. 1850. (Bucco scolopaceus, Pr. B.)
1533. BARBATULA, Less. 1837. Pogoniolus, Lafr. 18 ?  
 (Bucco nana, Bodd.)
1534. TRICHOLÆMA, Verr. 1854. (Tricholæma flavipunctata,  
 Verr.)
- 495 \*1535. PSILOPOGON, Müll. 1835. Pseudobucco, Des Murs,  
 1851. Buccotrogon, Reichenb. 1854. (Bucco pyro-  
 lophus, Temm.)





- 496  
 \*1536. CAPITO, Vieill. 1816. Nyctactes, Glog. 1827. Micro-  
 pogon, Temm. 1838, nec Cuv. et Val. 1830. Nyctades!,  
 G. R. Gr. 1846. Psilopogon, Boie, nec Müll. (Bucco  
 cayanensis, Linn.)
1537. EUBUCCO, Pr. B. 1850. (Capito Richardsoni, G. R. Gr.)
1538. TRACHYPHONUS, Ranz. 1823. Cucupicus, Less. 1828.  
 Polysticte, Smith, 1835. Promepicus, Lafr. Lipor-  
 nis, Wagl. Titia, Herm. 1804? (Picus Cafer, Gm.)
- 497  
 \*1539. MEGALORHYNCHUS, Eyton, 1839. Caloramphus, Less.  
 1839. Xylopogon et Psilopus, Temm. Callirhamphus,  
 Agass. (Megalorhynchus fuliginosus, Eyton.)

Subfam. II. PICUMNINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 432).

- 498  
 \*1540. PICUMNUS, 182? et Yunx, p. 1820, Temm. Asthenurus,  
 Sw. 1827. Piculus, I. Geoffr. 1832. (Picus minutissi-  
 mus, Gm.)
1541. VIVIA, 1837, et Piculus, 1841, Hodgs. (Vivia nipalen-  
 sis, Hodgs.)
- 499  
 \*1542. SASIA, 1836, et Comeris, 1841, Hodgs. Picumnus, I.  
 Geoffr. 1832 et Sw. 1837. Microcolaptes, G. R. Gr.  
 1840. Picumnoides, Malh. 185? (Picumnus abnormis,  
 Temm.)

Subfam. III. PICINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 434).

- 500  
 \*1543. PICUS, Linn. 1735 et Ill. 1811. Dryocopus, Boie, 1826.  
 Dryotomus, Sw. 1831. Carbonarius, Kaup, 1829. Dryo-  
 picos, Malh. 1850. Diomedea, Mæhr. 1752? (Picus  
 martius, Linn.)
1544. —? Driopicus, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus pileatus, Linn.)
- 501  
 \*1545. DRYOBATES, Boie, 1826. Picus, Brehm, 1828, et p. Linn.  
 Dendrocopus, Kaup, 1829, nec Vieill. 1816. Leuco-  
 notopicus, Malh. 1845. (Picus major, Linn.)
1546. DENDRODROMAS, Kaup, 1829. Pipripicus, Pr. B. 1854.  
 (Picus leuconotus, Gm.)
1547. YUNGIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus Hardwickii, Jard.)
1548. LEIOPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus mahrattensis, Lath.)
1549. HYPOPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus hyperythrus, Vig.)
1550. DYCTIOPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus bicolor, Gm.)
1551. PHRENOPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Picus querulus, Wils.)
1552. TRICHOPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. Dendrocopus, Sw. 1831,  
 nec Vieill. 1816. (Picus cactorum, D'Orb.)

1553. —? *Pilumnus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Leach*, 1815. (*Picus* *thyroideus*, *Cass.*)

502 \*1554. *PICOIDES*, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. *Tridactylia*, *Shaw*, 1815. *Apertnus*, *Sw.* 1831. *Dinopium*, *Rafinq.* 1815. (*Picus* *tridactylus*, *Linn.*)

1555. *DENDROPICOS*, *Malh.* 1849. *Dendrobates*, *Sw.* 1831, nec *Wagl.* 1830. (*Picus* *affinis*, *Sw.*)

1556. *MESOPICOS*, *Malh.* 1849. (*Picus* *goertans*, *Gm.*)

1557. *XIPHIDIOPICUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus* *percussus*, *Temm.*)

1558. *CALLIPICUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus* *callonotus*, *Waterh.*)

1559. *ELEOPICUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus* *olivinus*, *Natt.*)

1560. *CAPNOPICUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus* *fumigatus*, *D'Orb.*)

1561. *VENILIORNIS*, et *Venilia*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec 1849. (*Picus* *sanguineus*, *Licht.*)

503 \*1562. *CAMPEPHILUS*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Picus*, *Wagl.* 1827 et *Sw.* 1831. *Dendrocopus*, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Campophilus*, *Agass.* *Megapicos*, *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus* *principalis*, *Linn.*)

1563. —? *Dryotomus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* 1831. (*Picus* *guatemalensis*, *Hartl.*)

1564. —? *Campephilus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *G. R. Gr.* *Picus*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Picus* *robustus*, *Licht.*)

1565. *REINWARDTIPICUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus* *validus*, *Reinw.*)

504 \*1566. *CHRYSOCOLAPTES*, *Bl.* 1843. *Indopicus*, *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus* *sultaneus*, *Hodgs.*)

505 \*1567. *HEMICIRCUS*, *Sw.* 1837. *Micropicos*, *Malh.* 1850. *Hemicercus*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Picus* *concretus*, *Reinw.*)

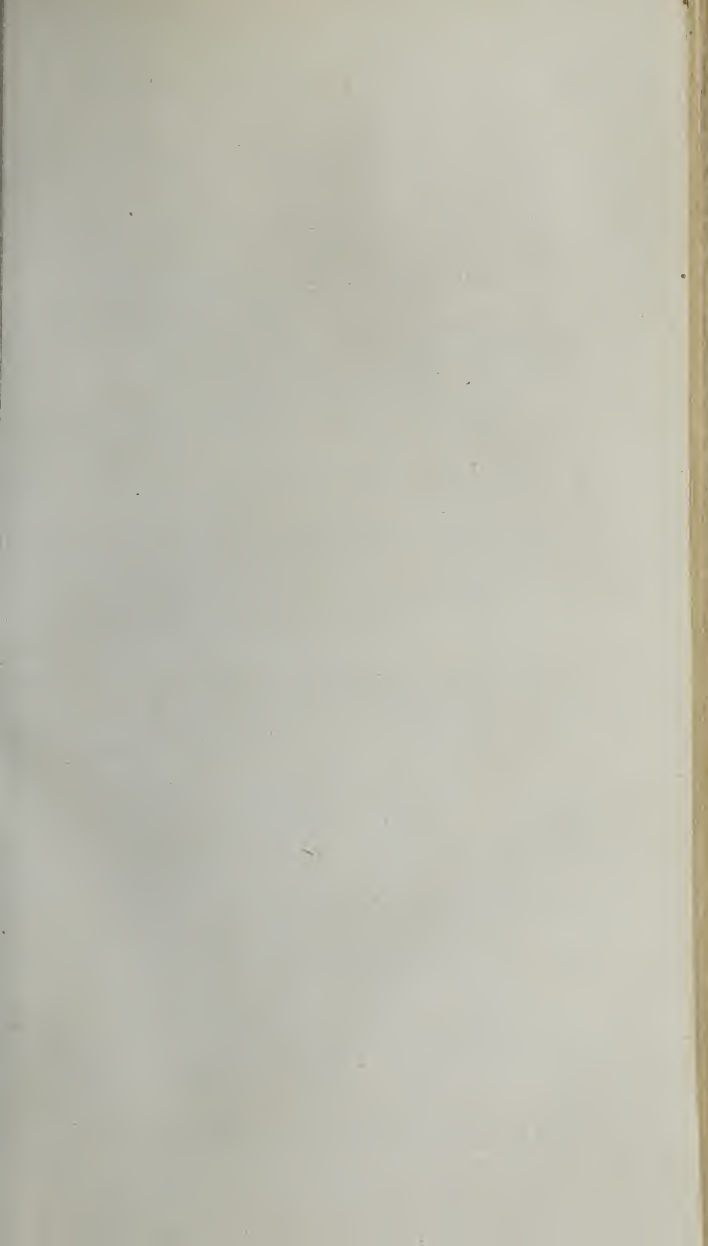
112 \* Subfam. IV. *GE CININÆ*, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 438).

506 \*1568. *GE CINUS*, *Boie*, 1831. *Brachylophus*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Cuv.* 1829. *Picus*, *Briss.* 1760 et *Kaup*, 1829, nec *Linn.* 1735. *Colaptes*, *Brehm*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. *Chloropicus*, 1845, et *Chloropicos*, 1850, *Malh.* (*Picus* *viridis*, *Linn.*)

1569. *CHRY SOPHLEGMA*, *Gould*, 1849. (*Picus* *flavinucha*, *Gould.*)

1570. —? *Venilia*, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Duponc.* 1829. (*Picus* *rubiginosus*, *Eyton*, nec *Sw.*)

1571. —? *Brachylophus*, *Pr. B.* 1849, nec *Sw.* (*Picus* *puniceus*, *Horsf.*)





1572. CHRYSOPTILUS, Sw. 1831. Chrysopicos, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus punctigula*, *Bodd.*)
  1573. MALHERBIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus campestris*, *Licht.*)
  - \*1574. CAMPETHERA, G. R. Gr. 1841. *Dendromus*, Sw. 1837, nec *A. Smith*, 18 ? *Campothera*, *Agass.* *Chrysoptilopicus*, 1845, et *Chrysopicos*, 1849, *Malh.* (*Picus brachyrhynchus*, Sw.)
  1575. PARDIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus nigriguttatus*, *Verr.*)
  1576. MULLERIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. *Hemilophus*, Sw. 1837, nec *Serv.* 1835. *Dryopicos*, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus pulverulentus*, *Temm.*)
  1577. LICHTENSTEINIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus Lichtensteini*, *Wagl.*)
  1578. — ? *Hemilophus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus fulvus*, *Quoy & Gaim.*)
  - \*1579. CELEUS, Boie, 1831. *Malacolophus*, Sw. 1831. *Celeopicos*, *Malh.* 1849. (*Picus flavescens*, *Gm.*)
  1580. CERCHNEIPICUS, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus tinnunculus*, *Wagl.*)
  - \*1581. BRACHYPTERNUS, *Strickl.* 1841. *Brachypternopicus*, 1845, et *Brahmapicos*, 1850, *Malh.* (*Picus aurantius*, *Linn.*)
  1582. TIGA, *Kaup*, 1836. *Chrysonotus*, Sw. 1837. *Chloropicoïdes*, *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus tiga*, *Horsf.*)
  1583. — ? *Chrysonotus*, Pr. B. 1854, nec Sw. (*Picus Rafflesii*, *Vig.*)
  1584. GECINULUS, Bl. 1848. (*Picus Grantia*, *McClell.*)
- from the family Melanerpinæ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 442).
- \*1585. CENTURUS, Sw. 1837. *Zebrapicus*, *Malh.* 1849. (*Picus carolinus*, *Linn.*)
  1586. — ? *Zebrapicus*, Pr. B. 1854, nec *Malh.* (*Picus pucherani*, *Malh.*)
  1587. TRIPSURUS, Sw. 1837. *Melanopicos*, 2 div. *Malh.* 1850. (*Picus flavifrons*, *Vieill.*)
  - \*1588. MELANERPES, Sw. 1831. *Melampicos*, 1849, et *Melanopicos*, 1850, *Malh.* (*Picus erythrocephalus*, *Linn.*)
  1589. LINNEOPICOS, *Malh.* 1850. *Linnæipicus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Picus Herminieri*, *Less.*)
  - \*1590. LEUCONERPES, Sw. 1837. *Columbpicos*, *Malh.* 1850. *Colombpicus*, *Strickl.* 1851. (*Picus dominicanus*, *Linn.*)



513 \*1591. CHLORONERPES, Sw. 1837. Chloropicos, 2 div. *Malh.*  
(*Picus rubiginosus*, Sw.)

1592. —? Chloropicos, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Malh.* (*Picus*  
*atricollis*, *Malh.*)

114  
514 Subfam. VI. COLAPTINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 446).

\*1593. COLAPTES, Sw. 1827. Geopicos, *Malh.* 1849. (*Picus*  
*auratus*, *Linn.*)

1594. PITUIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus pitiguus*, *Mol.*)

1595. HYPOXANTHUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus elegans*, *Fras.*)

1596. GEOCOLAPTES, *Burch.* 1831. Geopicos, 2 div. *Malh.*  
(*Picus olivaceus*, *Lath.*)

1597. MEIGLYPTES, Sw. 1837. Phaiopicos, *Malh.* 1849.  
*Miglyptes* et *Phœopicus*, *Strickl.* 1851. (*Picus tristis*,  
*Horsf.*)

1598. MICROPTERNUS, *Bl.* 1849. Phaiopicus, *Pr. B.* 1850.  
(*Picus bracyurus*, *Vieill.*)

1599. BLYTHIPICUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Picus rubiginosus*, Sw.)

115  
515 Subfam. VII. YUNCINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 448).

\*1600. YUNX, *Linn.* 1766. *Iynx*, 1748, et *Cuculus*, p. 1735,  
*Linn.* *Torquilla*, *Briss.* 1760. (*Yunx torquilla*, *Linn.*)

Fam 4<sup>th</sup> Fam IV. CUCULIDÆ, *Leach.*

116  
516 Subfam. I. INDICATORINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 450).

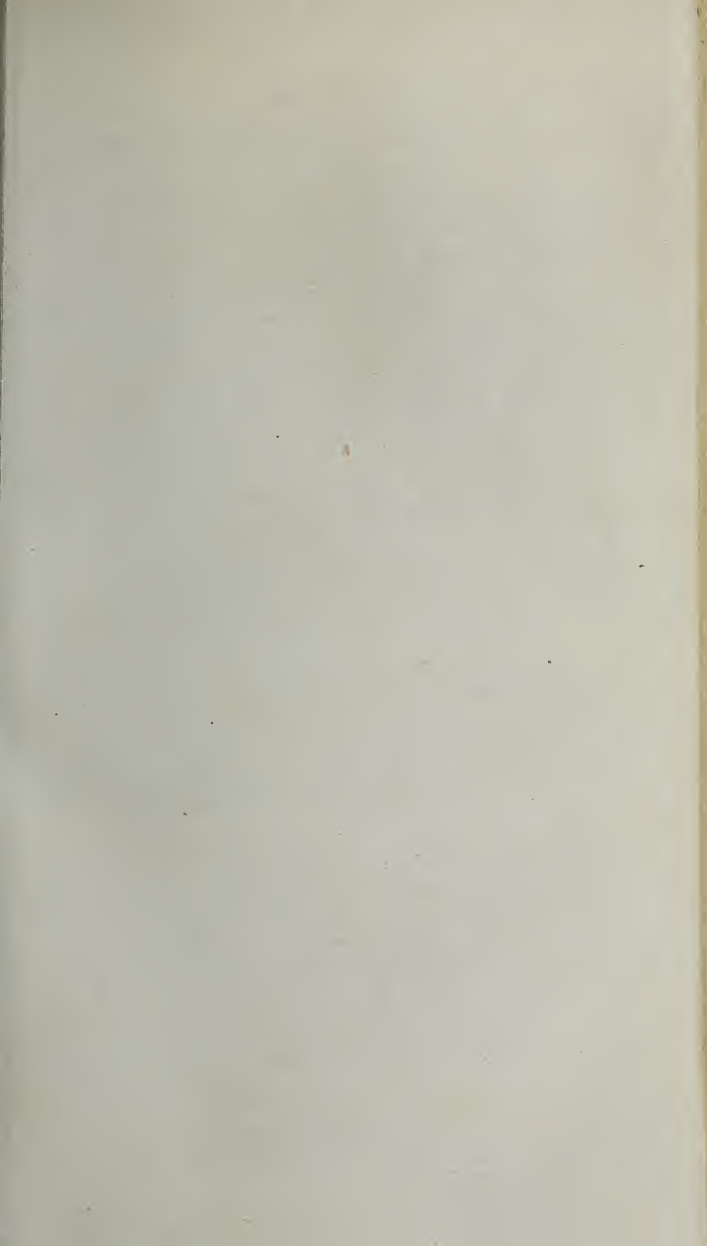
\*1601. INDICATOR, *Vieill.* 1816. *Prodotes*, *Nitzsch*, 1840.  
(*Cuculus Indicator*, *Gm.*)

1602. PRODOTISCUS, *Sundev.* 1850. (*Prodotiscus regulus*,  
*Sundev.*)

117  
517 Subfam. II. SAUROTHERINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 452).

\*1603. SAUROTHERA, *Vieill.* 1816. *Coccyzus*, *Temm.* 1820.  
(*Cuculus vetulus*, *Linn.*)

\*1604. GEOCOCYX, *Wagl.* 1831. *Leptostoma*, Sw. 1837. *Di-*  
*plopterus*, p. *Boie*, 1831. (*Cuculus viaticus*, *Licht.*)





Subfam. III. COCCYZINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 454).

118  
519

- \*1605. CENTROPUS, Ill. 1811. (*Cuculus ægyptius*, Gm.)  
1606. POLOPHILUS, Leach, 1814. (*Cuculus phasianus*, Lath.)  
1607. CORYDONIX, Vieill. 1816. Coua, Cuv. 1817. Serisomus, Sw. 1837. Serosomus, Agass. Corydonix, Aliq. (*Cuculus madagascariensis*, Gm.)  
1608. —? Serisomus, Pr. B. 1854, nec Sw. (*Coccyzus Delalandii*, Temm.)  
\*1609. CULTRIDES, Pucher. 1845. (*Cuculus Geoffroyi*, Temm.) 520  
\*1610. COCCYZUS, Vieill. 1816. *Cuculus*, Boie, 1826. *Coccyzon*, Glog. 1827. *Cureus*, Boie, 1831. *Erythrophrys*, Sw. 1837. *Coccygius*, Nitzsch, 1840. *Coccygus*, Cab. 1848, nec Boie. *Coccyzius*, Pr. B. 1850. (*Cuculus americanus*, Linn.) 521  
1611. PIAYA, Less. 1831. *Coccygus*, Boie, 1826. *Coccyzus*, Sw. 1837, nec Vieill. *Pyrrhococcyx*, Cab. 1848. (*Cuculus cayanus*, Linn.)  
1612. —? *Pyrrhococcyx*, Pr. B. 1854, nec Cab. (*Piaya erythropygia*, Less.)  
1613. —? *Ptiloleptis*, Pr. B. 1854<sup>a</sup>. (*Cuculus pluvialis*, Gm.)  
1614. COCCYCUA, Less. 1831. (*Coccyzus rutilus*, Vieill.)  
\*1615. DIPLOPTERUS, Boie, 1826. (*Cuculus nævius*, Linn.) 522  
1616. DROMOCOCCYX, Pr. Max. 18 ? *Macropus*, Spix, 1824, nec Latr. 1802. (*Macropus phasianellus*, Spix.)  
1617. GUIRA, Less. 1831. *Octopteryx*, Kaup, 1836. *Ptiloleptus*, Sw. 1837. (*Cuculus guira*, Gm.)

Subfam. IV. CROTOPHAGINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 458).

119  
523

- \*1618. CROTOPHAGA, Linn. 1756. *Crotophagus*, Briss. 1760. (*Crotophaga Ani*, Linn.)

Subfam. V. PHÆNICOPHAINÆ, G. R. Gr.

120  
524

- \*1619. DASYLOPHUS, Sw. 1837. (*Phænicophaus superciliosus*, Cuv.)  
1620. LEPIDOGRAMMUS, Reichenb. 1849. (*Dasylophus Cumingii*, Fras.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Ptiloleptus*, Sw. 1837.

525. \*1621. ZANCLOSTOMUS, et Leptourus, Sw. 1837. (*Zanclostomus flavirostris*, Sw.)  
1622. TACCOCUA, Less. 1831. *Taccocoua*, Des Murs. (*Centropus sirkee*, Gr.)  
526. \*1623. PHENICOPHAUS, Vieill. 1816. *Phenicophaeus*, Boie, 1826. *Malcoha*, Cuv. 1817. *Phænicophaus*, Vig. 1825. *Melias*, Glog. 1827. *Phaenicophaeus*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Cuculus pyrrhocephalus*, Forst.)  
1624. —? *Melias*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Melias tristis*, Less.)  
1625. RHINORTHA, Vig. 1830. *Bubutus*, Less. 1831<sup>a</sup>. *Anadænus*, Sw. 1837. *Idiococcyx*, Boie, 1838. *Anabœnus* et *Bubotus* (nec *Rafinq.* 1815), Agass. (*Phænicophaus chlorophaeus*, Raffl.)  
527. \*1626. CARPOCOCYX, G.R.Gr. 1841. *Calobates*, Temm. 183? nec *Kaup*, 1829. (*Calobates radiceus* (radiatus), Temm.)  
528. \*1627. SCYTHROPS, Lath. 1790. *Scytrops*, Des Murs, 1853. (*Scythrops novæ hollandiæ*, Lath.)

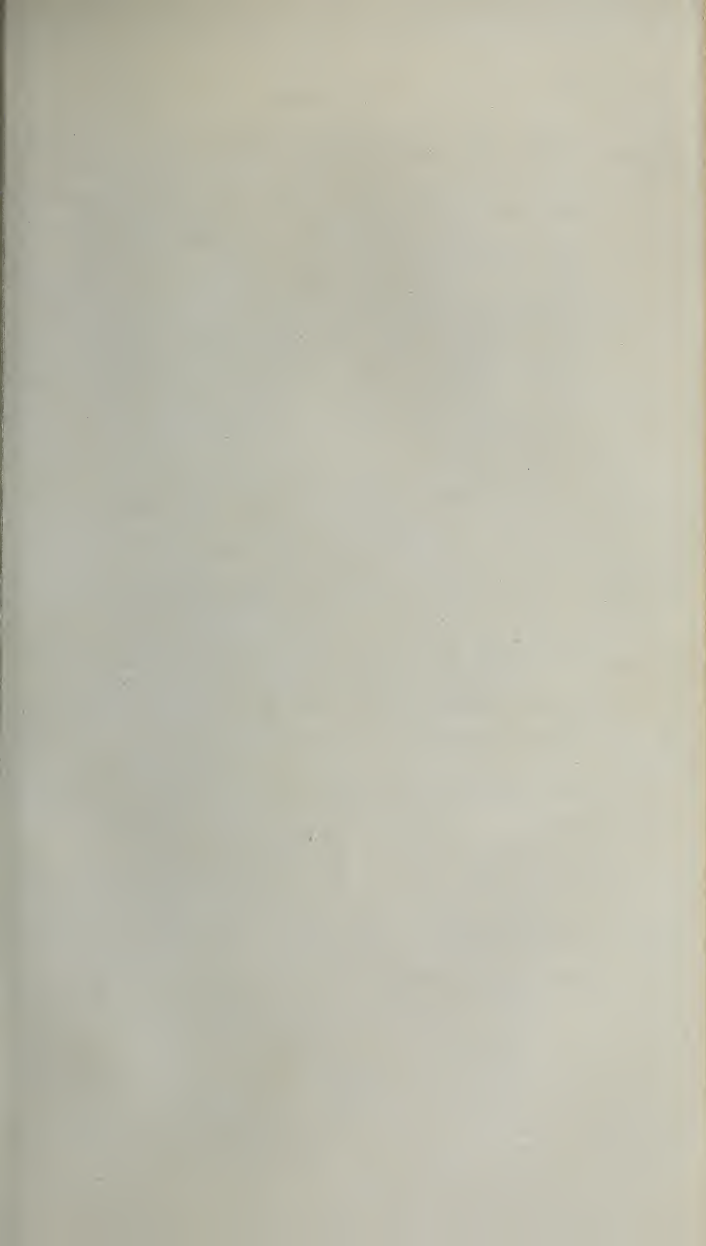
Subfam. VI. LEPTOSOMINÆ, Pr. B.

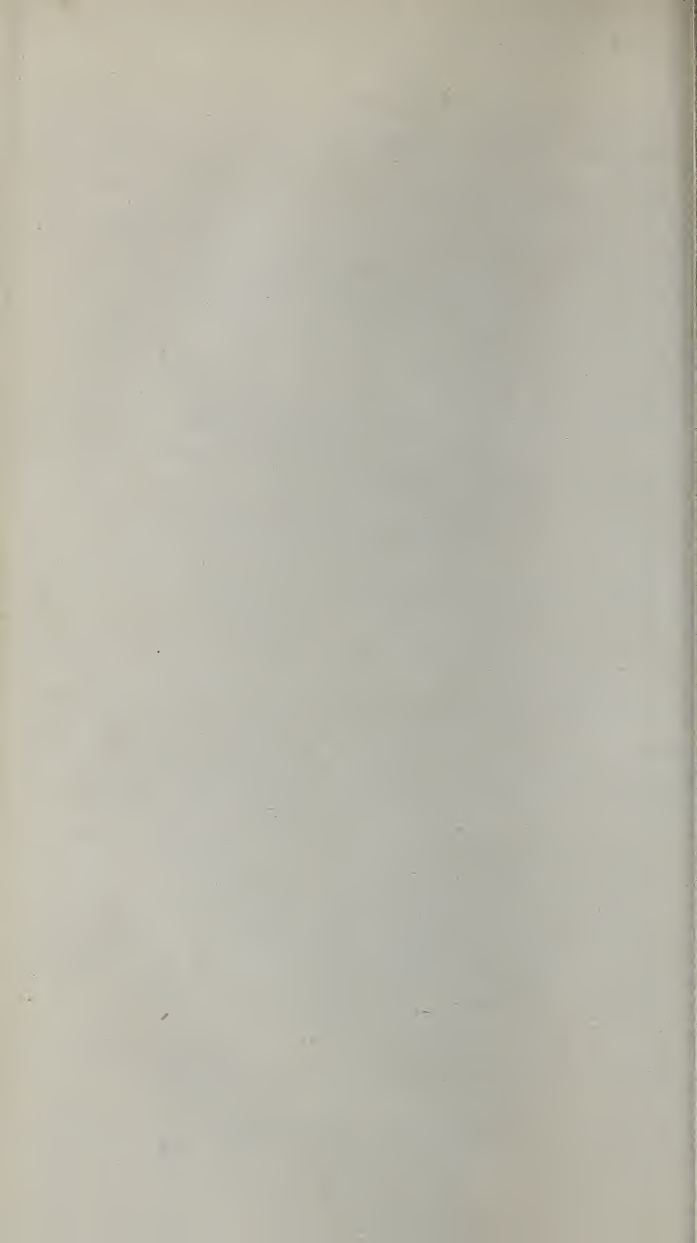
121. \*1628. LEPTOSOMUS, Vieill. 1816. *Leptosoma*, Pr. B. 1849, nec Sw. 1837. (*Cuculus afer*, Gm.)

122. Subfam. VII. CUCULINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 462).

530. \*1629. EUDYNAMYS, Vig. & Horsf. 1826. *Dynamene*, Sw. *Eudynamis*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Cuculus orientalis*, Linn.)  
1630. —? *Gymnopus*, Bl. 1843, nec Dum. & Bibr. 1835. (*Cuculus niger*, Linn.)  
531. \*1631. COCCYSTES, Glog. 1834. *Edolius*, (Rafinq. 1815?) Less. 1831, nec Cuv. 1817. *Oxylophus*, Pr. B. 1849. (*Cuculus glandarius*, Linn.)  
1632. OXYLOPHUS, Sw. 1837. (*Cuculus Jacobinus*, Bodd.)  
532. \*1633. CUCULUS, Linn. 1735. (*Cuculus canorus*, Linn.)  
532 1/4 \*1634. CHRYSOCOCCYX, Boie, 1826. *Chalcites*, Less. 1831. *Lampromorpha*, Vig. 1831. *Chrysococcyx*, Des Murs, 1853. *Lampromorphus*, Agass. (*Cuculus cupreus*, Lath.)  
1635. —? *Chalcites*, Pr. B. 1854, nec Less. (*Chalcites osculans*, Gould.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Bubotus*, Rafinq. 1815.





636. —? Lampromorpha, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vig.* (*Cuculus plagosus*, *Lath.*) *Lamprocoryx*, *Cabanis & Heine*,  
 637. SURNICULUS, *Less.* 1831. *Pseudornis*, *Hodgs.* 1839.  
*Polyphasia*, *Bl.* 184? nec *Steph.* 1829. *Surnicou*,  
*Des Murs*, 1852? (*Cuculus lugubris*, *Horsf.*)  
 638. HIEROCOCCYX, *Müll.* 1842. *Simotes*, *Bl.* 1847, nec  
*Fisch.* (*Cuculus fugax*, *Horsf.*)  
 639. CACOMANTIS, *Müll.* 1842. (*Cuculus inornatus*, *Vig. &*  
*Horsf.*) *Heterascenes*, *Cab. & Heine*.  
 640. NICOCLARIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Cuculus optatus*, *Gould.*)

# 4<sup>th</sup> Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.*

## 1<sup>st</sup> Fam. I. COLUMBIDÆ, *Leach.*

### Subfam. I. TRERONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 466).

1641. PTILINOPUS, 1825, et *Ptilonopus*, 1837, *Sw.* *Ptilopus*,  
*Strickl.* 1841, nec *Schönh.* 1826. *Kurutreron*, *Des*  
*Murs*, 1854. (*Ptilonopus Swainsoni*, *Gould.*)  
 1642. PTILOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba purpurata*, *Gm.*)  
 1643. JAMBOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Ptilonopes*, *Less.* 1837.  
 (*Columba jambu*, *Gm.*)  
 1644. CHRYSÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba luteovirens*, *Homb.*  
*& Jacq.*)  
 1645. LEUCOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba cincta*, *Temm.*)  
 1646. RAMPHICULUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ptilonopus occipitalis*,  
*G. R. Gr.*)  
 1647. LAMPROTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba superba*,  
*Temm.*)  
 1648. KURUTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba viridis*, *Linn.*)  
 +1649. PTEROCOLPA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pterocolpa Carola*, *Pr. B.*)  
 +1650. SYLPHIDÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba perlata*, *Temm.*)  
 1651. ALECTROENAS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Colomgalles*, *Less.* 1831.  
*Alectroenas*, *Agass.* *Alectroenas*, *Reichenb.* 1853.  
*Chlamydæna*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba nitidissima*,  
*Scop.*)



1652. FURNINGUS, *Des Murs*, 1854. *Alectrænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba madagascariensis*, *Linn.*)

1653. ERYTHROLÆMA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba pulcherrima*, *Scop.*)

534 \*1654. TRERON, *Vieill.* 1816. *Vinago*, *Cuv.* 1817. *Columba*, *Wagl.* 1827. *Colombars*, *Levaill.* (*Columba aromatica*, *Gm.*)

1655. TORIA, 1836, et *Romeris*, 1841, *Hodgs.* (*Toria nipa-*  
*a.* *lensis*, *Hodgs.*) *Crasopus* *Hp* 1854. *asmitera*  
*b.*

1656. PHALACROTRERON, et *Vinago*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba calva*, *Temm.*)

1657. BUTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba Capellei*, *Temm.*)

1658. SPHENOCERCUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Sphenurus*, *Sw.* 1837<sup>a</sup>.  
*Sphenæna* et *Sphenotreron*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Vinago sphenura*, *Vigors.*)

124  
535 Subfam. II. COLUMBINÆ, *Sw.* (*G. of B.* p. 468).

\*1659. MUSCADIVORES, *Less.* 1831. *Carpophaga*, *Selby*, 1835<sup>b</sup>. (*Columba ænea*, *Linn.*)

1660. GLOBICERA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba oceanica*, *Less.*)

1661. MYRISTICIVORA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Columba bicolor*, *Scop.*)

1662. LEUCOMELÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba norfolciensis*, *Lath.*)

1663. MEGALOPREPIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Columbines* et *Palombes australes*, *Less.* 1837. (*Columba magnifica*, *Temm.*)

1664. DUCULA, 1836, et *Rinopus*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Rhinopus*, *Agass.* (*Ducula insignis*, *Hodgs.*)

1665. JANTHOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Janthænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba janthina*, *Temm.*)

1666. ZONOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Zonænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba Mulleri*, *Temm.*)

†1667. ?? CRASPEDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Craspedænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba auricularis*, *Temm.*, nonne avis arti facta?)

1668. HEMIPHAGA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Carpophaga poliocephala*, *G. R. Gr.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Sphenura*, *Licht.* 1823.

<sup>b</sup> Nec *Carpophagus*, *MacL.* 1827.





ser 4<sup>th</sup> *Columba*  
1<sup>st</sup> *Columbidae*.  
Shaw 2<sup>nd</sup> *Columbidae* ——— 1241

OF BIRDS.

99

1669. ALSÆCOMUS, *Tick*. 1842. Alsocomus, *Bl*. 1849. Alsecomus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Alsæcomus puniceus, *Tick*.)
- \*1670. LOPHOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Lophorhynchus, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Vieill.* 1816. Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (Columba antarctica, *Shaw*.)
- \*1671. COLUMBA, *Linn.* 1735. Lithoenas, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lithænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Livia, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba livia, *Linn.*)
1672. DENDROTRERON, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba Hodgsoni, *Vigors*.)
1673. PALUMBUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Columba, *p. Linn.* 1735. (Columba palumbus, *Linn.*)
1674. TROCAZA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba trocay, *Heinek.*)
1675. ~~*Palumboides*~~ *Columba*, *Linn.* 1746. (Verrulia, *Flem.* 1822. 1675a, *Geophilus*, *Selby*, 1837, nec *Leach*, 1812. Columbi gallines, *Levaill.*, avis fictitia.) (Columba œnas, *Linn.*)
1676. PATAGIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Patagiænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba leucocephala, *Linn.*)
1677. STICTOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Stictænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba arquatrix, *Linn.*)
1678. TAENIOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Tæniænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba albitorques, *Rüpp.*)
1679. LEPIDOENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Lepidænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ectopistes, *Sw.* 1827? (Columba speciosa, *Gm.*)
1680. PICAZORES, *Less.* 1837. Crossophthalmus, *Pr. B.* 1854. Picazurus, *Des Murs*, 1854. (Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temminck*.)
1681. CHLOROENAS, *Reichenb.* 1853. Chlorænas, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba monilis, *Vigors*.)
- \*1682. ECTOPISTES, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827? Columbi turtures, *Less.* 1831. (Columba migratoria, *Linn.*)
1683. ZENAIDURA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba caroliensis, *Linn.*)
- \*1684. TURTUR, *Selby*, 1835. Peristera, *Boie*, 1828, nec *Sw.* 1827. (Columba turtur, *Linn.*)
- \*1685. MACROPYGIA, *Sw.* 1837. (Columba amboinensis, *Linn.*)
1686. COCCYZURA, *Hodgs.* 1843. (Columba leptogrammica, *Temminck*.)
1687. REINWARDTÆNAS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Columba Reinwardtii, *Temminck*.)
- \*1688. GEOPELIA, *Sw.* 1837. Geopeleia, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Columba humeralis, *Temminck*.)

Order 4<sup>th</sup> *Columba*  
Fam 1<sup>st</sup> *Columbidae*.

100

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

1689. STICTOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Columba cuneata*,  
*Lath.*)

†1690. TOMOPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Columba Maugei*,  
*Temm.*)

542 \*1691. CENA, *Selby*, 1837. Oena, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Columba*  
*capensis*, *Linn.*)

125. Subfam. III. GOURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B. p.* 474).

543 \*1692. CHÆMEPELIA, *Sw.* 1827. *Columbigallina*, *Boie*, 1826.  
*Chœmepelia*, *Sw.* 1837. *Chamaepelia*, *G. R. Gr.* 1841.  
*Chamaepeleia*, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Columbi colins*, *Less.*  
1837. (*Columba passerina*, *Linn.*)

1693. SCARDAFELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba squamosa*,  
*Temm.*)

†1694. ? COTURNICENAS, *Des Murs*, 1854. (*Columba hotten-*  
*totta*, *Temm.* ? *avis fictitia* ?)

544 \*1695. COLUMBULA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Columbina*, *Spix*, 1824.  
(*Columbina strepitans*, *Spix.*)

1696. MELOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba meloda*, *Tschudi.*)

1697. UROPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columbina campestris*,  
*Spix.*)

545 \*1698. PERISTERA, *Sw.* 1827. (*Columba cinerea*, *Temm.*)

1699. CHALCOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Tourterelles*, *Less.* 1831.  
(*Columba afra*, *Linn.*)

1700. METRIOPELEIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba boliviana*,  
*D'Orb. & Lafr.*)

1701. LEPTOTILA, *Sw.* 1837. *Leptoptila*, *G. R. Gr.* *Peristera*,  
*Selby*, 1835. (*Columba jamaicensis*, *Linn.*)

1702. OROPELEIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Colombi-colins*, *Less.*  
1831. *Oropeleia*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba montana*,  
*Linn.*)

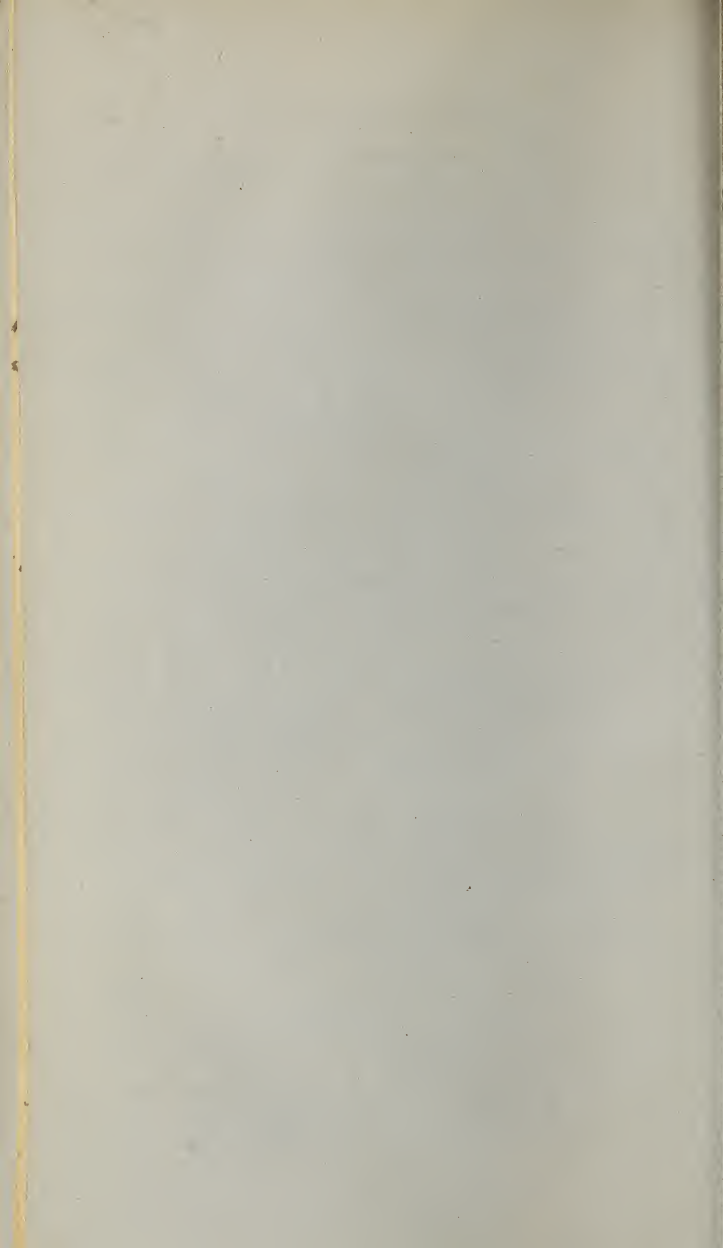
1703. TYMPANISTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Columba tympa-*  
*nistria*, *Temm.*)

1704. GEOTRYGON, *Gosse*, 1847. *Columbigallina*, *Lafr.*  
(*Columba cristata*, *Temm.*)

546 \*1705. ZENAIDA, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Zenoida*, *Des Murs*, 1854. (*Co-*  
*lumba aurita*, *Temm.*)

547 \*1706. STARNÆNAS, *Pr. B.* 1838. *Lophyrus*, *Less.* 1831.  
*Sternoenas*, *Reichenb.* 1849. *Starnænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854.  
*Columbi perdrix*, *Levaill.* (*Columba cyanocephala*,  
*Linn.*)





1707. *CHALCOPHAPS*, *Gould*, 1843. *Peristera*, *Less*. 1831. 548  
*Monornis*, *Hodgs*. 1844. (*Columba indica*, *Linn*.)
1708. *OCYPHAPS*, *Gould*, 1842. *Ocyphas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Co- 549  
*lumba lophotes*, *Temm*.)
1709. *PETROPHASSA*, *Gould*, 1840. (*Petrophassa albipennis*, 550  
*Gould*.)
1710. *PHAPS*, *Selby*, 1835. *Columbines*, *Less*. 1831. *Peri-* 551  
*stera*, *Sw*. 1837, nec 1827. (*Columba chalcoptera*,  
*Lath*.)
1711. *PHAPITRERON*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Ptilinopus*, *Less*. 1831.  
(*Columba leucotis*, *Temm*.)
1712. *LEUCOSARCIA*, *Gould*, 1843. (*Columba picata*, *Lath*.)
- +1713. *TRUGON*, *Homb. & Jacq*. 184 ? *Trygon*, *Reichenb*. 552  
1853, nec *Adans*. (*Trugon terrestris*, *Homb. & Jacq*.)
- \*1714. *GEOPHAPS*, *Gould*, 1842. (*Columba scripta*, *Temm*.) 553
- +1715. *LOPHOPHAPS*, *Reichenb*. 1853. (*Geophaps plumifera*,  
*Gould*.)
- \*1716. *CALCENAS*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Callicenas*, *Agass*. *Calae-* 554  
*nas* (!), *G. R. Gr.* 1845. *Calloenas*, *Reichenb*. 1853.  
*Calliænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Nicombars*, 1831, et *Nico-*  
*bars*, 1837, *Less*. (*Columba nicobarica*, *Lath*.)
1717. *PHLEGOENAS*, *Reichenb*. 1853. *Phlegænas*, *Pr. B.* 1854.  
(*Columba cruenta*, *Lath*.)
- +1718. *PAMPUSANA*, *Pucher*. 1853. (*Peristera criniger*, *Reichenb*.)
- \*1719. *GOURA*, *Flem*. 1822. *Columba*, *Ill*. 1811. *Lophyrus*, 555  
*Vieill*. 1816, nec *Poli*, 1795. *Megapelia*, *Kaup*, 1836.  
*Ptilophyrus*, *Sw*. 1837. *Columbi-hocco*, *Levaill*. (*Co-*  
*lumba coronata*, *Lath*.)

Subfam. IV. *DIDUNCULINÆ*, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 480). 126.

- +1720. *DIDUNCULUS*, *Peale*, 184 ? *Gnathadon*, *Jard*. 1845, 556  
nec *Gr*. 1837. *Pleiodus*, *Reichenb*. 1847 ? (*Gnatha-*  
*don strigirostris*, *Jard*.)

Subfam. V. *DIDINÆ*, *Less*. (*G. of B.* p. 482). 127.

- \*1721. *DIDUS*, *Linn*. 1766. *Raphus*, *Mæhr*. 1752. (*Didus* 557  
*ineptus*, *Linn*.)



Order 5<sup>th</sup> Order V. GALLINÆ, Linn.

Fam 1<sup>st</sup>

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ, Pr. B.

128.

Subfam. I. PTEROCLINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 518).

- 558 \*1722. PTEROCLES, Temm. 1809. Cœnas, Vieill. 1816. (Tetrao Alchata, Linn.)  
†1723. ?? PSAMMCENAS, Bl. 1846. (Psammœnas Burnesii, Bl.)  
559 \*1724. SYRRHAPTES, Ill. 1811. Nematura, Fisch. 1813. Heteroclitus, Vieill. 1816. Pterocles, p. Sw. 1837. (Tetrao paradoxus, Pall.)

Fam 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fam. II. CRACIDÆ, Vigors.

129.

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 484).

- 560 \*1725. PENELOPE, Merr. 1786. Guanús, Edw. 1747. Gouan, Lacep. 1800-1801. Salpiza, Reichenb. 1853. (Meleagris cristata, Linn.)  
1726. ABURRIA, Reichenb. 1853. (Penelope Aburri, Less.)  
1727. SALPIZA, Wagl. 1832. Penelope, Reichenb. 1853. (Penelope marail, Gm.)  
1728. PENELOPS, Reichenb. 1853. (Ortalida albiventris, Wagl.)  
561 \*1729. ORTALIDA, Merr. 1786. Ganix, Rafinq. 1815. (Phasianus motmot, Linn.)  
†1730. CHAMÆPETES, Wagl. 1832. Chamapetes, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Ortalida Goudotii, Less.)  
562 †\*1731. OREOPHISIS, G. R. Gr. 1844. (Oreophasis Derbyanus, G. R. Gr.)

130.

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 486).

- 563 \*1732. CRAX, Linn. 1744. Alektor, Merr. 1786. (Crax alektor, Linn.)  
564 \*1733. PAUXI, Temm. 1815. Ourax, Cuv. 1817. Lophocerus, Sw. 1837<sup>a</sup>. (Crax pauxi, Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Lophonoceros, Latr. 1825.





1734. MITU, *Less.* 1831. *Crax*, *Ill.* 1811. *Ourax*, *Sw.* 1837.  
*Mitua*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Urax*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Crax*  
*Mitu*, *Linn.*)

3<sup>rd</sup>

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ, *Sw.*

Subfam. I. TALEGALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 488).

131.

- \*1735. TALEGALLUS, *Less.* 1826. *Talegalla*, *Less.* 1828 et  
*Reichenb.* 1853. *Catheturus*, *Sw.* 1837 et *Reichenb.*  
1853. *Alectura*, *Lath.* 1824<sup>a</sup>. *Alectorura*, *Agass.*  
(*Talegallus* *Cuvieri*, *Less.*)

565

- \*1736. MEGACEPHALON, *Tem.* 1844. (*Megacephalon* *maleo*,  
*Tem.*)

566

Subfam. II. MEGAPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 490).

132

- \*1737. MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1824. *Alethelia*, *Less.*  
1826. *Aleththelia*, *Hartl.* 1842. (*Megapodius* *La Pey-*  
*rousii*, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

567

- \*1738. LEIPOA, *Gould*, 1840. *Liopa*, *Agass.* (*Leipoa* *ocellata*,  
*Gould.*)

568

- †\*1739. —? *Mesites*, *I. Geoffr.* 1839, nec *Schönh.* 1838.  
(*Mesites* *variegata*, *I. Geoffr.*)

569

4<sup>th</sup>

Fam. IV. PHASIANIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 494).

133.

- \*1740. PAVO, *Linn.* 1735. *Pavianus*, *Rafinq.* 1815? (*Pavo*  
*cristatus*, *Linn.*)

570

1741. —? *Spicifer*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Kaup*, 1836. (*Pavo*  
*muticus*, *Linn.*)

- \*1742. POLYPLECTRON, *Tem.* 1815. *Diplectron*, *Vieill.* 1816.  
*Diplectron*, *Agass.* (*Pavo* *bicalcaratus*, *Linn.*)

571

1743. EMPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Polyplectron* *Napoleonis*,  
*Pr. Mass.*)

1744. CHALCURUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Polyplectron* *chalcum*,  
*Tem.*)

- \*1745. ARGUSIANUS, *Rafinq.* 1815. *Argus*, *Tem.* 1815, nec  
*Poli*, 1795. (*Argus* *giganteus*, *Tem.*)

572

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Alectrurus*, *Vieill.* 1816.

order 5<sup>th</sup> Sallicæ.  
Fam 4<sup>th</sup> Phasianidæ.

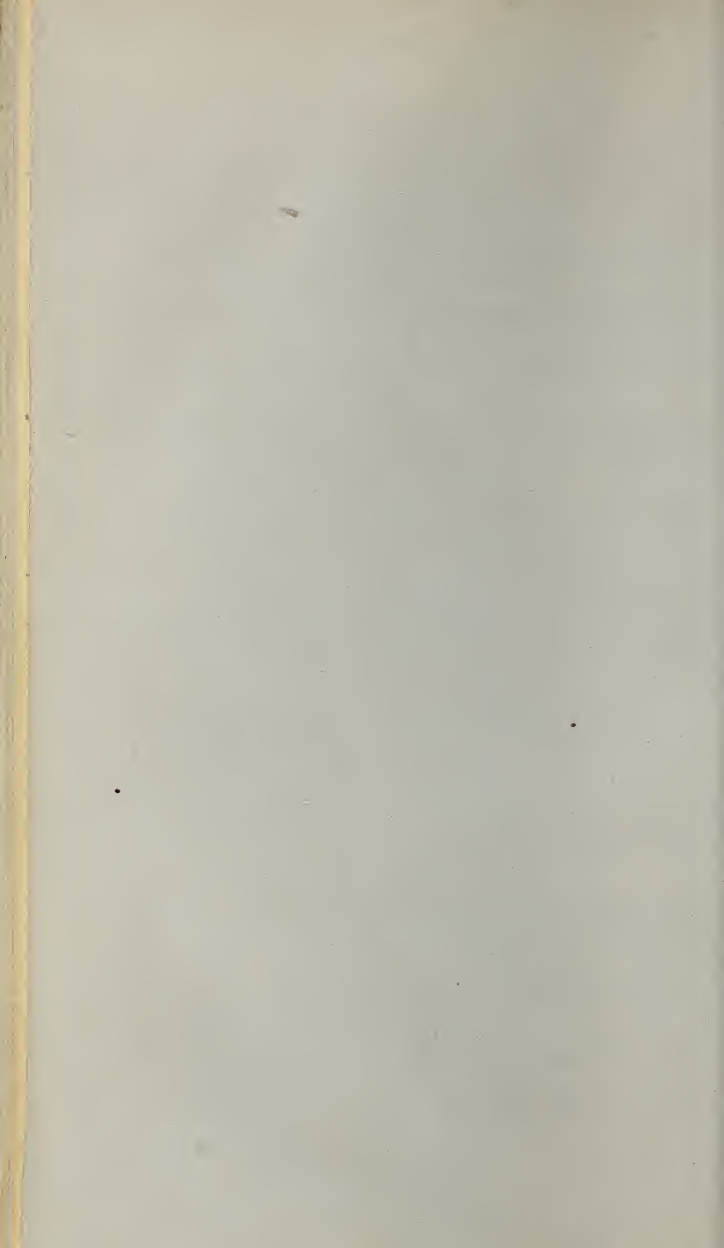
1341 Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 496).

- 573 \*1746. PHASIANUS, Linn. 1748. Tetrao, Linn. 1735. (Phasianus colchicus, Linn.)
1747. CATREUS, Cab. 184 ? Lophophasianus, Reichenb. 1853. (Lophophorus Wallichii, Hardw.)
1748. GRAPHEPHASIANUS, Reichenb. 1853. (Phasianus Scœmeringii, Temm.)
1749. SYRMATICUS, Wagl. 1832. Phasianus, 3 div. Vieill. 1816. (Phasianus Reevesii, Gray.)
- 574 \*1750. CHRYSOLOPHUS, Gr. 1833-1834. Thaumalea, Wagl. 1832, nec Ruthe, 1831. Epomia, Hodgs. 1844. Nycthemerus, Sw. 1837. (Phasianus pictus, Linn.)
- 575 \*1751. PUCRASIA, G. R. Gr. 1841. Eulophus, Less. 1837, nec Geoffr. 1764. Lophotetrax, Cab. 1846. (Satyra macrolopha, Less.)
- 576 \*1752. CROSSOPTILON, Hodgs. 1838. Crossoptilum, Agass. (Phasianus auritus, Pall.)
- 577 \*1753. GALLOPHASIS, Hodgs. 1827. Lophophorus, G. R. Gr. 1840. Gallæphasis, Hodgs. 1844. Gennæus, Reichenb. 1853. (Phasianus leucomelanos, Lath.)
1754. GENNÆUS, Wagl. 1832. Nycthemerus, Sw. 1834. Grammatoptilus, Reichenb. 1853. Spicifer, Kaup, 1836. (Phasianus nycthemerus, Linn.)
1755. MACARTNEYA, Less. 1832. Gallus, 2 div. Vieill. 1816. Euplocamus, Temm. 18 ? nec Latr. 1809. Euplocamus, Strickl. 1841. Lophura, Flem. 1822<sup>a</sup>. Lophalector, Cab. 1846. Alectrophasis, Reichenb. 1849. (Phasianus ignitus, Shaw.)
1756. — ? Alectryon, Cab. 1846, nec Montf. 1810. Acomus, Reichenb. 1848<sup>b</sup>. (Phasianus erythrophthalmus, Raffl.)
- †1757. ALECTROPHASIS, G. R. Gr. 1841. Alectorophasis, Agass. Euplocamus, Reichenb. 1853. (Lophophorus Cuvieri, Temm.)
- 578 \*1758. LOPHOPHORUS, Temm. 1815. Monaulus, Vieill. 1816. Lophofera, Flem. 1822. Impeyanus, Less. 1831. Pavo, Cuv. 1799-1800. (Phasianus impeyanus, Lath.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Lophyrus, Latr. 1802.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Acomys, I. Geoffr.

*Galboenastatus* ♂



Subfam. III. GALLINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 498).

135.

\*1759. GALLUS, Linn. 1744. Gallina, Linn. 1735. Phasianus, Linn. 1766. Alektor, Merr. 1786. (Phasianus Gallus, Gm.)

579

\*1760. CERIORNIS, Sw. 1837. Penelope, Bonn. 1790, nec Merr. 1786. Phasianus, 2 div. Vieill. 1816. Satyra, Less. 1828 (nec Meig. 1803) et Reichenb. 1853. Tragopan, Cuv. 1828 et Reichenb. 1853, nec Mæhr. 1752. Ceratornis, Cab. 1846. (Meleagris satyra, Linn.)

580

Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 500).

136.

\*1761. MELEAGRIS, Linn. 1735. Gallopavo, Briss. 1760. Cenchramus, Mæhr. 1752. (Meleagris gallopavo, Linn.)

581

\*1762. NUMIDA, Linn. 1766. Gallus, p. Linn. 1744. Phasianus, p. Linn. 1758. Meleagris, Mæhr. 1752, nec Linn. 1735. (Numida meleagris, Linn.)

582

1763. GUTTERA, Wagl. 1832. (Numida cristata, Pall.)

1764. QUERELEA, Reichenb. 1853. (Numida mitrata, Pall.)

†1765. ACRYLLIUM, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Numida vulturina, Hardw.)

\*1766. — ? Agelastes, Temm. 1850<sup>a</sup>. (Agelastes meleagrides, Temm.)

583

5<sup>th</sup> Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ, Leach.

Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 504).

137.

\*1767. ITHAGINIS, Wagl. 1832. Itaginis, Reichenb. 1849. Ithagenes, Agass. (Phasianus cruentus, Hardw.)

584

1768. — ? Plectrophorus, Gr. 1833-34, nec Bosc, 1801. Plectropus, Less. 1837, nec Kirby, 1826. Plectrophora, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Tetrao madagascariensis, Scop.)

1769. GALLOPERDIX, Bl. 1844. (Perdix lunulata, Valenc.)

\*1770. FRANCOLINUS, Steph. 1819 et Reichenb. 1853. Tetrao, 2 div. Linn. 1766. Perdix, Vieill. 1816. Attagen, Keys. & Bl. 1840. Hepburnia, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao francolinus, Linn.)

585

<sup>a</sup> Nec Agelasta, Newm. 184 ?



order 5<sup>th</sup> Gallinæ  
Fam 5<sup>th</sup> Tetraonidæ.

1771. ORTYGORNIS, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao ponticerianus, Gm.)
1772. CHÆTOPUS, Sw. 1837. Scleroptila, Bl. 1850. Didymacis, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao bicalcaratus, Linn.)
1773. CLAMATOR, Bl. 1850. (Tetrao capensis, Gm.)
1774. PTERNISTES, Wagl. 1832. Perdix, Lath. 1790. (Tetrao nudicollis, Gm.)
1775. RHIZOTHERA, G. R. Gr. 1841. Ortygornis, p. Reichenb. (Perdix longirostris, Temm.)
- 586 \*1776. PTILOPACHUS, Sw. 1837. Ptilopachys, Strickl. 1841. Petrogallus, Gr. 183 ? (Perdix ventralis, Valenc.)
- 587 \*1777. PERDIX, Briss. 1760 et Ill. 1811. Tetrao, p. Linn. 1735. Starna, Pr. B. 1838. (Tetrao perdix, Linn.)
1778. ARBOROPHILA, 1837, et Arboricola, 1844, Hodgs. Ar-  
boreopendix Bl. borocola, G. R. Gr. 1846. (Perdix olivacea, Gray.)
- Colopendix 1779. MARGAROPERDIX, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao pintadeus, Scop.)
- 588 \*1780. COTURNIX, Mæhr. 1752. Ortygion, Keys. & Bl. 1840. Ortygium, Agass. (Tetrao coturnix, Linn.) Eucalfactor
1781. PERDICULA, Hodgs. 1837. (Perdix cambaiensis, Lath.)
1782. SYNOÏCUS, Gould, 1843. Synaecus, Aliq. Synoecus, Agass. (Perdix australis, Lath.)

138. Subfam. II. ROLLULINÆ, Pr. B.

- 589 \*1783. ROLLULUS, Bonn. 1790. Cryptonix, Temm. 1815. Cryptonyx, Strickl. 1841. Liponyx, Vieill. 1816. Liponix, Aliq. (Columba cristata, Gm.)
- Melanoperdix

139. Subfam. III. TURNICINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 510).

- 590 \*1784. TURNIX, Bonn. 1790 et Vieill. 1818. Tridactylus, Lacep. 1800-1. Ortygis, Ill. 1811. Hemipodius, Reinw. 1815. Ortygodes, Vieill. 1816. Perdix, 3 div. Lath. 1790. (Tetrao gibraltaria, Gm.)
1785. —? Ortygis, Reichenb. 1853. (Oriolus ocellatus, Scop.)
- 591 \*1786. ORTYXELOS, Vieill. 1825. Ortygis, Boie, 1826. Oxytelos, Reichenb. 1853. Helortyx, Agass. (Ortyxelos Meifreni, Vieill.)
- 592 \*1787. PEDIONOMUS, Gould, 1840. Turnicigralla, Des Murs, 1845. (Pedionomus torquatus, Gould.)





Subfam. IV. ODONTOPHORINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 512).

- \*1788. ODONTOPHORUS, Vieill. 1816. Dentophorus, Merr. 1838. (Tetrao guianensis, Gm.) 593
1789. DENDRORTYX, Gould, 1845. (Ortyx macroura, Jard. & Selby.)
- \*1790. CYRTONYX, Gould, 1845. (Ortyx Massena, Less.) 594
- \*1791. ORTYX, Steph. 1819. Colinus, Less. 1828. Ortygia, Boie, 1826. Philortyx, Des Murs, 1854. (Tetrao virginianus, Linn.) 595
1792. EUPSYCHORTYX, Gould, 1845. (Tetrao cristatus, Linn.)
1793. PHILORTYX, Gould, 1845. (Ortyx fasciatus, Natt.)
- \*1794. CALLIPEPLA, Wagl. 1832. (Ortyx squamata, Vigors.) 596
1795. LOPHORTYX, Pr. B. 1838. (Tetrao californicus, Shaw.)

Subfam. V. CACCABININÆ, G. R. Gr.

- \*1796. CACCABIS, Kaup, 1829. Perdix, Bonn. 1790. Chacura, Hodgs. 1837. Pycetes, Hodgs. 1841. Tetrao, 2 div. Linn. 1758. (Tetrao rufus, Linn.) 597
1797. ALECTORIS, Kaup, 1829. (Tetrao petrosus, Gm.)
- †1798. AMMOPERDIX, Gould, 1851. (Caccabis Bonhami, G. R. Gr.)
- \*1799. TETRAOGALLUS, Gr. 1833-34. Megaloperdix, Brandt, 1840. Chourтка, Motsch. 1839. Oreotetrax, Cab. 1846. (Tetraogallus himalayensis, G. R. Gr.) 598
- \*1800. LERWA, Hodgs. 1837. Lerva, Bl. 1849. Tetraoperdix, Hodgs. 1844. Tetraonoperdix, Agass. (Lerwa nivicola, Hodgs.) 599

Subfam. VI. TETRAONINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 516).

- \*1801. TETRAO, Linn. 1744. Tetrao, p. Linn. 1735. Tetrao, 2 div. Vieill. 1816. Urogallus, Scop. 1777. Lagopus, Briss. 1760. (Tetrao urogallus, Linn.) 600
1802. CENTROCERCUS, Sw. 1831. Tetrao, Vieill. 1816. (Tetrao urophasianus, Pr. B.)
1803. LYRURUS, Sw. 1831. Tetrao, 3 div. Vieill. 1816. Lyrurus, Aliq. (Tetrao tetrrix, Linn.)
1804. CUPIDONIA, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao cupido, Linn.)
1805. CANACE, Reichenb. 1853. (Tetrao canadensis, Linn.)
- \*1806. BONASA, Steph. 1819. Bonasia, Kaup, 1829. Tetras-tes, Keys. & Bl. 1840. (Tetrao bonasia, Linn.) 601

602

\*1807. —? *Lagopus*, Vieill. 1816, nec Briss. 1760. (*Tetrao lagopus*, Linn.)

1808. *OREIAS*, Kaup, 1829. *Tetrao*, Sw. 1837. *Oreas*, Agass., nec Desm. 1804. (*Tetrao scoticus*, Lath.)

†1809. —? *Attagen*, Kaup, 1829<sup>a</sup>. (*Tetrao montanus*, Kaup?)

Fam 6<sup>th</sup>

## Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ, Pr. B.

143.

Subfam. I. THINOCORINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 520).

603 \*1810. *THINOCORUS*, Eschsch. 1829. *Ocypetes*<sup>b</sup>, 1829, et *Ithys*, 1830, Wagl. *Tinochorus*, Less. 1831. *Oxy-petes*, Aliq. (*Thinocorus rumicivorus*, Eschsch.)

604 \*1811. *ATTAGIS*, I. Geoffr. & Less. 1830. *Attagas*, Agass. (*Attagis Gayi*, Less.)

144.

Subfam. II. CHIONIDINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 522).

605 \*1812. *CHIONIS*, Forst. 1788. *Vaginalis*, Gm. 1788. *Coleor-ramphus*, Dum. 1806. *Coleorhamphus*, G. R. Gr. 1840. (*Chionis alba*, Forst.)

Fam 7<sup>th</sup>

## Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ, G. R. Gr.

145.

Subfam. I. TINAMINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 524).

606 \*1813. *TINAMUS*, Lath. 1790. *Cryptura*, Vieill. 1816. *Pezus*, Spix, 1825. *Trachypelmus*, Cab. 1848. (*Tetrao major*, Gm.)

1814. *CRYPTURUS*, Illig. 1811. (*Tetrao cinereus*, Gm.)

607 \*1815. *NOTHURA*, Wagl. 1827. *Tinamus*, Spix, 1825. *Noc-thura*, Aliq. (*Tinamus boraquira*, Spix.)

608 \*1816. *RHYNCHOTUS*, Spix, 1825. *Nothurus*, Sw. 1837. *Rhyncotus*, G. R. Gr. 1840. (*Tinamus rufescens*, Temm.)

609. \*1817. *TINAMOTIS*, Vig. 1836. (*Tinamotis Pentlandii*, Vig.)  
1818. —? *Eudromia*<sup>c</sup>, D'Orb. & Lafr. 1832. (*Eudromia elegans*, D'Orb. & Lafr.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Atagen, Mæhr. 1752.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Ocypeta, Leach, 1814.

<sup>c</sup> Nec Eudromias, Boie, 182 ?





6<sup>te</sup> Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.*

in 1<sup>ter</sup> Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ, *Vigors.*

Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 526).

- \*1819. STRUTHIO, *Linn.* 1735. (Struthio camelus, *Linn.*) 146  
\*1820. CASUARIUS, *Linn.* 1735. Cela, *Mæhr.* 1752. Rhea, 610  
*Lacep.* 1800-1801. Casoaris, *Flem.* 1822. (Struthio  
casuarius, *Linn.*)  
\*1821. RHEA, *Mæhr.* 1752. Touyou, *Cuv.* 1797-98. Tuyus, 612  
*Rafinq.* 1815. (Struthio rhea, *Linn.*)  
\*1822. DROMAIUS, 1818, et Dromiceius, 1816, *Vieill.* Tachea, 613  
*Flem.* 1822. Dromæus, *Ranz.* 1823. (Casuarius novæ  
hollandiæ, *Lath.*)

2<sup>do</sup> Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 530).

- \*1823. APTERYX, *Shaw*, 1812. Apternyx, *Sw.* 1837. Apter- 147  
nix, *Agass.* (Apteryx australis, *Shaw.*) 614

7<sup>te</sup> Order VII. GRALLÆ, *Linn.*

in 1<sup>ter</sup> Fam. I. OTIDIDÆ, *Selys.*

Subfam. I. OTIDINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 532).

- \*1824. OTIS, *Linn.* 1735. (Otis Tarda, *Linn.*) 148  
1825. TETRAX, *Leach*, 1816. (Otis tetrax, *Linn.*) 615  
\*1826. EUPODOTIS, *Less.* 1839. (Otis rhaad, *Gm.*) 616  
1827. CHORiotis, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis arabs, *Linn.*)  
1828. AFROTIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Otis afra, *Gm.*)  
1829. LISSOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis melanogaster, *Rüpp.*)  
1830. LOPHOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (Otis ruficrista, *Smith.*)  
1831. SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* 1839. Comatotis, *Reichenb.* 1848.  
(Otis aurita, *Lath.*)



order 7<sup>a</sup> Grallæ.  
Fam 1<sup>a</sup> Otididæ, & Fam 2<sup>a</sup> Charadriadæ.

1832. TRACHELOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1848. (*Otis cærulescens*, *Vieill.*)

1833. HOUBARA, *Pr. B.* 1832. *Chlamydotis*, *Less.* 1839.  
Hubara, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Psophia undulata*, *Jacq.*)

Fam 2<sup>a</sup>  
149  
617 Fam. II. CHARADRIADÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. ŒDICNEMINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 534).

\*1834. ŒDICNEMUS, *Temm.* 1815. *Charadrius*, *Bonn.* 1790.  
Fedoa, *Leach*, 1816. *Œdicnemus*, *Pr. B.* 1842.  
(*Charadrius œdicnemus*, *Linn.*)

1835. ? BURHINUS, *Ill.* 1811. *Burrhinus*, *Less.* (*Charadrius*  
*grallarius*, *Lath.*)

618 \*1836. ESACUS, *Less.* 1831. *Aesacus*, *Agass.* (*Œdicnemus*  
*magnirostris*, *Geoffr.*)

1837. CARVÁNACA, 1836, et *Pseudops*, 1841, *Hodgs.* *Carva-*  
*nica*, *Bl.* 1849. *Carvanacus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Œdi-*  
*cnemus recurvirostris*, *Less.*)

150  
619 Subfam. II. CURSORINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 536).

\*1838. PLUVIANUS, *Vieill.* 1816. *Cursorius*, *Boie*, 1826.  
*Hyas*, *Glog.* 1827, nec *Leach*, 1815. *Ammoptila*, *Sw.*  
1837. *Cheilodromas* et *Cheilodromus*, *Rüpp.* 1837.  
*Chilodromus*, *Agass.* (*Charadrius ægyptius*, *Linn.*)

620 \*1839. CURSORIUS, *Lath.* 1790. *Tachydromus*, *Ill.* 1811.  
*Cursor*, *Wagl.* 1827. (*Charadrius gallicus*, *Gm.*)

1840. RHINOPTILUS, *Strickl.* 1850. *Macrotarsius*<sup>a</sup>, *Bl.* 1848.  
*Tachydromus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Cursorius bicinctus*,  
*Temm.*)

1841. CHALCOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Cursorius chalcop-*  
*terus*, *Temm.*)

621 \*1842. OREOPHILUS, *Gould*, 18 ? *Dromicus*, *Less.* 1844.  
*Oreophilus*, *Jard.* (*Oreophilus totanirostris*, *Gould.*)

151  
622 Subfam. III. GLAREOLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 538).

\*1843. GLAREOLA, *Briss.* 1760. *Trachelia*, *Scop.* 1777. (*Dro-*  
*mochelidon*, *Landb.* 1842. *Hirundo pratincola*, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Macrotarsus*, *Lacep.* 1800-1801.





1844. STILTIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Glareola isabella*, *Vieill.*)  
1845. GALACHRYZIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Glareola lactea*, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. CHARADRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 540).

152

- \*1846. VANELLUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Tringa*, *Linn.* 1744 et *Ill.* 1811.  
(*Tringa vanellus*, *Linn.*)  
1847. BELONOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Parra cayanensis*,  
*Gm.*)  
\*1848. SQUATAROLA, *Cuv.* 1817. *Vanellus*, *Mæhr.* 1752.  
(*Tringa squatarola*, *Linn.*)  
1849. ZONIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Tringa Urvillii*, *Garn.*)  
\*1850. CHÆTUSIA, *Pr. B.* 1839. *Chaetusia*, *Agass.* *Chætusia*,  
*Bl.* 1849. (*Charadrius gregarius*, *Pall.*)  
1851. LOBIVANELLUS, *Strickl.* 1841. *Parra*, *Linn.* 1766.  
*Sarcogrammus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Parra goensis*, *Gm.*)  
1852. —? *Lobivanellus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Tringa lobata*,  
*Lath.*)  
1853. TYLIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Lobivanellus melanocephalus*,  
*Rüpp.*)  
\*1854. ERYTHROGONYS, *Gould*, 1837. *Erythrogonys*, *Aliq.*  
(*Erythrogonys cinctus*, *Gould.*)  
\*1855. HOPLOPTERUS, *Pr. B.* 1831. *Philomachus*, *G. R. Gr.*  
1840, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Acanthopteryx*, *Leach.* *Char-*  
*adrius*, *Linn.* 1758. (*Charadrius spinosus*, *Linn.*)  
1856. STEPHANIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Charadrius coronatus*,  
*Bodd.*)  
1857. XIPHIDIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Charadrius armatus*,  
*Burch.*)  
1858. SARCIOPHORUS, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Charadrius pileatus*,  
*Gm.*)  
\*1859. CHARADRIUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Pluvialis*, *Briss.* 1760.  
(*Charadrius pluvialis*, *Linn.*)  
1860. EUDROMIAS, *Boie*, 182 ? *Charadrius*, *Sw.* 1837.  
(*Charadrius morinellus*, *Linn.*)  
1861. OXYECHUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Charadrius vociferus*,  
*Linn.*)  
\*1862. AEGIALITIS, *Boie*, 1822. *Charadrius*, *Linn.* 1766.  
*Hiaticula*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Ægialites*,  
*Kaup*, 1829. (*Charadrius hiaticula*, *Linn.*)  
*circipidesmus, Bonap.*

order 7<sup>th</sup> Grallæ:  
Fam 2<sup>nd</sup> Charadriada & Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> Gruid.

1863. OCHTHODROMUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Charadrius* Wilsonius, *Ord.*)

1864. AEGIALEUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Ægialus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Charadrius* semipalmatus, *Kaup.*)

†1865. ? PIPIS, *Licht.* 1793. (*Pipis* heteroclitus, *Licht.*)

†1866. ? AUTRUCHON, *Temm.* 18 ? (*Autruchon* bidactylus, *Temm.*, avis fictitia ?)

629 \*1867. THINORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (*Charadrius* novæ seelandiæ, *Gm.*)

1868. — ? *Anarhynchus*, *Quoy & Gaim.* 1833, nec *Guér.* 1830. (*Anarhynchus* frontalis, *Quoy & Gaim.*)

630 \*1869. PHEGORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. *Leptopus* (nec *Latr.* 1809) aut *Leptodactylus* (nec *Fitz.* 1826), *Fras.* 1844. *Leptoscelis*, *Des Murs*, 1847, nec *Lap.* 1833. (*Leptopus* *Mitchellii*, *Fras.*)

153. Subfam. V. CINCLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 548).

631 \*1870. APHRIZA, *Audub.* 1839. (*Tringa* borealis, *Lath.*)

632 \*1871. CINCLUS, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Morinella*, *Mey.* 1810. *Strepsilas*, *Ill.* 1811 et *Vieill.* 1816. *Arenaria*, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. (*Tringa* *interpretes*, *Linn.*)

633 †\*1872. PLUVIANELLUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 184 ? (*Pluvianellus* socialis, *Homb. & Jacq.*)

154. Subfam. VI. HÆMATOPODINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 546).

634 \*1873. HÆMATOPUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Ostralega*, *Briss.* 1760. *Hæmatopus*, *Bonn.* 1790. (*Hæmatopus* *ostralegus*, *Linn.*)

1874. MELANIBYX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Hæmatopus* niger, *Cuv.*)

1875. — ? *Ostralegus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Hæmatopus* longirostris, *Vieill.*)

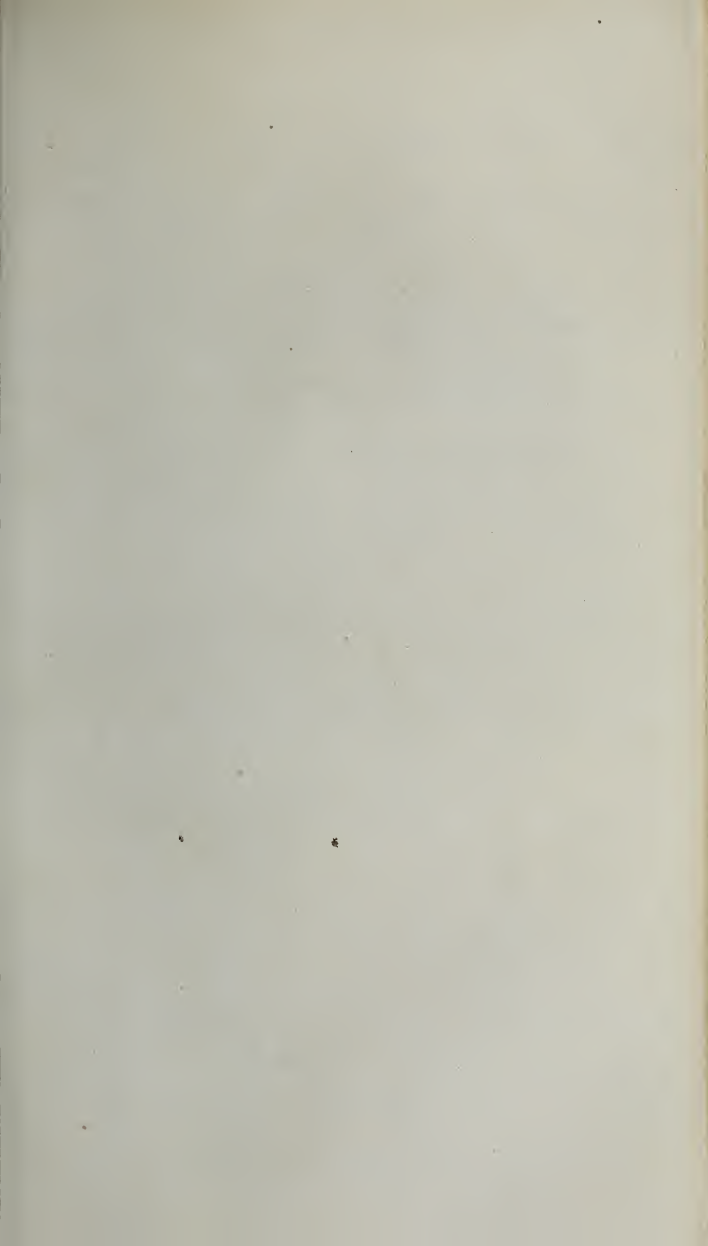
Fam 3<sup>rd</sup> ..

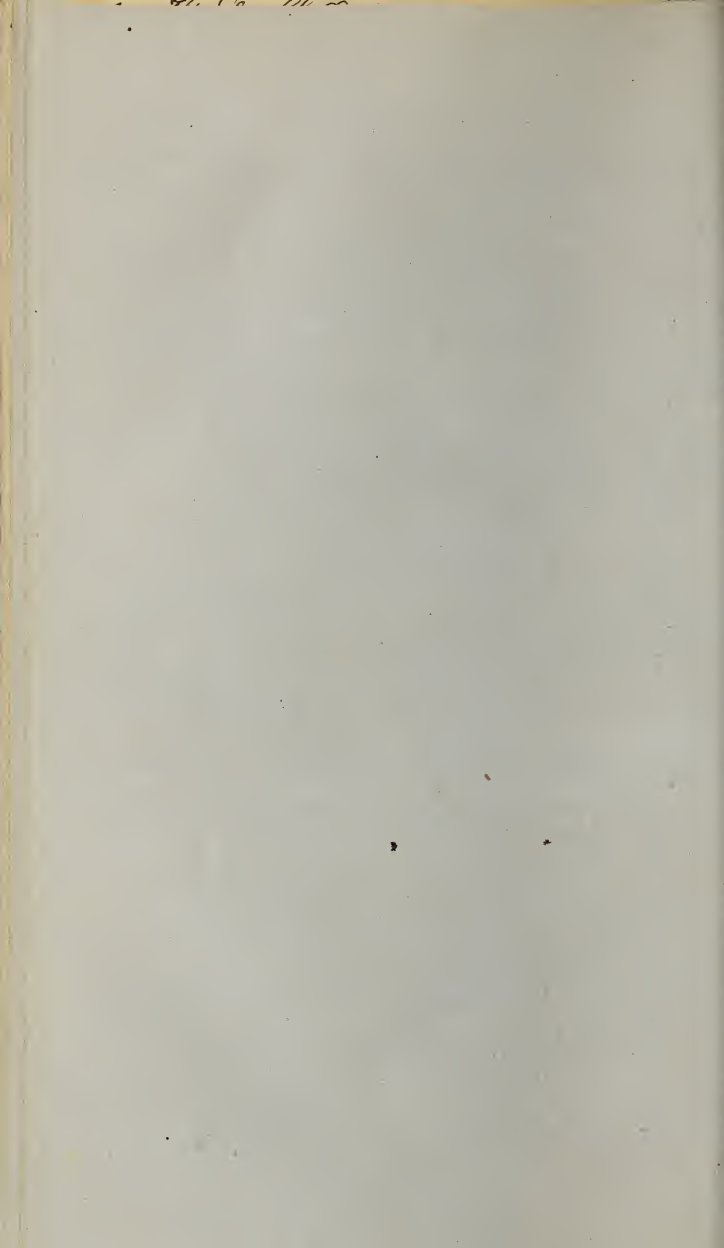
Fam. III. GRUIDÆ, *Vigors.*

155. Subfam. I. PSOPHINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 550).

635 \*1876. PSOPHIA, *Linn.* 1758. (*Psophia* crepitans, *Linn.*)

636 \*1877. CARIAMA, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. *Microdactylus*, *Geoffr.* 1809. *Dicholophus*, *Ill.* 1811. *Lophorhynchus*, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Palamedea* cristata, *Linn.*)





Subfam. II. GRUINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 552).

156.

- \*1878. GRUS, Linn. 1735. Ardea, Linn. 1748. Ardea, 2 div. Linn. 1758. Megalornis, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Ardea grus, Linn.)
1879. LAOMEDONTIA, Reichenb. 1853. Grus, Vieill. 1816. (Ardea carunculata, Gm.)
1880. —? Antigone, Reichenb. 1853<sup>a</sup>. (Ardea antigone, Linn.)
- \*1881. SCOPS, Mæhr. 1752. Tetrapteryx, Thunb. 1818. Bibia, Leach. Anthropoides, Vieill. 1816. (Ardea virgo, Linn.)
1882. GERANUS, Pr. B. 1854. (Ardea paradisea, Licht.)
- \*1883. BALEARICA, Briss. 1760. Ardea, Linn. 1758, nec 1756. Ciconia, Mæhr. 1752, nec Linn. 1735. Balearius, Rafinq. 1816. Grus, Wagl. 1827. (Ardea pavonina, Linn.)

4th. Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ, Leach.

Subfam. I. ARDEINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 554).

157.

- \*1884. EURYPYGA, Ill. 1811. Helias, Vieill. 1816, nec Fabr. 1808. "Heliornis, Vieill." Boie, 1826. Eurypygia, Sw. 1837. (Ardea Helias, Pall.)
- \*1885. ARDEA, Linn. 1735. (Ardea cinerea, Linn.)
1886. ARDEOMEGA, Pr. B. 1854. (Ardea Herodias, Linn.)
1887. TYPHON, Reichenb. 1853. (Ardea typhon, Temm.)
1888. HERODIAS, Boie, 1822. Egretta, Pr. B. 1831. Garzetta, Kaup, 1829. Erodus, Macgill. 1842. Herodius, Aliq. (Ardea egretta, Linn.)
1889. DEMIGRETTA, Bl. 184 ? (Ardea jugularis, Forst.)
1890. AGAMIA, Reichenb. 1853. (Ardea agami, Gm.)
1891. ARDEOLA, Boie, 1822. Buphus, Boie, 1826. Leptorodas, Ehrenb.? Cancroma, Bodd. Cancrophagus, Kaup, 1829. (Ardea leucoptera, Bodd.)
1892. ARDETTA, G. R. Gr. 1842. Ardeola, Pr. B. 1828, nec Boie, 1822. (Ardea minuta, Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Antigonus, Hübn. 1816.



1893. BUTORIDES, *Bl.* 1849. *Herodias*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Ardea javanica*, *Horsf.*)

642 \*1894. BOTAURUS, *Steph.* 1819. *Butor*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Ardea stellaris*, *Linn.*)

643 \*1895. TIGRISOMA, *Sw.* 1827. (*Ardea brasiliensis*, *Linn.*)

644 \*1896. NYCTIARDEA, *Sw.* 1837. *Nycticorax*, *Steph.* 1819, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Ardea*, 4 div. *Linn.* 1758. *Scotæus*, *Keys.* & *Bl.* 1840, nec *Hope*, 1835. *Nyctirodus*, *Macgill.* 1842. (*Ardea nycticorax*, *Linn.*)

1897. GOISAKIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ardea goisagi*, *Temm.*)

1898. NYCTHERODIUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Nycticorax*, *Boie*, 1826. (*Ardea violacea*, *Linn.*)

1899. PILHERODIUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Ardea pileata*, *Bodd.*)

645 \*1900. CANCROMA, *Linn.* 1766. *Cochlearius*, *Briss.* 1760. *Cymbops*, *Wagl.* 1827. (*Cancroma cochlearia*, *Linn.*)

646 †1901. BALÆNICEPS, *Gould*, 1851. (*Balæniceps rex*, *Gould.*)

158. Subfam. II. PLATALEINÆ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. G. R. Gr.

647 \*1902. PLATELEA, *Linn.* 1735. *Anas*, *Linn.* 1744, nec 1735. *Platalea*, *Linn.* 1758. *Pelecanus*, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Platea*, *Briss.* 1760 et *Leach*, 1816. (*Platalea leucorodia*, *Linn.*)

1903. LEUCERODIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Platalea tenuirostris*, *Temm.*)

1904. SPATHERODIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Platalea regia*, *Gould.*)

1905. AJAIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Platalea ajaja*, *Linn.*)

159. Subfam. III. CICONINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 560). *Stark*

648 \*1906. CICONIA, *Linn.* 1735. *Ardea*, 3 div. *Linn.* 1758. *Ardea*, *Mæhr.* 1752. (*Ardea ciconia*, *Linn.*)

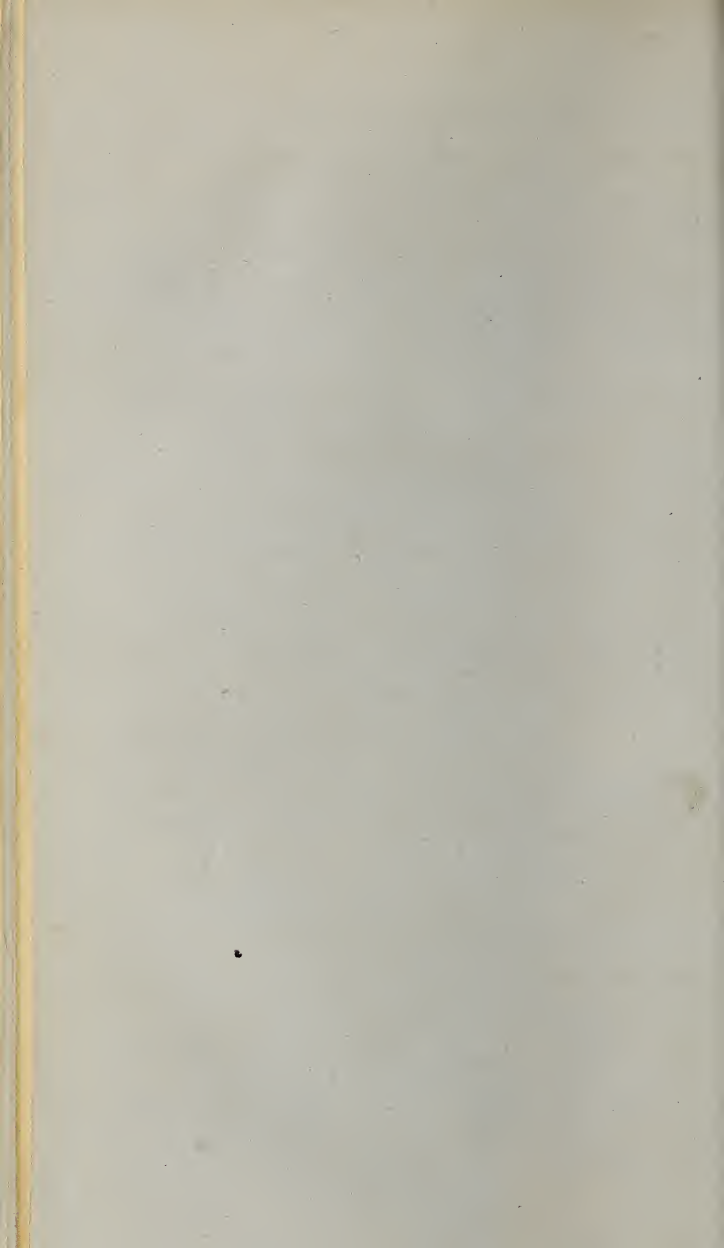
1907. MELANOPELARGUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Ardea nigra*, *Gm.*)

1908. —? *Sphenorhynchus*, *Hemp. & Ehrenb.* 18 ?, nec *Pr. Max.* 1831. (*Ciconia Abdimi*, *Licht.*)

649 \*1909. MYCTERIA, *Linn.* 1758. *Jabirus*, *Cuv.* 1817. (*Mycteria americana*, *Linn.*)

650 \*1910. LEPTOPTILOS, *Less.* 1831. *Ciconia*, *Wagl.* 1827. *Argala* et *Osterophea*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Leptoptilus*, *Strickl.* 1841. *Ardea*, 4 div. *Gm.* 1788. (*Ardea argala*, *Gm.*)





er 7a *Grallæ*.  
- 4 *Ardeidæ*.

OF BIRDS.

115

1911. ANASTOMUS, *Bonn.* 1790. Hians, *Cuv.* 1790-1800. 651  
"Hinas, *Lacep.*" *Boie*, 1826. Rhychochasme, *Herm.*  
1804. Chenoramphus, *Dum.* 1817. Apertirostra,  
*Vand. de Patte*, 18 ? Empharis, *Rafinq.* 1815.  
Ardea, 5 div. *Gm.* 1788. (Ardea oscitans, *Bodd.*)  
1912. HIATOR, *Reichenb.* 1853. Anastomus, *Boie*, 1826.  
(Anastomus lamelligerus, *Temm.*)

Subfam. IV. SCOPINÆ, *Pr. B.* Ardeinæ, p. G. R. Gr.

- \*1913. SCOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Cepphus, *Wagl.* 1827, nec *Pall.* 160.  
Umbretta, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Scopus umbretta, *Gm.*) 652  
*Cepheus* *G. R. Gray* 1847.

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 564).

- \*1914. TANTALUS, *Linn.* 1758. Tantalides, *Reichenb.* 1853, 161.  
nec *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus loculator, *Linn.*) 653  
1915. —? Tantalus, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus leuco-  
cephalus, *Forst.*)  
\*1916. IBIS, *Mæhr.* 1752. Scolopax, *Linn.* 1758. Eudocimus, 654  
*Wagl.* 1832. Guara, *Reichenb.* 1853. Paribis, *Geoffr.*  
(Tantalus ruber, *Linn.*)  
1917. LEUCIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus albus, *Linn.*)  
1918. FALCINELLUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Ibis, *Leach*, 1816. Tan-  
talides, *Wagl.* 1832. Plegadis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Tantalus  
falcinellus, *Linn.*) igneus,  
\*1919. GERONTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Pseudibis, *Hodgs.* 1844. 655  
(Tantalus calvus, *Bodd.*)  
1920. INOCOTIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis papillosa, *Temm.*)  
1921. CARPHIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis spinicollis, *James.*)  
1922. THRESKIORNIS, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. Ibis, *Cuv.* 1817.  
(Tantalus æthiopicus, *Lath.*) religiosa  
1923. HARPIPRION, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus cayanensis, *Gm.*)  
1924. MOLYBDOPHANES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis cærulescens,  
*Vieill.*)  
1925. BOSTRYCHIA, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Ibis carunculata, *Rüpp.*)  
1926. LOPHOTIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Tantalus cristatus, *Bodd.*)  
1927. COMATIBIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis comata, *Ehrenb.*)  
1928. NIPPONIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (Ibis nippon, *Temm.*)  
1929. THERISTICUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (Tantalus melanopis, *Gm.*)

1930. PHIMOSUS, *Wagl.* 1832. Ibis, *Boie*, 1826. (Ibis infuscatus, *Licht.*)

1931. CERCIBIS, *Wagl.* 1832. Cercibus, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Ibis oxycerca, *Spix.*)

Fam 5<sup>th</sup> , Fam. V. SCOLOPACIDÆ, *Vigors.*

162 Subfam. I. LIMOSINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 568).

656. \*1932. IBIDORHYNCHA, *Vig.* 1831. Erolia, 1829 (nec *Vieill.* 1816), et Clorhynchus, 1835, *Hodgs.* Clonorhynchus, *Agass.* Ibidorhynchus, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Ibidorhyncha *Struthersii*, *Vig.*)

657. \*1933. NUMENIUS, *Linn.* 1746. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. Tantalus, *Lacep.* 1800-1801. Cractionis, *G. R. Gr.* 1841. (Scolopax arquata, *Linn.*)

1934. PHÆOPUS, *Cuv.* 1817. Tringa, p. *Linn.* 1744. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1758. Curlirius, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax phæopus, *Linn.*)

658. \*1935. LIMOSA, *Briss.* 1760. Scolopax, p. *Linn.* 1756. Titanus, *Mæhr.* 1752. Actitis, *Ill.* 1811. Limicola, *Vieill.* 1816<sup>a</sup>. Fedoa, *Steph.* 1824. Limicola, *Agass.* Bargea, *Rafinq.* 1815? (Scolopax limosa, *Linn.*) *æ Schoepf.*

1936. TEREKIA, *Pr. B.* 1838. Xenus, *Kaup*, 1829<sup>b</sup>. Simorhynchus, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840, nec *Merr.* 1819. (Scolopax cinerea, *Güld.*)

163. Subfam. II. TOTANINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 572).

659. \*1937. TOTANUS, *Bechst.* 1803. Iliornis et Ilyornis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax totanus, *Linn.*)

1938. HELODROMAS, *Kaup*, 1829. Tringa, *Briss.* 1760. Helodromus, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (Tringa ochropus, *Linn.*)

1939. RHYACOPHILUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Rhyocophilus, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Tringa glareola, *Linn.*)

1940. GAMBETTA, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax calidris, *Linn.*)

1941. ERYTHROSCELUS, *Kaup*, 1829. Totanus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Scolopax fusca, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Limicola, *Koch*, 1816.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Xenos, *Rossi*, 1792.





1942. GLOTTIS, *Nils.* 181 ? Numenius, p. 1756, et Scolopax, p. 1758, *Linn.* Limicula, *Leach*, 1816. Totanus, *Cuv.* 1817. Limosa, *Steph.* 1824. Totanus, *Keys.* & *Bl.* 1840. (Scolopax glottis, *Linn.*)
1943. SYMPHEMIA, *Rafinq.* 1819. Catoptrophorus, *Pr. B.* 1828. Hoditis, *Kaup*, 1829. (Scolopax semipalmata, *Gm.*)
- \*1944. TRINGOIDES, *Pr. B.* 1831. Actitis, *Boie*, 1822. Guinetta, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (Tringa hypoleucos, *Linn.*) 660
1945. BARTRAMIA, *Less.* 1831. Actiturus, *Pr. B.* 1832. Euliga, *Nutt.* 1834. Actidurus, *G. R. Gr.* 1842. (Tringa Bartramius, *Wils.*)

Subfam. III. RECURVIROSTRINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 576). 164.

- \*1946. RECURVIROSTRA, *Linn.* 1744. Avocetta, *Briss.* 1760. Trochilus, p. *Mæhr.* 1752. Numenius, p. *Linn.* 1735. (Recurvirostra avocetta, *Linn.*) 661
- \*1947. HIMANTOPUS, *Briss.* 1760. Macrotarsus, *Lacep.* 1800-1801. Hypsibates, *Nitzsch*, 1840. Himantellus, *Rafinq.* 1815. (Charadrius himantopus, *Linn.*) 662
- \*1948. CLADORHYNCHUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. Leptorhynchus, *Dubus*, 1836, nec *Menetr.* 1832. Xiphidiorhynchus, *Reichenb.* 1843? (Leptorhynchus pectoralis, *Dubus.*) 663

Subfam. IV. DROMADINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* 165.

- \*1949. DROMAS, *Payk.* 1805. Erodia, *Stanley*, 1814. Corrirea, *Briss.* 1760? Ammoptila, *Jerd.* Nerodia, *Agass.* (Dromas ardeola, *Payk.*) 664

Subfam. V. TRINGINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 578). 166.

- \*1950. PHILOMACHUS, *Mæhr.* 1752. Tringa, *Linn.* 1746, nec 1735. Pavoncella, *Leach*, 1816. Machetes, *Cuv.* 1817. Machates! *Aliq.* (Tringa pugnax, *Linn.*) 665
- \*1951. HEMIPALAMA, *Pr. B.* 1828. (Tringa multistriata, *Licht.*) 666
- \*1952. TRINGA, *Linn.* 1735. Calidris, *Cuv.* 1817. Canutus, *Brehm*, 1830. (Tringa canutus, *Linn.*) 667
- †1953. PROSOBONIA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Tringa leucoptera, *Gm.*)

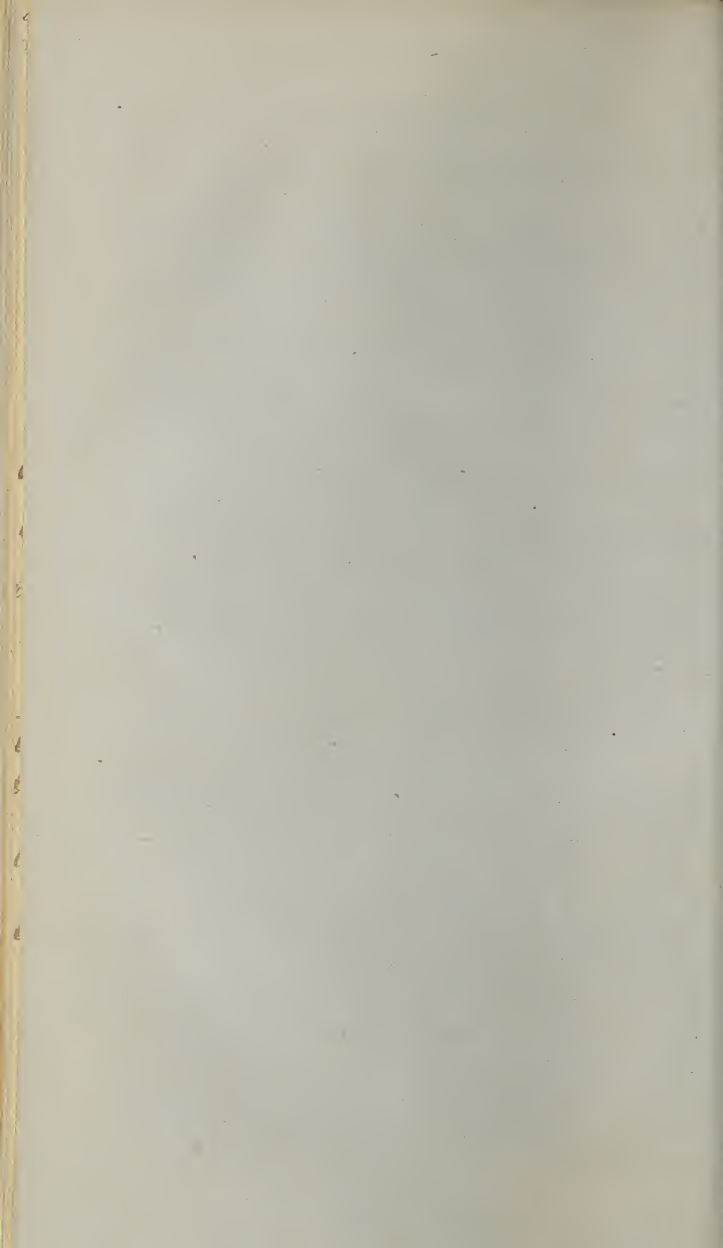


1954. —? *Limicola*, Koch, 1816, nec *Leach*, 1816. *Fal-*  
*cinellus*, Kaup, 1829, nec *Bechst.* 1803. (*Tringa* *pla-*  
*tyrhyncha*, Temm.)
1955. *SCHÆNICLUS*, Mæhr. 1752. *Pelidna*, Cuv. 1817.  
*Tringa*, 2 div. Temm. (*Tringa* *cinclus*, Linn.)
1956. *LEIMONITES*, Kaup, 1829. *Pelidna*, Boie, 1826. *Li-*  
*monites*, Agass. (*Tringa* *Temminckii*, Leisl.)
1957. *ACTODROMAS*, et *Actodroma*, Kaup, 1829. *Actodromus*,  
G. R. Gr. 1846. (*Tringa* *minuta*, Leisl.)
1958. *ANCYLOCHEILUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Falcinellus*, Cuv. 1817,  
nec *Bechst.* 1803. *Erolia*, 1816, et *Oerolia*, 1818,  
*Vieill.* *Ancylochilus*, Agass. *Tringa*, 1 div. Temm.  
(*Tringa* *subarquata*, Gm.)
- 668 \*1959. —? *Heteropoda*, Nutt. 1834, nec *Latr.* 1804.  
*Tringa*, 3 div. Temm. (*Tringa* *semipalmata*, Wils.)
- 669 †\*1960. *EURINORHYNCHUS*, Nils. 1816. *Ereunetes*, Illig.  
1811? *Eurynorhynchus*, Boie, 1826. *Tringa*, 4 div.  
Temm. (*Platalea* *pygmea*, Linn.)
- 670 \*1961. *CALIDRIS*, Cuv. 1799-1800. *Arenaria*, Meyer, 1810.  
*Tringa*, Vieill. 1816 et Sw. 1837. (*Charadrius* *calidris*,  
Linn.)

167. Subfam. VI. SCOLOPACINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 582).

- 671 \*1962. *MACRORHAMPHUS*, Leach, 1816. *Lymnodromus*,  
*Pr. Max.* 183 ? (*Scolopax* *grisea*, Gm.)
- 672 \*1963. *SCOLOPAX*, Briss. 1760, nec Linn. 1758. *Numenius*,  
p. 1756, et *Scolopax*, p. 1758, Linn. *Rusticola*, Mæhr.  
1752. (*Scolopax* *rusticola*, Linn.)
- 673 \*1964. *PHILOHELA*, G. R. Gr. 1841. *Rusticola*, G. R. Gr.  
1840, nec Mæhr. 1752. *Microptera*, Nutt. 1839, nec  
*Grav.* 1802. (*Scolopax* *minor*, Gm.)
- 674 \*1965. *GALLINAGO*, Leach, 1816. *Numenius*, Linn. 1735.  
*Tringa*, p. Linn. 1744. *Telmatias*, Boie, 1826. *Sco-*  
*lopax*, Kaup, 1829. *Ascalópax*, Keys. & Bl. 1840.  
(*Scolopax* *major*, Gm.)
1966. ! *ENALIUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Xylocota*, Pr. B. 1839. (*Sco-*  
*lopax* *Sabinii*, Vig.)
1967. ! *PELORYCHUS*, Kaup, 1829. (*Scolopax* *Brehmii*, Kaup.)
1968. *LYMNOCRYPTES*, Kaup, 1829. *Philolimnos*, Brehm,  
1830. *Gallinago*, 1840, et *Limnocryptes*, 1842, G. R. Gr.  
*Philolimnus*, Agass. (*Scolopax* *gallinula*, Linn.)





der 7. *Scallæ*,  
-5 *Scolopacida* & Fam 6 *Palamedeida*.

OF BIRDS.

119

1969. NEMORICOLA, *Hodgs.* 1837. (*Scolopax nemoricola*,  
*Hodgs.*)  
1970. CÆNOCORYPHA, *G. R. Gr.* 1854. (*Gallinago Auck-*  
*landicus*, *G. R. Gr.*)  
1971. HOMOPTILURA, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Scolopax undulata*,  
*Bodd.*)  
\*1972. RHYNCHÆA, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Vieill.* 1818. *Rostratula*,  
*Vieill.* 1816. *Rynchæa*, *Horsf.* 1820. *Rynchea*, *Boie*,  
1826. *Rynchœa*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Scolopax capensis*, *Linn.*)

Subfam. VII. PHALAROPODINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 586).

- \*1973. PHALAROPUS, *Briss.* 1760. *Crymophilus*, *Vieill.* 1816.  
*Crimophilus*, *Agass.* (*Tringa fulicaria*, *Linn.*)  
1974. LOBIPES, *Cuv.* 1817. *Phalaropus*, *Ill.* 1811. (*Tringa*  
*hyperborea*, *Linn.*)  
1975. STEGANOPUS, *Vieill.* 1823. *Holopodius*, *Pr. B.* 1828.  
*Amblyrhynchus*, *Nutt.* 1834? nec *Leach*, 1814. (*Pha-*  
*laropus lobatus*, *Wils.*)

Fam. VI. PALAMEDEIDÆ, *G. R. Gr.*

Subfam. I. PARRINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 588).

- \*1976. PARRA, *Lath.* 1790, nec *Linn.* 1766. *Jacana*, *Briss.*  
1760. (*Parra jacana*, *Linn.*)  
1977. METOPIDIUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Parra indica*, *Lath.*)  
1978. HYDRALECTOR, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Parra cristata*, *Vieill.*)  
\*1979. HYDROPHASIANUS, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Parra sinensis*, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. PALAMEDEINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 590).

- \*1980. PALAMEDEA, *Linn.* 1766. *Anhima*, *Briss.* 1760. (*Pa-*  
*lamedea cornuta*, *Linn.*)  
\*1981. CHAUNA, *Ill.* 1811. *Opistolophus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Cha-*  
*varia*, *Rafinq.* 1815? (*Parra chavaria*, *Linn.*)  
†1982. ISCHYORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Chauna Derbiana*,  
*G. R. Gr.*)

Fam. VII. RALLIDÆ, *Leach*.Subfam. I. RALLINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 592).

- 681 \*1983. ARAMUS, *Vieill.* 1816. *Scolopax*, *Linn.* 1766, nec 1758. *Notherodius*, *Wagl.* 1827. (*Ardea scolopacea*, *Gm.*)
- 682 \*1984. ARAMIDES, *Pucher.* 1845. *Rallus*, *Sw.* 1837. *Ortygarchus*, *Cab.* 1848. *Rallina*, p. *Reichenb.* 1843. (*Rallus cayanensis*, *Gm.*)
- 683 \*1985. — ? *Rallus*, *Bechst.* 1803, nec *Linn.* 1758. (*Rallus aquaticus*, *Linn.*)
1986. BIENSIS, *Pucher.* 1845. (*Rallus madagascariensis*, *Smith.*)
1987. HYPOTÆNIDIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Rallus pectoralis*, *Cuv.*)
1988. LEWINIA, <sup>*Reichenb.*</sup> *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Rallus Lewini*, *Sw.*)
- †1989. EULABEORNIS, *Gould*, 1844. (*Eulabeornis castaneoventris*, *Gould.*)
- 684 \*1990. ORTYGOMETRA, *Linn.* 1744 et *Leach*, 1816. *Rallus*, *Linn.* 1758. *Crex*, *Bechst.* 1803. *Gallinula*, *Lath.* 1790. (*Rallus crex*, *Linn.*)
1991. COTURNICOPS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Rallus noveboracensis*, *Gm.*)
1992. HYDROCICCA, *Cab.* 1847. (*Rallus melanops*, *Vieill.*)
1993. PORZANA, *Vieill.* 1816, suppressed 1818. (*Rallus porzana*, *Linn.*)
1994. — ? *Ortygometra*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Rallus jamaicensis*, *Gm.*)
1995. ZAPORNIA, *Leach*, 1816. *Phalaridion*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Rallites*, *Pucher.* 1845. *Phalaridium*, *Agass.* (*Rallus minutus*, *Pall.*)
- 685 \*1996. RALLINA, *Reichenb.* 1843? *Corethrura*, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. *Euryzona*, <sup>*Reichenb.*</sup> *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Rallus fasciatus*, *Raffl.*)
1997. LATERALLUS, <sup>*Reichenb.*</sup> *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Rallus melanophaia*, *Vieill.*)
1998. — ? *Alecthelia*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Less.* 1826. *Corethrura*, *Reichenb.* 1843? <sup>a</sup> (*Crex pulchra*, *Gr.*)
1999. HIMANTHORNIS, *Temm.* 1854. (*Himanthornis hæmatopus*, *Temm.*)
- 686 \*2000. OCYDROMUS, *Wagl.* 1830 et *Reichenb.* 1853. *Gallirallus*, *Lafr.* 1841 et *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Rallus australis*, *Sparrm.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Corethura*, *Hope*, 1843.





der 7<sup>te</sup> Gallia. & order 8<sup>te</sup> Anseres  
in 7<sup>te</sup> Rallida. & Fam 1<sup>te</sup> Anatida.

OF BIRDS.

121

Subfam. II. GALLINULINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 598).

- \*2001. PORPHYRIO, *Briss.* 1760. (*Fulica porphyrio*, *Linn.*) 172  
2002. CAESARORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica poliocephala*,  
*Lath.*) 687  
†2003. PORPHYRULA, *Bl.* 1849. (*Porphyrula chloronotus*, *Bl.*)  
2004. IONORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica martinica*, *Linn.*)  
2005. GLAUCESTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica parva*, *Bodd.*)  
\*2006. NOTORNIS, *Owen*, 1848. (*Notornis Mantellii*, *Owen.*) 688  
\*2007. GALLINULA, *Briss.* 1760. (*Hydrogallina*, *Lacep.* 1800—*688 1/2*  
1801. *Stagnicola*, *Brehm*, 1831. *Fulica*, *Sw.* 1837. *689*  
(*Fulica chloropus*, *Linn.*)  
2008. AMAUORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Gallinula olivacea*,  
*Meyen.*)  
2009. ERYTHRA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Rallus phænicurus*, *Penn.*)  
2010. PORPHYRIOPS, *Pucher.* 1845. (*Gallinula crassirostris*,  
*Gr.*)  
2011. GALLICREX, *Bl.* 1849. *Hypnoides*, *Reichenb.* 1853.  
*Gallinulopha*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Gallinula cristata*, *Lath.*)  
\*2012. FULICA, *Linn.* 1735. *Fulica*, p. *Sw.* 1837. (*Fulica* 690  
*atra*, *Linn.*)  
2013. LUPHA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica cristata*, *Gm.*)  
2014. LYSKA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica ardesiacea*, *Tschudi.*)  
†2015. PHALARIA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Fulica gigantea*, *Eyd. &*  
*Souley.*)  
†2016. LICORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Fulica cornuta*, *Pr. B.*)

Order VIII. ANSERES, *Linn.*

Fam. I. ANATIDÆ, *Leach.*

Subfam. I. PHÆNICOPTERINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 602).

- \*2017. PHÆNICOPTERUS, *Linn.* 1748. (*Phœnicopterus ruber*,  
*Linn.*) 173  
691

Subfam. II. PLECTROPTERINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 604).

- \*2018. ANSERANUS, *Less.* 1828. *Choristopus*, *Eyton*, 1838. 174  
(*Anas melanoleuca*, *Lath.*) 692



- 693 \*2019. PLECTROPTERUS, Leach, 1824. (*Anas gambensis*, Linn.)  
694 \*2020. SARKIDIORNIS, Eyton, 1838. *Sarcidiornis*, Agass.  
(*Anas regia*, Mol.)  
695 \*2021. —? *Chenalopex*, Steph. 1824, nec *Mæhr*. 1752.  
Tadorna, p. *Brehm*. (*Anas ægyptiaca*, Linn.)  
2022. CHENONETTA, Brandt, 1836. *Chlamidochen*, Pr.B.  
1854. (*Anas jubata*, Spix.)

175 Subfam. III. ANSERINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 606). *Eese*

- 696 \*2023. ANSER, Briss. 1760. *Anseria*, Rafinq. 1815. *Cygnus*,  
p. Linn. 1735. (*Anas anser*, Linn.)  
2024. MARILOCHEN, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anser brevirostris*,  
Heckel.)  
2025. CHEN, Boie, 1822. Tadorna, *Brehm*, 1831. *Anser*,  
Sw. 1837. *Chionochen*, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anas hy-*  
*perborea*, Gm.)  
2026. CYGNOPSIS, Brandt, 1836. (*Anas cygnoides*, Linn.)  
2027. EULABEIA, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anas indica*, Gm.)  
697 \*2028. NETTAPUS, Brandt, 1836. *Anserella*, Selby, 1840.  
*Nettopus*, Agass. (*Anas aurita*, Bodd.)  
2029. ANSERELLA, Sw. 1837. *Cheniscus* (Brooke's MSS.),  
Eyton, 1838, nec *Mæhr*. 1752. *Microcygna*, G.R.Gr.  
1840. *Cheniskus*, Pr.B. (*Anas coromandeliana*, Gm.)  
698 \*2030. —? *Bernicla*, Steph. 1824, nec *Bolt*. 1798. *Anser*,  
p. Sw. *Brenta*, Agass.? (*Anas bernicla*, Linn.)  
2031. LEUCOPAREIA, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anas leucopsis*, Bechst.)  
2032. TAENIDIESTES, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anas antarctica*, Gm.)  
2033. CHLOËPHAGA, Eyton, 1838. (*Anas magellanica*, Gm.)  
699 \*2034. CEREOPSIS, Lath. 1790. (*Cereopsis novæ hollandiæ*,  
Lath.)

176 Subfam. IV. CYGNINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 610). *Swans*

- 700 \*2035. CYGNUS, Linn. 1735. *Anas*, Linn. 1758 et Ill. 1811.  
*Anser*, Bonn. 1790. *Olor*, G. R. Gr. 1841. (*Anas*  
*olor*, Gm.)  
2036. OLOR, Wagl. 1832. (*Anas cygnus*, Linn.)  
2037. CHENOPIS, Wagl. 1832. *Chenopsis*, Agass. (*Anas*  
*atrata*, Lath.)  
2038. COSCOROBA, Reichenb. 1853. *Pseudolor*, G. R. Gr.  
MSS. (*Anas coscoroba*, Mol.)





Subfam. V. ANATINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 612).

- \*2039. DENDROCYGNA, Sw. 1837. Dendronessa, Wagl. 1832, nec Sw. 1831. (Anas arcuata, Cuv.) 177, 701
2040. RADJAH, Reichenb. 1853. Leptotarsis<sup>a</sup>, Gould, 1838. (Leptotarsis Eytoni, Gould.)
- \*2041. TADORNA, Leach, 1824. Vulpanser, Keys. & Bl. 1840. 702  
(Anas tadorna, Linn.)
2042. STICTONETTA, Reichenb. 1853. (Anas nævosa, Gould.)
2043. CASARCA, Pr. B. 1838. Casarka, Eyton, 1838. (Anas rutila, Pall.)
- \*2044. ANAS, Linn. 1735. Anassus, Rafinq. 1815. Boschas, Sw. 1831. (Anas boschas, Linn.) 703
2045. RHODONESSA, Reichenb. 1853. (Anas caryophyllacea, Lath.)
- \*2046. MARECA, Steph. 1824. Penelops, Kaup, 1829. Marica, Sw. 1837. (Anas penelope, Linn.) 704
- \*2047. DAFILA, Leach, 1824. Trachelonetta, Kaup, 1829. 705  
Phasianurus, Wagl. 1832. (Anas acuta, Linn.)
2048. PÆCILONETTA, Eyton, 1838. Poecilonitta, G. R. Gr. 1840. (Anas bahamensis, Linn.)
- \*2049. CHAULELASMUS, G. R. Gr. 1838. Chauliodus, Sw. 1831, nec Bloch, 1801. Chauliodes et Ktinorhynchus, Eyton, 1838. Cténorhynchus, Agass. (Anas strepera, Linn.) 706
- \*2050. QUERQUEDULA, Steph. 1824. Cyanopterus, Eyton, 1838, nec Halid. 1835. Pterocyanea, Pr. B. 1843? 707  
(Anas querquedula, Linn.)
2051. NETTION, Kaup, 1829. Querquedula, Eyton, 1838, et G. R. Gr. 1840. (Anas crecca, Linn.)
2052. MARMONETTA, Reichenb. 1853. (Anas angustirostris, Pr. B.)
- \*2053. AIX, Boie, 1828. Dendronessa, Sw. 1831. Lampronessa, Wagl. 1832. Aia, Eyton, 1838. Cosmonessa, Reichenb. 1849. (Anas galericulata, Linn.) 708
- \*2054. SPATULA, Boie, 1822. Rhynchaspis, Leach, 1824. 709  
Spathulea, Flem. 1822. Clypeata, Less. 1828. (Anas clypeata, Linn.)
- \*2055. CAIRINA, Flem. 1822. Moschatus, Less. 1828. Moscha, Leach. Gymnathus, Nutt. 1834. Carina, Eyton, 1838. (Anas moschata, Linn.) 710

<sup>a</sup> Nec Leptotarsus, Guér. 1830.

order 8<sup>th</sup> Anseres.  
Fam 1<sup>st</sup> Anatidae.

124

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

711

- \*2056. MALACORHYNCHUS, Sw. 1831. (*Anas membranacea*, Lath.)

178

Subfam. VI. FULIGULINÆ, Sw. (G. of B. p. 620).

712

- \*2057. CALLICHEN, Brehm, 1830. Branta, Boie, 1822, nec Oken, 1815. Mergoides, Eyton, 1838. Netta, Kaup, 1829. (*Anas rufina*, Pall.)

713

- \*2058. AYTHYA, Boie, 1822. Nyroca, Flem. 1828. Aithya, Kaup, 1829. Fuligula, Sw. 1837. Marila, Reichenb. 1853. Aithya, Pr.B. Aethya, Agass. (*Anas ferina*, Linn.)

2059. NYROCA, Flem. 1822. (*Anas nyroca*, Guelld.)

714

- \*2060. FULIGULA, Steph. 1824. Flatypus, Brehm, 1831, nec Shaw, 1799. Fulix, Sundev. 1835. (*Anas cristata*, Linn.)

715

- \*2061. STELLERIA, Pr. B. 1838. Polysticta, Eyton, 1836<sup>a</sup>, Macropus, Nutt. 1834, nec Spix, 1824. Eniconetta, G.R.Gr. 1840. Heniconetta, Agass. (*Anas Stelleri*, Pall.)

716

- \*2062. ~~Clangula~~ Clangula, Flem. 1828, nec 1822. Glaucion, Kaup, 1829, nec Oken, 1815. (*Anas clangula*, Linn.)

2063. HISTRIONICUS, Less. 1828. Clangula, Steph. 1824, nec Flem. 1822. Cosmonetta, Kaup, 1829. Phlyaconetta, Brandt, 1847. Harelda, Pr. B. 1850. (*Anas histrionica*, Linn.)

717

- \*2064. HARELDA, Leach, 1816. Clangula, Flem. 1822. Pagonetta, Kaup, 1829. Crymonessa, Macgill. 1842. (*Anas glacialis*, Linn.)

718

- \*2065. CAMPTOLAIMUS, G. R. Gr. 1841. Kamptorhynchus, Eyton, 1838, nec Cuv. Kamptorhynchus et Camptolaemus, Strickl. 1841. (*Anas labradora*, Gm.)

719

- \*2066. —? Micropterus, Less. 1828, nec Lacep. 1802. (*Anas cinerea*, Gm.)

720

- \*2067. OIDEMIA, Flem. 1822. Ania, Leach. Œdemia, Strickl. 1841. Anas, Vieill. 1816. (*Anas nigra*, Linn.)

2068. MELANITTA, Boie, 1822. Melanetta, G. R. Gr. 1840. Maceranas, Less. 1828. Oidemia, Reichenb. 1853. (*Anas fusca*, Linn.)

2069. PELIONETTA, Kaup, 1829. Macroramphus, Less. 1828, nec Leach, 1824. Oidemia, Sw. 1837. (*Anas perspicillata*, Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Polysticta, Smith, 1835.





- \*2070. SOMATERIA, *Leach*, 1822. Gauza, *Merr.* 1819? (Anas 721  
mollissima, *Linn.*)
2071. ? — ? Lampronetta, *Brandt*, 1847<sup>a</sup>. (Lampronetta  
Fischeri, *Brandt.*)
- \*2072. HYMENOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gr.* 1843. Malacorhynchus, 722  
*Wagl.* 1832, nec *Sw.* 1831. (Anas malacorhynchus,  
*Gm.*)
- Subfam. VII. ERISMATURINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 626). 179.
- \*2073. ERISMATURA, *Pr. B.* 1832. Oxyura, *Pr. B.* 1828<sup>b</sup>. 723  
Cerconectes, *Wagl.* 1832. Gymnura, *Nutt.* 1834<sup>c</sup>.  
Undina, *Gould*, 1836. (Anas leucocephala, *Scop.*)
- \*2074. BIZIURA, *Leach*, 1824. Hydrobates, *Tem.* 182 ? 724  
Bizeura, *Aliq.* (Anas lobata, *Shaw.*)
- \*2075. THALASSORNIS, *Eyton*, 1838. Thallasiornis, *G. R. Gr.* 725  
1840. (Clangula leuconota, *Smith.*)
- \*2076. NESONETTA, *G. R. Gr.* 1844. (Nesonetta aucklandica, 726  
*G. R. Gr.*)

Subfam. VIII. MERGINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 628). 180.

- \*2077. MERGANETTA, *Gould*, 1841. Raphipterus, *Gay*, 1844. 727  
(Merganetta armata, *Gould.*)
- \*2078. MERGUS, *Linn.* 1735. Merganser, *Briss.* 1760 et 728  
*Leach*, 1816. (Mergus castor, *Linn.*)
2079. LOPHODYTES, *Reichenb.* 1853. Mergus, *Linn.* 1758.  
(Mergus cucullatus, *Linn.*)
- \*2080. MERGELLUS, *Selby*, 1840. Mergus, *Leach*, 1816. 729  
(Mergus albellus, *Linn.*)

Fam. II. COLYMBIDÆ, *Leach*.

Subfam. I. COLYMBINÆ, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 630). 181.

- \*2081. COLYMBUS, *Linn.* 1735, nec 1766, et *Kaup*, 1829. 130  
*Cephus*, *Mæhr.* 1752? *Urinator*, *Cuv.* 1799-1800.  
*Eudytes*, *Ill.* 1811 et *Kaup*, 1829. *Mergus*, *Briss.*  
1760. *Colymbus*, 2 div. *Gm.* 1788. (*Colymbus* arc-  
ticus, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Lampronessa, *Wagl.* 1832.

<sup>b</sup> Nec Oxyurus, *Rafin.* 1810.

<sup>c</sup> Nec Gymnurus, *Rafin.* 1815.



order 8<sup>th</sup> Anseres.  
Fam 2. Colymbidae & Fam 3. Alcidæ.

126

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

182

Subfam. II. PODICIPINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 632).

731

\*2082. PODICEPS, Lath. 1790. Colymbus, Ill. 1811. Lophai-  
thyia, Kaup, 1829. Lophæthyia, Agass. (Colymbus  
cristatus, Linn.)

2083. PEDEAITHYIA, Kaup, 1829. Podetaithyia, Aliq.  
(Colymbus grisegena, Bodd.)

2084. DYTES, Kaup, 1829. (Colymbus cornutus, Gm.)

2085. PROCTOPUS, Kaup, 1829. Otodytes, Reichenb. 1853.  
(Colymbus auritus, Linn.)

2086. POLIOCEPHALUS, Selby, 183 ? Dasypylus, Sw. 1837,  
nec Wagl. 1832. Proctopus, Reichenb. 1853. (Po-  
diceps poliocephalus, Jard.)

2087. SYLBEOCYCLUS, Pr. B. 1832. Tachybaptus, Reichenb.  
1849<sup>a</sup>. Podiceps, Kaup, 1829. (Colymbus minor,  
Gm.)

732

\*2088. PODILYMBUS, Less. 1831. Hydroka, Nutt. 1834.  
Podiceps, Reichenb. 1853. (Colymbus podiceps, Linn.)

183

Subfam. III. HELIORNINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 634).

733

\*2089. HELIORNIS, Bonn. 1790. Podoa, Ill. 1811. (Colym-  
bus fulica, Bodd.)

734

\*2090. PODICA, Less. 1831. Rhigelura, Wagl. 1832. (Heli-  
ornis senegalensis, Vieill.)

2091. — ? Podoa, Reichenb. 1853. (Podica personata,  
G. R. Gr.)

Fam 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fam. III. ALCIDÆ, Vig.

184

Subfam. I. ALCINÆ, Pr. B. (G. of B. p. 636).

735

\*2092. CHENALOPEX, Mæhr. 1752. Pinguinus, Bonn. 1790.  
*Pinguinus Bonn*  
Alca, Flem. 1822, nec Linn. 1744. (Alca impennis,  
Linn.)

735 1/2

2093. UTAMANIA, Leach, 1816. Torda, Dum. 1806. Dio-  
medea, Scop. 1777. Pingouin, Cuv. 1799-1800.  
Alca, Linn. 1758 (nec 1744) et Ill. 1811. (Alca torda,  
Linn.)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Tachybaptus, Fitz. 1843.





der 8<sup>r</sup> Fyreses.  
in 3<sup>rd</sup> Alcidæ.

- \*2094. *ALCA*, Linn. 1744. *Fratercula*, Briss. 1760 et Vieill. 1818. *Mormon*, Ill. 1811. *Larva*, Vieill. 1816, nec *Humph.* 1797. *Marmon* et *Mormon*, Kaup, 1829. *Ceratoblepharum*, Brandt, 1837. (*Alca arctica*, Linn.) 736
2095. *CHENISCUS*, Mæhr. 1752. *Lunda*, Pall. 1766. *Gymnoblepharum*, Brandt, 1837. (*Alca cirrhata*, Gm.)

Subfam. II. *SIMORHYNCHINÆ*. (*Phaleridinae*, G. R. Gr. 185, G. of B. p. 638.)

- \*2096. *SIMORHYNCHUS*, Merr. 1819. *Alca*, Vieill. 1816. *Phaleris*, Boie, 1826. *Tyloramphus*, Brandt, 1837. (*Alca cristatella*, Pall.) 737
2097. *PTYCHORAMPHUS*, Brandt, 1837. *Ptychorhamphus*, Strickl. 1841. (*Alca aleutica*, Pall.)
2098. *PHALERIS*, Temm. 1820. *Ombria*, Eschsch. 1829. *Cyclorrhynchus*, Kaup, 1829. (*Alca psittacula*, Pall.)
2099. *CICERONIA*, Reichenb. 1853. *Cerorhyncha*, Vig. 184 ? nec *Pr. B.* 1828. (*Phaleris nodirostris*, *Pr. B.*)
2100. *SAGMATORRHINA*, *Pr. B.* 1851. (*Sagmatorrhina Lathamii*, *Pr. B.*)
- \*2101. *CERORHINA* et *Cerorhyncha*, 1828, et *Ceratorrhina*, 1831, et *Ceratorhyncha*, *Pr. B.* *Chimerina*, Eschsch. 1829. *Cerorhyncha*, Less. 1839. *Cerrorhinca*, Aliq. (*Cerorhina occidentalis*, *Pr. B.*) 738

Subfam. III. *SPHENISCINÆ*, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 640.) 186.

- \*2102. *SPHENISCUS*, Briss. 1760. (*Diomedea demersa*, Linn.) 739+
- \*2103. *EUDYPTES*, Vieill. 1816. *Catarractes*, Briss. 1760 (nec Mæhr. 1752) et Vieill. 1818. *Aptenodytes* et *Aptenodyta*, Gm. 1788. *Chrysocoma*, Steph. 1825. (*Phaëton demersus*, Linn.) 740+
- \*2104. *PYGOSCELIS*, Wagl. 1832. *Aptenodytes*, Vieill. 1816. *Pygoscelys*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Aptenodytes papua*, Forst.) 741+
2105. *DASYRAMPHUS*, Homb. & Jacq. 1846. (*Catarractes Adeliæ*, Homb. & Jacq.)
- \*2106. *APTENODYTES*, Forst. 1788 et Boie, 1826. *Spheniscus* Scop. 1777, nec Briss. 1760. *Aptenodyta*, Gm. 1788. *Pinguinaria*, Shaw. *Apterodyta*, G. R. Gr. 1846. (*A. Forsteri*, G. R. Gr. = *Aptenodytes patachonica*, Forst.) 742+

187  
 x 763 Subfam. IV. URINÆ, G. R. Gr. (G. of B. p. 644).

- \*2107. BRACHYRAMPHUS, *Brandt*, 1837. *Colymbus*, *Gm.* 1788. *Anobapton* (subg.), *Brandt*, 1837. *Brachyrhamphus*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Colymbus marmoratus*, *Gm.*)
2108. SYNTHLIBORAMPHUS (subg.), *Brandt*, 1837. *Synthliborhamphus*, *Strickl.* 1841. (*Alca antiqua*, *Gm.*)
2109. URIA, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Colymbus*, *Linn.* 1766, nec 1756. *Cepphus*, *Pall.* *Grylle*, *Brandt*, 1837. (*Colymbus grylle*, *Linn.*)
2110. CATARACTES, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Uria*, *Briss.* 1760. *Lomvia*, *Brandt*, 1837. (*Colymbus troile*, *Linn.*)
- + 744 \*2111. ARCTICA, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Mergulus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Mormon*, *Sw.* 1837. (*Alca alle*, *Linn.*)

Jan 4<sup>th</sup>. Fam. IV. PROCELLARIDÆ, *Boie*.

188. Subfam. I. PROCELLARINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 646).

- x 745 \*2112. PELECANOIDES, *Lacep.* 1800-1801. *Haladroma*, *Ill.* 1811. *Onocralus*, *Rafinq.* 1815. *Puffunaria*, *Less.* 1828. *Halodroma*, *Kaup*, 1836. (*Procellaria urinatrix*, *Gm.*)
- x 746 \*2113. PUFFINUS, *Briss.* 1760. *Procellaria*, *Gm.* 1788. *Thiellus*, *Glog.* 1827. *Nectris*, *Kuhl.* 1820. *Thalassidroma*, *Sw.* 1837. *Cymotomus*, *Macgill.* 1842. *Ardena*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Procellaria Puffinus*, *Linn.*)
2114. —? *Thiellus*, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Glog.* 1827. (*Puffinus spheunurus*, *Gould.*)
2115. PRIOFINUS, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. (*Procellaria cinerea*, *Gm.*)
2116. MAJAQUEUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. *Procellaria*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Procellaria æquinoctialis*, *Linn.*)
2117. BULWERIA, *Pr. B.* 1842. (*Procellaria Bulweri*, *Jard. & Selby.*)
- + 747 \*2118. PROCELLARIA, *Linn.* 1746. *Hydrobates*, *Boie*, 1822<sup>a</sup>. *Thalassidroma*, *Vig.* 1825. (*Procellaria pelagica*, *Linn.*)
2119. OCEANITES, *Keys. & Bl.* 1840. (*Procellaria oceanica*, *Kuhl.*)
2120. PELAGODROMA, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Procellaria marina*, *Linn.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec *Hydrobata*, *Vieill.* 1816, et *Hydrobates*, *Temm.* 182 ?





2121. *OCEANODROMA*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Procellaria furcata*, *Gm.*)
- \*2122. *OSSIFRAGUS*, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. *Procellaria*, *Lath.* 1790 et *Ill.* 1811. (*Procellaria gigantea*, *Linn.*) 748
2123. *FULMARUS*, *Leach*, 1816. *Procellaria*, *Flem.* 1822. *Rhantistes*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Wagellus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Procellaria glacialis*, *Linn.*)
2124. *DAPTION*, *Steph.* 1825. *Procellaria*, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Procellaria capensis*, *Linn.*)
2125. *THALASSOICA*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Procellaria antarctica*, *Gm.*)
2126. *PRIOCELLA*, *Homb. & Jacq.* 1844. (*Procellaria Garnotii*, *Homb. & Jacq.*)
2127. —? *Rhantistes*, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829. (*Procellaria Cookii*, *G. R. Gr.*)
- \*2128. *PRION*, *Lacep.* 1800–1801. *Pachyptila*, *Ill.* 1811. 749  
*Priamphus*, *Rafinq.* 1815. (*Procellaria vittata*, *Gm.*)

Subfam. II. *DIOMEDEINÆ*, *G. R. Gr.* (*G. of B.* p. 650). 189.

- \*2129. *DIOMEDEA*, *Linn.* 1758, nec *Mæhr.* 1752. *Albatrus*, *Briss.* 1760. *Albatros*, *Less.* 1831. (*Diomedea exulans*, *Linn.*) 750
2130. *THALASSARCHE*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Diomedea melanophrys*, *Temm.*)
2131. *PHOEBETRIA*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Diomedea fuliginosa*, *Gm.*)
2132. *PHOEBASTRIA*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Diomedea brachyura*, *Temm.*)

5<sup>th</sup>, Fam. V. *LARIDÆ*.

Subfam. I. *LARINÆ*, *Pr. B.* (*G. of B.* p. 652).

- \*2133. —? *Larus*, *Linn.* 1735. *Catarracta*, *Leach.* *Lestris*, *Kaup*, 1829. (*Larus catarractes*, *Linn.*) 190.  
*Larus catarractes*
2134. *COPROTHERES*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Lestris pomarinus*, *Temm.*) 751
2135. *STERCORARIUS*, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1816. *Catharacta*, *Brün.* 1764. *Buphagus*, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Lestris*, *Ill.* 1811. *Labbus*, *Rafinq.* 1816. *Prædatrix*, *Vieill.* 1816. (*Larus parasiticus*, *Linn.*)



order 8<sup>th</sup> *Anseres*.  
Aug 5<sup>th</sup> *Laridae*.  
Subfam 1<sup>st</sup> *Larinae*

190.

130

GENERA AND SUBGENERA

- 752 \*2136. *LARUS*, Linn. 1744, nec 1735. *Gavia*, Mæhr. 1752. *Gavina*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus canus*, Linn.)
2137. *LEUCUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Larus*, Reichenb. 1853 et Pr. B. 1854. *Dominicanus*, Bruch, 1853. (*Larus marinus*, Linn.)
2138. *LAROIDES*, Brehm, 1830. *Larus*, Kaup, 1829. *Plautus*, Reichenb. 1853. *Glaucus*, Bruch, 1853. (*Larus argentatus*, Brün.)
2139. *GABIANUS*, Pr. B. 1852. (*Larus pacificus*, Lath.)
2140. *ICHTHYAETUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Larus*, Lath. 1790. *Chroicocephalus*, Bruch, 1853. (*Larus ichthyaetus*, Pall.)
2141. *LEUCOPHAUUS*, 1852, et *Leucophæus*, 1854, Pr. B. (*Larus hæmatorhynchus*, King.)
2142. *PROCELLARUS* et *Epitelarus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Procellarus neglectus*, Pr. B.)
2143. *CHROICOCEPHALUS*, Eyton, 1836. *Larus*, Vieill. 1816. *Xema*, Boie, 1822. *Gavia*, Kaup, 1829 et Pr. B. 1854, nec Mæhr. 1752. *Chroecocephalus*, Strickl. 1841. (*Larus capistratus*, Temm.)
2144. *MELAGAVIA*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus serranus*, Tschudi.)
2145. *CIRRHOCEPHALUS*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus cirrhocephalus*, Vieill.)
2146. *GELASTES*, Pr. B. 1852. *Gavia*, Bruch, 1853. (*Larus gelastes*, Licht.)
2147. *ADELARUS*, Pr. B. 1852. (*Larus leucophthalmus*, Licht.)
2148. *ATRICILLA*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus Catesbaei*, Pr. B.)
2149. *HYDROCOLOEUS*, Kaup, 1829. *Chroicocephalus*, Reichenb. 1853. *Chroicocephalus*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus minutus*, Pall.)
2150. *BLASIPUS*, Pr. B. 1852. (*Larus crassirostris*, Vieill.)
- 753 \*2151. *XEMA*, Leach, 1818. *Gavia*, p. Macgill. 1842, (*Xema Sabini*, Leach.)
2152. *CREAGRUS*, Pr. B. 1854. (*Larus furcatus*, Neboux.)
- 754 \*2153. *RHODOSTETHIA*, Macgill. 1842. *Rossia*, Pr. B. 1838, nec Owen, 1838. *Rhodostetia*, Pr. B. 1850. (*Larus Rossii*, Sabine.)
- 755 \*2154. *PAGOPHILA*, Kaup, 1829. *Gavia*, Boie, 1822, nec Mæhr. 1752. *Cetosparactes*, Macgill. 1842. *Cetosparactes*, G. R. Gr. 1845. (*Larus eburneus*, Gm.)





- \*2155. *RISSA*, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). *Larus*, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. *Cheimonea*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Chimonea*, *Agass.* (*Larus tridactylus*, *Lath.*)

Subfam. II. RHYNCHOPSINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 656).

191.

- \*2156. *RYNCHOPS*, *Linn.* 1758. *Rhynchops*, *Lath.* 1790. *Rygechopsalia*, *Briss.* 1760. *Anisoramphus*, *Dum.* *Psallidoramphos*, *Ranz.* 1823. *Rynchopsalia*, *Aliq.* *Phalacrocorax*, *Mähr.* 1752? (*Rynchops nigra*, *Linn.*)

Subfam. III. STERNINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 658).

192.

- \*2157. *STERNA*, *Linn.* 1748. *Hydrocecropis*, *Boie*, 1844. (*Sterna hirundo*, *Linn.*)

2158. *THALASSEUS*, *Boie*, 1822. *Sterna*, *Gm.* 1788 et *Boie*, 1826. *Hydroprogne*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Sylochelidon*, *Brehm*, 1830. *Helopus*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Sterna caspia*, *Pall.*)

2159. *PELECANOPUS*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Sterna pelecanoides*, *Vig.*)

- a *Helichelidon Brehm 1830. (Sterna anglica)*  
2160. *SEENA*, *Bl.* 1849. (*Sterna seena*, *Sykes.*)

2161. *HALIPLANA*, et *Planetis*, et *Onychoprion*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Sterna fuliginosa*, *Gm.*)

2162. *ACTOCHELIDON*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Thalasseus*, p. *Boie*, 1822. (*Sterna cantiaica*, *Gm.*)

2163. —? *Thalassaca* et *Thalassea*, *Kaup*, 1829. *Sterna*, *Brehm*, 1831. (*Sterna paradisea*, *Brün.*)

2164. *STERNULA*, *Boie*, 1822. (*Sterna minuta*, *Linn.*)

- \*2165. *HYDROCHELIDON*, *Boie*, 1822. *Viralva*, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). (*Sterna nigra*, *Linn.*)

2166. *PELODES*, *Kaup*, 1829. (*Sterna hybrida*, *Pall.*)

- \*2167. *PHÆTUSA*, *Wagl.* 1832. *Thalassites*, *Sw.* 1837. *Phæthus*, *Agass.* *Phoetusa*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. (*Sterna magnirostris*, *Licht.*)

- \*2168. *GYGIS*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Sterna candida*, *Forst.*)

- \*2169. *ANOÛS*, *Leach*, 1825 (in *Steph.*). *Sterna*, *Linn.* 1758, nec 1735. *Nodinus*, *Rafinq.* 1815? *Noddi*, *Cuv.* 1817. *Megalopterus*, *Boie*, 1826. *Stolida*, *Less.* 1831. *Gavia*, *Sw.* 1837, nec *Mähr.* 1752. (*Sterna stolid*, *Linn.*)

2170. NÆNIA, *Boie*, 1844. *Larosterna*, *Bl.* 1849. *Inca*, *Jard.* 1850. (*Sterna inca*, *Less.*)

2171. PROCELSTERNA, *Lafr.* 1842. (*Sterna tereticollis*, *Lafr.*)

*Fam 6<sup>th</sup>*

Fam. VI. PELECANIDÆ, *Leach.*

*193<sup>r</sup>*

Subfam. I. PHAËTONINÆ, *G. R. Gr.* (G. of B. p. 662).

*763*

\*2172. PHAËTON, *Linn.* 1756. *Lepturus*, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Tropeophilus*, *Leach et Reichenb.* 1853. *Phaethon*, *Reichenb.* 1849. (*Phaëton æthereus*, *Linn.*)

2173. —? *Lepturus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Phaeton candidus*, *Briss.*)

2174. —? *Phaëthon*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Phaeton rubricauda*, *Bodd.*)

*194<sup>r</sup>*

*764*

Subfam. II. PLOTINÆ, *Pr. B.* (G. of B. p. 664).

\*2175. PLOTUS, *Linn.* 1766. *Ptynx*, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Anhinga*, *Briss.* 1760. *Plotus*, *Scop.* 1777. (*Plotus anhinga*, *Linn.*)

*195<sup>r</sup>*

*765*

Subfam. III. PELECANINÆ, *Pr. B.* 1831 (G. of B. p. 666).

\*2176. SULA, *Briss.* 1760 et *Vieill.* 1818. *Morus*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Dysporus*, *Ill.* 1811 et *Reichenb.* 1853. *Moris*, *Leach*, 1816. *Sularius*, *Rafinq.* 1815. *Disporus*, *Agass.* (*Pelecanus bassanus*, *Linn.*)

2177. PLANCUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Sula major*, *Briss.*)

2178. PISCATRIX, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus piscator*, *Linn.*)

2179. —? *Sula*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus sula*, *Linn.*)

*766*

\*2180. PELECANUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Onocrotalus*, *Mæhr.* 1752 et *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*, *Linn.*)

2181. —? *Onocrotalus*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Pelecanus thagus*, *Mol.*)

2182. CYRTOPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus trachyrhynchus*, *Lath.*)

2183. CATOPTROPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus conspicillatus*, *Temm.*)

2184. LEPTOPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus fuscus*, *Linn.*)





der 8<sup>te</sup> Museres,  
in 6<sup>te</sup> Pelecanida.  
h<sup>te</sup> 3<sup>te</sup> Pelecanina

195.

OF BIRDS.

133

- 7 \*2185. GRACULUS, *Linn.* 1735. *Pelecanus*, p. *Linn.* *Phalacrocorax*, *Briss.* 1760 (nec *Mæhr.* 1752) et *Reichenb.* 1853. *Carbo*, *Lacep.* 1800-1801. *Halius*, *Ill.* 1811. *Hydrocorax*, *Vieill.* 1816, nec *Briss.* 1760. *Carbonarius*, *Rafinq.* 1815. *Gulosus*, *Mont.* 1813. (*Pelecanus carbo*, *Linn.*)
2186. —? *Graculus*, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus cristatus*, *Faber.*)
2187. HYPOLEUCUS, *Reichenb.* 1853. (*Pelecanus varius*, *Gm.*)
2188. —? *Halius*, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Ill.* 1811. (*Pelecanus pygmæus*, *Pall.*)
- 8 \*2189. ATAGEN, *Mæhr.* 1752. *Fregata*, *Cuv.* 1799-1800. *Halius*, p. *Ill.* 1811. *Tachypetes*, *Vieill.* 1816. *Atagen*, *Agass.* (*Pelecanus Aquilus*, *Linn.*)
-



## APPENDIX.

- + 2 a. (2190.) LOPHOGYPS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Vultur occipitalis*, *Burch.*)
- + 5. = *Gryphus*, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. *Cathartes*, *Temm.* 1820—  
and erase the following, which compose a separate  
division, thus,—
- + 5 a. (2191.) CATHARTES, *Ill.* 1811. *Gypagus*, *Vieill.* 1816.  
*Sarcoramphus*, *Cuv.* 1817 et *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (*Vultur*  
*papa*, *Linn.*)
- + 6 a. (2192.) CORAGYPS, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (*Vultur atratus*,  
*Wils.*)
7. = *Cathartes*, p. *Temm.* 1820.
- ante* 22. = *Hemiætos*, *Hodgs.*
33. = *Lophoaetus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.
34. = *Nisaëtus*, *Hodgs.* 1836, et *Nisaëtus*, *Aliq.*
38. = *Harpyhaliaetus*, *Agass.*
- + 39. For 1842 read 1824.
- 41 a. (2193.) ? PERNOPSIS, *Dubus*, 1850. (*Buteo rufipennis*,  
*Sundev.*)
- + 52 a. (2194.) CHIQUERA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Falco chicquera*,  
*Daud.*)
- 85 a. (2195.) KAUPIFALCO, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Falco monogram-*  
*micus*, *Temm.*)
- 87 a. (2196.) —? *Micrastur*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Falco xantho-*  
*thorax*, *Temm.*)
- 88 a. (2197.) COOPERASTUR, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Falco Cooperi*,  
*Pr. B.*)
- 103 a. (2198.) SMITHIGLAUX, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Noctua capensis*,  
*Smith.*)
- 108 a. (2199.) PHALÆNOPSIS, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Strix nana*, *King.*)
111. = *Ieroglaux*, *Pr. B.* 1854.

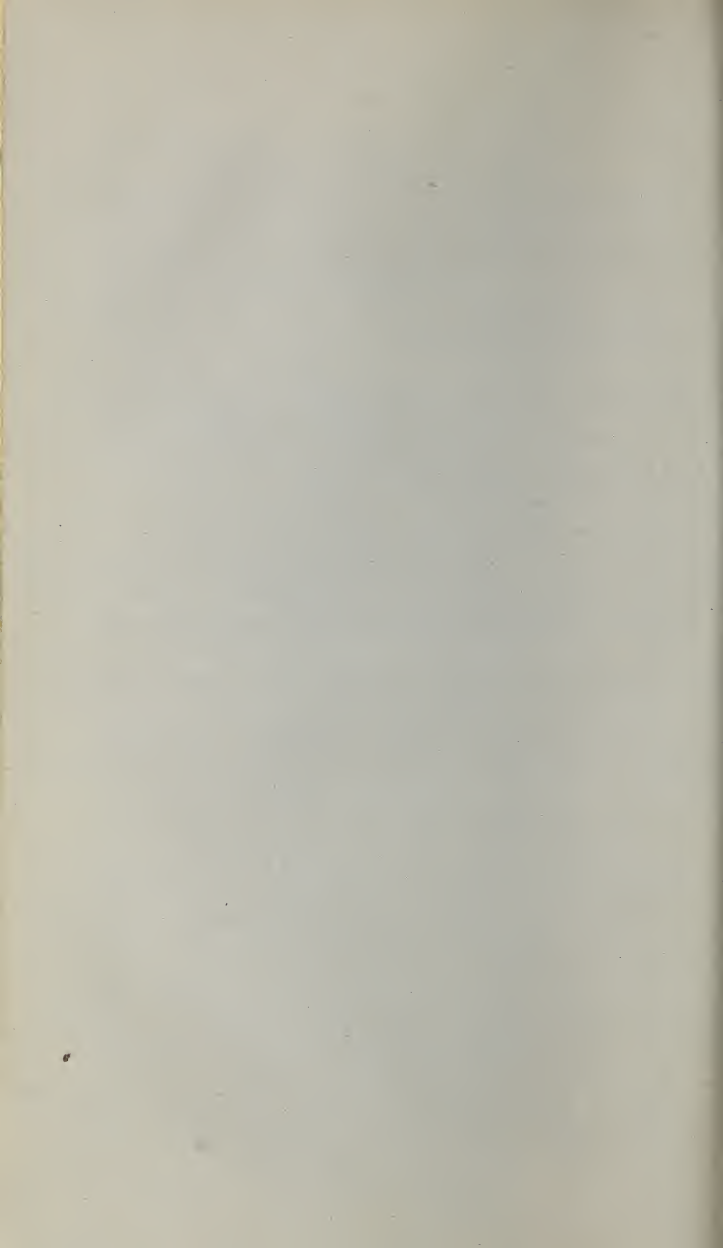




- 111 a. (2200.) RABDOGLAUX et Rhodoglaux, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix humeralis, *Pr. B.*)
- 114 a. (2201.) GYMNASIO, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix nudipes, *Daud.*)
- 115 a. (2202.) NYCTÆTUS, *I. Geoffr.* 1854. (Strix lactea, *Temm.*)
117. For *Agass.* read *Hodgs.* 1844.
- 121 a. (2203.) LEMPIJIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix Lempiji, *Horsf.*)
123. = Asio, *Schl. & Pr. B.* 1853.
125. = Ephialtes, *Pr. B.* 1853.
- 127 a. (2204.) MYRTHA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Strix seloputo, *Horsf.*)
- 129 a. (2205.) MACABRA, *Pr. B.* 1853. (Strix cayanensis, *Gm.*)
- †129 b. (2206.) GISELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix Lathamii, *Pr. B.*)
- †132 a. (2207.) NYCTALATINUS, *Kaup*, 1854. (Nyctalatinus albiguttatus, *Kaup.*)
- 133 a. (2208.) NISUELLA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix maculosa, *Vieill.*)
- ~~133~~ 133 b. (2209.) MEGAPTYNX et Pachyptynx, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Strix crassirostris, *Vieill.*)
- ~~137~~ 137. = Phasmatoptynx, *Pr. B.* 1854.
141. = Glaucostrix, *Pr. B.* 1854.
146. For *Hay*, 1841 read *Horsf.* For *G. R. Gr.* 1846 read *Hay*, 1841—and add *Bombycistoma*, *Bl.* 1842.
151. = Tetrura, *Less.* 1847.
157. = Lucapripodus, *Less.* 1847.
161. For 184 ? read 1847.
- 171 a. (2210.) CYPsiURUS, *Less.* 1843. (Cypselus parvus, *Licht.*)
- 178–183. For 1851 read 1850.
- 180 a. (2211.) UROMITUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Hirundo filifera, *Steph.*)
- †185 a. (2212.) DELICHON, *Hodgs.* 1854. (Delichon nipalensis, *Hodgs.*)
187. = Colaris, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 187 a. (2213.) —? Eurystomus, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* (Coracias madagascariensis, *Gm.*)
189. = Corapitta, *Pr. B.* 1854.

- 189 a. (2214.) —? *Atelornis*, *Pr. B.* 1854, et p. *Pucher.*  
(*Brachypteracias squamiger*, *Lafr.*)
- 190 a. (2215.) *CORACIURA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Coracias cyanogastrea*, *Cuv.*)
196. Alter to *RAYA*, *Hodgs.* 1836. *Psarisomus*, *Sw.* 1837, &c.
197. = *Cymbyrhynchus*, *Eyton*, 1839.
200. = *Prionites*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 200 a. (2216.) —? *Momotus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Briss.* (*Prionites mexicanus*, *Sw.*)
- 200 b. (2217.) —? *Baryphonus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.*  
(*Momotus semirufus*, *Sclat.*)
- 
203. = *Curucujus*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 
- 203 a. (2218.) —? *Trogon*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon viridis*,  
*Linn.*)
- 203 b. (2219.) *TROGONURUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon collaris*,  
*Vieill.*)
- 203 c. (2220.) *TEMNOTROGON*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon roseigaster*, *Vieill.*)
- 206 a. (2221.) *DUVAUCELIUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon rutilus*,  
*Vieill.*)
- 206 b. (2222.) *PYROTROGON*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon ardens*,  
*Temm.*)
- 206 c. (2223.) *ORESKIOS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon Gouldii*, *Sw.*)
- 206 d. (2224.) *APALHARPACTES*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trogon Reinwardtii*, *Temm.*)
- 207 a. (2225.) —? *Cosmurus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Reichenb.*  
(*Trogon auriceps*, *Gould.*)
209. = *Capito*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 209 a. (2226.) *TAMATIA*, *Cuv.* 1817 et *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Bucco macrorhynchus*, *Gm.*)
- 
- 210 a. (2227.) —? *Nyctactes*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Strickl.*  
(*Bucco maculatus*, *Gm.*)
- 210 b. (2228.) —? *Chaunornis*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *G. R. Gr.*  
(*Tamatia bicincta*, *Gould.*)
214. = *Scotocharis*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Glog.*
- entd. 221. = *Halcyon*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Sw.*
- 221 σ. (2229.) *CYANALCYON*, *Verr.* 1854. (*Halcyon pyrrhopygia*, *Gould.*)





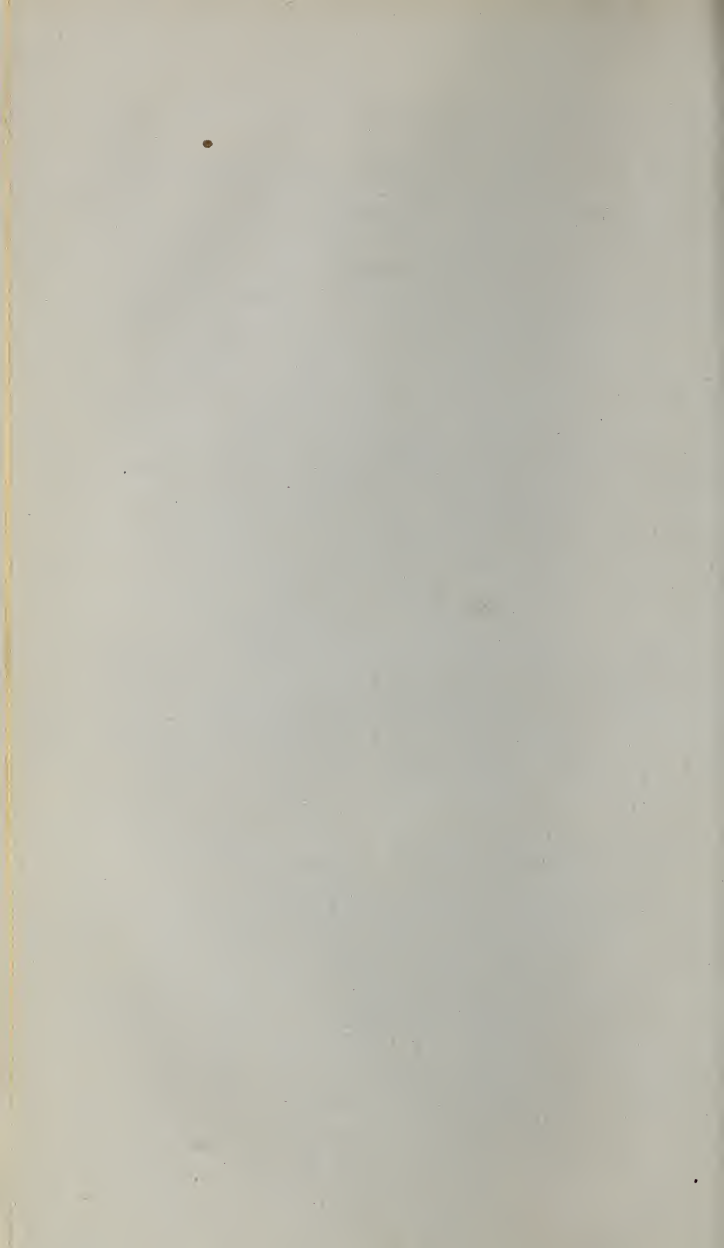
225. = *Callalcyon*, *Pr. B.* 1854.  
 238 a. (2230.) *STREPTOCERYLE*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Alcedo torquata*, *Linn.*)  
 239 a. (2231.) —? *Amazonis*, *Reichenb.* 1854 (nec *Amazona*, *Less.* 1831). (*Alcedo bicolor*, *Gm.*)  
 240 a. (2232.) *UROGALBA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Chalcophanes*, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Wagl.* 1827. (*Galbula paradisea*, *Gm.*)  
 240 b. (2233.) ? *BRACHYGALBA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Galbula albigularis*, *Spix*, juv. of *G. paradisea*?)  
 252. = *Sphecophobus*, p. *Pr. B.* 1854.  
 252 a. (2234.) —? *Melittophagus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Merops hirundinaceus*, *Vieill.*)  
 255. For (184 ?) read 1849.  
 261 a. (2235.) —? *Irrisor*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Promerops pusillus*, *Sw.*)  
 262. = *Lamprocephalus*, *Reichenb.* 1854.  
 †262 a. (2236.) *CYANEPOPS*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Promerops cæruleus*, *Shaw.*)  
 270. Separate as  
 270 a. (2237.) *VESTIARIA*, *Flem.* 1822 et *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia coccinea*, *Forst.*)  
 271-284. For 1851 read 1850.  
 275 a. (2238.) *CHROMATOPHORA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Cinnyris superbus*, *Vieill.*)  
 277 a. (2239.) *ADELINUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Elaeocerthia*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Cinnyris Verroxii*, *A. Sm.*)  
 277 b. (2240.) *CYANOMITRA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia cyanocephala*, *Shaw.*)  
 277 c. (2241.) *AIDEMONIA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia cuprea*, *Shaw.*)  
 277 d. (2242.) *CHALCOMITRA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia amethystina*, *Shaw.*)  
 277 e. (2243.) *CARMELITA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia fuliginosa*, *Shaw.*)  
 279 a. (2244.) *MANGUSIA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Euchloridia*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia rectirostris*, *Shaw.*)  
 279 b. (2245.) *ANGLADIANA*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Certhia angliadiana*, *Shaw.*)



- 279 c. (2246.) HERMOTIMIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Cinnyris Aspasia, *Less.*)
- 279 d. (2247.) COSMETEIRA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Cinnyris eques, *Less.*)
280. = Nectarophila, *Reichenb.* 1854.
284. = Aithopyga, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 284 a. (2248.) LEUCOCHLORIDIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Cinnyris verticalis, *Vieill.*)
285. = Cinnyricincla, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 286 a. (2249.) HYPOGRAMMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Nectarinia nuchalis, *Bl.*)
- 286 b. (2250.) —? Cinnyricincla, *Pr. B.* 1854<sup>a</sup>. (Cinnyris longuemarii, *Less.*)
287. = Arachnocestra, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 287 a. (2251.) —? Arachnothera, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Arachnothera inornata, *Bl.*)
- 287 b. (2252.) Arachnoraphis, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Anthreptes flavigaster, *Eyton.*)
289. Separate as
- 289 a. (2253.) —? Myzanthe, 1843 (nec *Less.* 1831) et Micrura, 1844 (nec *Ehr.* 1831), *Hodgs.* (Myzanthe ignipectus, *Hodgs.*)
- 289 b. (2254.) MICROCHELIDON, *Reichenb.* 1854. Dicæum, *G. R. Gr.* 1847. (Sylvia hirundinacea, *Shaw.*)
- 289 c. (2255.) PHENACISTES, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia grisea, *Scop.*)
- 290 a. (2256.) ANAIMOS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Pardalotus thoracicus, *Temm.*)
291. Alter to PACHYGLOSSA, 1843, et Pachyglossus, 1846, *Hodgs.*
292. = Psarisoma, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.
293. = Arbelorrhina, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 293 a. (2257.) CHLOROPHANES, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Certhia spiza, *Linn.*)
- 297 a. (2258.) GUYORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (Trochilus Guy, *Less.*)
- 297 b. (2259.) ORTHORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. Ametrornis, *Reichenb.* 1854. (Trochilus Bourcier, *Less.*)

<sup>a</sup> Nec Cinnyricinclus, *Less.* 1840.





- 297 c. (2260.) PYGMORNIS, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Ptyonornis*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus intermedius*, *Less.*)
- 297 d. (2261.) EREMITA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus rufigaster*, *Vieill.*)
300. = *Myiaëtina*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 301 a. (2262.) SÆPIOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. *Sœpiopterus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus lazulus*, *Vieill.*)
- 302 a. (2263.) PLATYSTYLOPTERUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. *Platystopterus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Campylopterus rufus*, *Less.*)
- 302 b. (2264.) PAMPA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya pampa*, *Less.*)
303. = *Prognornis*, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 305 a. (2265.) FLORESIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus porphyurus*, *Shaw.*)
- 305 b. (2266.) HYPOPHANIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus dominicus*, *Linn.*)
- 305 c. (2267.) SERICOTES, *Reichenb.* 1854. *Sericotis*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus holosericeus*, *Linn.*)
- 305 d. (2268.) MARGAROCHRYSIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus margaritaceus*, *Gm.*)
307. = *Chalybura*, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 307 a. (2269.) CYANOCHLORIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus* (*Glaucis*?) *cæruleogaster*, *Gould.*)
309. Alter to IONOLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. *Jonolæma*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Iolæma*, *Gould*, 1854, &c.
312. = *Praxilla*, *Reichenb.* 1854. “*Anais*, *Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854?
- 312 a. (2270.) TELESIELLA, *Reichenb.* 1854. “*Delphinella*, *Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854? (*Ornismya Delphinæ*, *Bourc.*)
313. = *Agyrtria*, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 313 a. (2271.) LEUCOCHLORIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus albicollis*, *Vieill.*)
314. = *Chrysobronchus*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
315. = *Doleromyia*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 315 a. (2272.) CYANOMYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Uranomitra*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus quadricolor*, *Vieill.*)
319. = *Lamprolaima*, p. *Reichenb.*
321. = “*Cora*, *Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854?

- 321 a. (2273.) MYRTIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Elisa, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854? (*Ornismya fanny, Less.*)
- 321 b. (2274.) RHODOPIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya vesper, Less.*)
- 321 c. (2275.) DORICHA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus enicurus, Vieill.*)
322. = Lucifer, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Cyanopogon, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?
325. = Ornithomyia, p. *Pr. B.* 1854. Calliperidia, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Callopietria, *Reichenb.*" *Pr. B.* 1854?
- 325 a. (2276.) —? Heliomastes, *Pr. B.* 1854. Heliomaster, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus longirostris, Vieill.*)
326. = Heliomastes et Ornithomyia, *Pr. B.* 1854. Lepidolarynx, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 327 a. (2277.) DIPHOGENA, *Gould*, 1854. (*Helianthea Iris, Gould.*)
329. = Homophania, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 329 a. (2278.) —? Bourcieria, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya torquata, Boiss.*)
- 329 b. (2279.) LAMPROPYGIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Wilsoni, Delattr. & Bourc.*)
- 329 c. (2280.) CONRADINIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Conrad, Bourc.*)
332. = Anactoria, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 332 a. (2281.) DIOTIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Spencei, Bourc.*)
333. = Heliotryppha, *Pr. B.* 1854. Parzudakia, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 333 a. (2282.) HYPOCHRYSIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Bonapartei, Boiss.*)
334. = Hemistephania, *Reichenb.* 1854.
335. = Heliodoxa, *Reichenb.* 1854.
- 335 a. (2283.) PHAIOLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Phœolœma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus rubinoides, Bourc. & Muls.*)
- 335 b. (2284.) LAMPROLAIMA, *Reichenb.* 1854. Lamprolœma, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ornismya Rhami, Less.*)
- 336 a. (2285.) BOISSONNEAU, *Reichenb.* 1854. Panoplites, *Gould*, 1854. (*Trochilus flavescens, Lodd.*)





- 339 *a.* (2286.) LAMPROPOGON, *Gould*, 1854. *Chalcostigma*, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya heteropogon*, *Boiss.*)
- 340 *a.* (2287.) ADELOMYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus sabinæ*, *Bourc.*)
341. = *Myiabeillia*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Baucis*, *Reichenb.* 1854.
342. = *Lesbia*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Comeles*, *Aliq.*
343. = *Cynanthus*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
344. = *Discura*, *Pr. B.* 1854 et *Reichenb.* 1854.
345. = *Loddiggiornis*, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Mulsantia*, *Reichenb.* 1854.
346. = *Steganura*, *Reichenb.* 1851, nec 1850.
- 346 *a.* (2288.) TILMATURA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus lepidus*, *Licht.*)
349. = *Calothorax*, *Reichenb.* 1854, nec *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Calothorax*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 349 *a.* (2289.) ATTHIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya Heloise*, *Delattr. & Less.*)
351. = *Gouldomyia*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 351 *a.* (2290.) POPELAIRIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Popelairii*, *Dubus.*)
352. = *Thaumatura*, p. *Pr. B.* 1854.
353. = *Tryphæna*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 354 *a.* (2291.) ARCHILOCHUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Alexandri*, *Bourc.*)
- 355 *a.* (2292.) —? *Bellatrix*, *Reichenb.* 1854. *Lophornis*, p. *Pr. B.* (*Trochilus magnificus*, *Vieill.*)
- 355 *b.* (2293.) —? *Bellatrix*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus chalybæus*, *Vieill.*)
- 356 *a.* (2294.) THAUMASTE, *Reichenb.* 1854. “*Stokœsiella*, *Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854? (*Trochilus Stokesii*, *King.*)
- 358 *a.* (2295.) LEPIDOLOPHIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus melanolophus*, *Vieill.*)
361. = *Eiropus*, *Bl.* 1849. *Eriocnemys*, *Aliq.*
- 361 *a.* (2296.) PHEMONOË, *Reichenb.* 1854. “*Luciana! Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854? (*Trochilus Luciani*, *Bourc.*)
- 361 *b.* (2297.) THREPTRIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. “*Mosqueria*, *Reichenb.*” *Pr. B.* 1854? (*Trochilus mosquera*, *Bourc. & Delattr.*)



- 361 c. (2298.) ENGYETE, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Aline, *Reichenb.*"  
*Pr. B.* 1854? (*Ornismya aline, Bourc.*)
- 361 d. (2299.) DERBYOMYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus Derbyi, Bourc. & Delattr.*)
- †362 a. (2300.) —? *Avocettinus, Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus eurypterus, Lodd.*)
- 363 a. (2301.) —? *Hylocharis, Pr. B.* 1854. (*Trochilus Goudoti, Bourc.*)
- 363 b. (2302.) SPORADINUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Riccordia, Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya Riccordii, Gerv.*)
- 363 c. (2303.) JULIAMYIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. *Damophila, Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya Juliae, Bourc.*)
367. = *Sapphironia, Pr. B.* 1854.
- 367 a. (2304.) CYANOPHAIA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus bicolor, Linn.*)
- 367 b. (2305.) EUCEPHALA, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Trochilus Grayi, Bourc.*)
- 368 a. (2306.) KLAIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. "Guimetia, *Reichenb.*"  
*Pr. B.* 1854? (*Trochilus Guimeti, Bourc. & Muls.*)
369. = *Chlorestes, Reichenb.* 1854.
- 370 a. (2307.) LAMPRURUS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Ornismya lumachella, Less.*)
- 373 a. (2308.) CISSOMELA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Myzomela nigra, Gould.*)
- 401 a. (2309.) ? EIDOPSARUS, *Sw.* 1837 et *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Sturnus virescens, Wagl.*)
407. = *Upupicerthia, Agass. Huppucerthia, Aliq.*
441. = *Dendrocops, Pr. B.* 1854.
442. = *Dendrocolaptes, Pr. B.* 1854.
- 442 a. (2310) —? *Xiphocolaptes, Pr. B.* 1854. (*Dendrocolaptes promeropirhynchus, Less.*)
444. = *Dendroxetastes, Pr. B.* 1854.
- 451 a. (2311.) DACRYOPHORUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Dendrocolaptes lacrymiger, Lafr.*)
453. = *Neops, Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* 1816.
- 461 a. (2312.) RHABDORNIS, *Reichenb.* 1854. (*Meliphaga mystacalis, Temm.*)
476. = *Malacorhynchus, Menétr.* 1835, nec *Sw.* 1831.





481. For *Hodgs.* 1845 read *Hodgs.* 1844, and add *Tesia*, *Pr. B.* 1850.
- 483 *a.* (2313.) ? *EREMOMELA*, *Sunder.* 1850. (*Sylvia brachyura*, *Vieill.*)
- 489, 490, 493. For 1851 read 1850.
- †497 *a.* (2314.) *LEGRIOCINCLUS*, *Less.* 1847. (*Petrodroma mexicana*, *Less.*)
- †497 *b.* (2315.) *CINCLOPS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Cinclops melanoleucus*, *Pr. B.*)
501. = *Sutoria*, *Nichols.* 1851, and for 1851 read 1850.
502. For 1851 read 1850.
- 504 *a.* (2316.) *DRYMOIPUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Drymoica polychroa*, *Temm.*)
508. For 184 . read 1844.
521. For 1845 read 1844.
- †529 *a.* (2317.) *BERNIERIA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Bernieria major*, *Pr. B.*)
- = 530. = *Phragmaticola*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849. *Malacocercus*? *Hodgs.* *int.* 1844, alter *Hodgs.* to *Bl.*
531. For 1845 read 1844.
543. = *Phyllopseuste*, *Cab.* 1850. *Phyllopseustes*, *Glog.* 1842.
548. For 1844 read 1843.
552. = “*Macroura*, *Gould,*” *Hodgs.*
554. = *Notodela*, *p. Bl.* 1847.
- 555 *a.* (2318.) *AGRICOLA*, *Verr.* 1853. (*Saxicola infusca*, *Smith.*)
- 559 *a.* (2319.) *OREICOLA*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Saxicola pyrrhonota*, *Müll.*)
- 562 *a.* (2320.) —? *Adelura*, *Pr. B.* 1853 (nec *Adelurus*, *Pr. B.* 1852). (*Motacilla erythrogastra*, *Güldenst.*)
563. = *Chæmarrhornis*, *Agass.*
565. For 1844 read 1842.
569. = *Erythaca*, *Sw.* 1831.
- 578 *a.* (2321.) *GERVAISIA*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus albospecularis*, *Eyd. & Gerv.*)
- 578 *b.* (2322.) ? *PŒOPTERA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Muscicapa lugubris*, *Müll.*)
- 596, 599, 601. For 1851 read 1850.

- ~~ento~~ 604. = *Oritiscus*, *Pr. B.* 1854, and for 1851 read 1850.  
~~ento~~ 608. For 1851 read 1850.  
~~ento~~ 610. = *Stachyris*? *Bl.* 1844.  
 612. For 184 . read 1845.  
 626 a. (2323.) *OROSTEROPS*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Zosterops montana*, *Müll.*)  
 626 b. (2324.) *MALACIROPS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Zosterops borbonica*, *Briss.*)  
 626 c. (2325.) *CYCLOPTEROPS*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Zosterops chlonota*, *Vieill.*)  
 628. For 1844 read 1841.  
 629. For 1845 read 1844.  
 640, 645. For 1848 read 1847.  
 658. *MALACOPTERON*, &c. read — ? *Malacopteron*, &c.  
 660. For 1843 read 1845.  
~~ento~~ - 661. Alter to *GOLDANA*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840. *Brachypteryx*, *Horsf.* 1820, &c.  
~~ento~~ - 665. For 1850 read 1849.  
 669. For 184 ? read 1844—and = 671.  
 686. For ? — ? read *PSILORAMPHUS*, *Sclat.* 1854.  
 687. = *Myiothera*, *Temm.* 1820.  
 691. = *Eucycla*, *Pr. B.* 1854.  
 691 a. (2326.) *IRIDIPITTA*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Pitta Baudi*, *Müll.*)  
 691 b. (2327.) *MELANOPITTA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pitta cucullata*, *Hartl.*)  
 691 c. (2328.) *ERYTHROPITTA*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Pitta Macklotii*, *Temm.*)  
 692. = *Gigantipitta*, *Pr. B.* 1854.  
 702 a. (2329.) *CICHLOSELYS*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus cardui*, *Temm.*)  
 703 a. (2330.) *MALACOCICHLA*, *Gould*, 1854. (*Malacocichla dryas*, *Gould.*)  
 707 a. (2331.) *MYIOCICHLA*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus flavipes*, *Vieill.*)  
 707 b. (2332.) *IXOREUS*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus naevius*, *Gm.*)  
 †713 a. (2333.) ? *CICHLOPASSER* vel *Cichlologia*, *Pr. B.* 1853. (*Turdus terrestris*, *Kittl.*)





731. For 1844 read 1843.
735. For 1851 read 1850.
737. Alter to LATICILLA, 1845, et Eurycercus, 1844 (nec *Baird*, 1843), &c.
739. For Sphœnicola read SCHÆNICOLA.
740. For Strachyrhis read Strachyris—add Strachyrhis, *Agass.*, and for 1845 read 1844.
742. Read PYCTORIS, 1844, et Chrysomma, 1845, *Hodgs. &c.*, and add Pyctorhis, *Agass.*
745. For 1851 read 1850.
747. For Xiphorhynchus read Xiphirhynchus, and add Xiphorhynchus, *Agass.*
- 749 a. (2334.) BRODERIPUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Oriolus Broderipi, Pr. B.*)
- 749 b. (2335.) BARUFFIUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Oriolus Baruffii, Pr. B.*)
- 749 c. (2336.) XANTHONOTUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Oriolus xanthonotus, Horsf.*)
- 749 d. (2337.) —? Galbulus, *Pr. B.* 1854 (nec Galbula, *Mæhr.* 1752). (*Oriolus auratus, Vieill.*)
- 751 a. (2338.) XANTHOMELUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Oriolus aureus, Linn.*)
757. = Macroscelis, *Bl.* 1849.
766. After *Ixodia* add 1845.
769. For 1844 read 1843.
771. For 184 ? read 1845.
773. For 1845 read 1844, and for *G. R. Gr.* 1847 read *Hodgs.* 1846, and for *Pr. B.* 1850 read *Hodgs. & Bl.* 1845.
776. Erase †.
779. For 1847 read 1845.
780. For 1837 read 1839.
783. = Phyllastrophus, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 785 a. (2339.) SERICOPTILA, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Ada cyanirostris, D'Orb.*)
786. = Octthocea, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.



- 808 *a.* (2340.) PIPROMORPHA, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Muscicapa oleagina*, *Licht.*)
- 808 *b.* (2341.) MYIOCAPTA, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Myiocapta asilus*, *Schiff.*)
- 808 *c.* (2342.) CEPHALANIUS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Muscicapa superciliosa*, *Gm.*)
- 808 *d.* (2343.) RAMPHOTRIGON, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Platyrrhynchus ruficaudus*, *Spix.*)
809. = *Myiozeta*, *Pr.B.* 1854?
811. = *Hydrozetetes*, *Schiff.* 1854?
- 812 *a.* (2344.) SAYORNIS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Tyrannula saya*, *Pr.B.*)
- †812 *b.* (2345.) MYIODYNASTES, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Myiodynastes luteiventris*, *Pr.B.*)
- 812 *c.* (2346.) KAUPORNIS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Tyrannus stolidus*, *Gosse.*)
- 812 *d.* (2347.) CAPNIXUS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Tyrannus fumigatus*, *D'Orb.*)
- 812 *e.* (2348.) CARIORNIS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Muscicapa cinnamomea*, *Gm.*)
- 829 *a.* (2349.) PLATYPSARIS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Psaris latirostris*? *Pr.B.*)
- 831 *a.* (2350.) CALLOPSARIS, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Vireo versicolor*, *Hartl.*)
- 825 *a.* (2351.) ? POLIOPTILA, *Sclat.* 1854. *Culicivora*, *Sw.* 1837, nec 1827. (*Motacilla cærulea*, *Linn.*)
836. = *Todirhamphus*, *Kaup*, 1851.
853. = *Peizorhynchus*, *Aliq.*
872. = *Synornis*, *Hodgs.* 1844. *Syornis*, *Agass.*
877. For *Xanthopygia*, *Bl.* 1847, read ZANTHOPYGIA, 1847, et *Xanthopygia*, 1849, *Bl.*
886. Alter to CYORNIS, *Bl.* 1843. (*Phœnicura rubeculoides*, *Vig.*) only.
- 891 *a.* (2352.) DIGENEA, *Hodgs.* 1844. (*Digenea tricolor*, *Hodgs.*)
- 904 *a.* (2353.) —? *Proparus*, *Hodgs.* 1844, nec 1841. (*Siva vinipectus*, *Hodgs.*)





906. For *G. R. Gr.* 1845 read *Bl.* 1842.
917. = *Chiroprion*, *Schiff.* 1854.
- 917 *a.* (2354.) —? *Pipra*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Pipra aureola*, *Linn.*)
918. = *Hicura*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 918 *a.* (2355.) *CERCOPHÆNA*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra linearis*, *Pr. B.*)
- 921 *a.* (2356.) *DASYNCETOPA*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra serena*, *Linn.*)
- 921 *b.* (2357.) *CORAPIPO*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra gutturalis*, *Linn.*)
- 921 *c.* (2358.) *CERATOPIPRA*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra cornuta*, *Spix.*)
- 923 *a.* (2359.) *LEPIDOTHRIX*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra cyanocapilla*, *Wagl.*)
925. = *Cirripipra*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 925 *a.* (2360.) *MACHÆROPTERUS*, *Schiff.* 1854. (*Pipra strigilatus*, *Pr. Max.*)
932. = *Calyptomæna*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 936 *a.* (2361.) *ORBIGNESIUS*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Orbignesius typus*, *Pr. B.*)
- 936 *b.* (2362.) *PORPHYROLÆMA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Cotinga porphyrolæma*, *Sclat.*)
938. Erase *Euchlornis*, *Filippi*, 1846, and *Pyrrhorhynchus*, *Lafr.* 1849, and place them thus:—
- 938 *a.* (2363.) *EUCHLORNIS*, *DeFil.* 1846. *Pyrrhorhynchus*, *Lafr.* 1849. *Pyrorhynchus*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ampelis riefferi*, *Boiss.*)
939. Alter thus:—
939. *AMPELION*, *Cab.* 1845. *Heliochera*, *De Fil.* 1846. (*Ampelis rubrocristata*, *Lafr.*)
- 939 *a.* (2364.) *CARPORNIS*, *G. R. Gr.* 1846. (*Ampelis melanocephala*, *Pr. B.*)
- †961. In the place of *Cichlopsis*, &c. read *SERICOLIUS*, *Pr. B.* (*Sericolius cinereus*, *Pr. B.*)
- 964 *a.* (2365.) —? *Campephaga*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Cebblephyrus melas*, *Müll.*)

973. Alter to —? *Symmorphus*, *Gould*, 1837 (nec *Symmorpha*, *Klug*, 1810). (*Symmorphus leucopygius*, *Gould*.)
1003. Add \*.
1004. Erase \*.
1016. = *Telophorus*, *Pr. B.* 1850.
1042. Read *PLATYLOPHUS*, *Sw.* 1831. *Lophocitta*, *G. R. Gr.* 1840, &c., and erase nec *Botan.*
1048. = *Garrula*, p. *Temm.* 1838.
- 1048 a. (2366.) *CELALYCA*, *Kaup*, 1854. (*Garrulus lanceolatus*, *Vig.*)
- 1051 a. (2367.) *LOPHOCORAX*, *Kaup*, 1854. (*Cyanocorax diamedata*, *Pr. B.*)
- 1052 a. (2368.) —? *Cyanocorax*, *Pr. B.* 1850. (*Cyanocorvus violaceus*, *Dubus.*)
- 1057 a. (2369.) *GARRULINA*, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Cyanocorax unicolor*, *Dubus.*)
1068. For *aterrimus* read *temnurus*.
1073. = *Piscicorvus*, *Aliq.*
- 1079 a. (2370.) *PTEROCORAX*, *Kaup*, 1854. (*Corvus scapularis*, *Daud.*) ✕,
1087. Remove *Garrula* (!), *Temm.* 1838 with 1086.
1091. = *Corcoronis*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849.
1101. = *Chlorokitta*, *Kaup*.
1144. = *Icterus*, *Temm.* 1820.
- etc. 1178. For *Alector* read *Alecto*.
1183. = *Tetroenura*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
1188. Alter to —? *Chera*, *G. R. Gr.* 1849 (nec *Hubn.* 1816).
1200. = *Guiraca*, *Pr. B.* 1850.
- 1210 a. (2371.) *RAMPHOCELUS*, *Desm.* 1805 et *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Tanagra brasilia*, *Linn.*)
- 1210 b. (2372.) —? *Ramphopis*, *Pr. B.* 1854, nec *Vieill.* (*Ramphopis flammigerus*, *Jard. & Selby.*)
1214. For *Camorophagus* read *Camarophagus*.
1389. For *Bl.* read *Hodgs.*





- 1407 *a.* (2373.) *UROCOLIUS*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Lanius macrourus*, *Linn.*)
- 1407 *b.* (2374.) *RHABDOCOLIUS*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Colius striatus*, *Gm.*)
- 1408 *a.* (2375.) —? *Opæthus*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Opæthus erythrolophus*, *Vieill.*)
- 1408 *b.* (2376.) —? *Corythaix*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Corythaix leucotis*, *Rüpp.*)
- 1408 *c.* (2377.) *GALLIREX*, *Less.* 1844. (*Musophaga porphyreolopha*, *Vig.*)
- 1410 *a.* (2378.) —? *Schizorrhis*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Phasianus africanus*, *Vieill.*)
- 1413 *a.* (2379.) *HOMRAIUS*, *Pr.B.* 1852. (*Buceros bicornis*, *Linn.*)
1416. = *Anthracoceros*, *Pr.B.* 1854.
- 1416 *a.* (2380.) —? *Anorrhinus*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Buceros violaceus*, *Vieill.*)
- 1420 *a.* (2381.) —? *Meniceros*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Glog.* (*Buceros ginginianus*, *Lath.*)
- 1420 *b.* (2382.) —? *Rhinoplax*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Glog.* (*Buceros griseus*, *Lath.*)
1423. = *Tockus*, *p. Pr.B.* 1854.
- 1423 *a.* (2383.) —? *Grammicus*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Buceros fasciatus*, *Shaw.*)
- 1427 *a.* (2384.) —? *Tmetoceros*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Cab.* (*Buceros atratus*, *Temm.*)
- 1540 *a.* (2385.) —? *Piculus*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *I. Geoffr.* 1832. (*Picumnus pygmæus*, *Licht.*)
- 1540 *b.* (2386.) —? *Microcolaptes*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *G.R.Gr.* 1840. (*Picumnus D'Orbignyianus*, *Lafr.*)
- 1540 *c.* (2387.) —? *Asthenurus*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Sw.* 1837. (*Asthenurus rufiventris*, *Pr.B.*)
- 1554 *a.* (2388.) —? *Tridactylia*, *Pr.B.* 1854, nec *Steph.* (*Picus Lecontei*, *Jones.*)
- 1642 *a.* (2389.) *THOUARSITRERON*, *Pr.B.* 1854. (*Columba Dupetit-thouarsii*, *Neboux.*)
1644. = *Chrysœnas*, *Chrysœna* et *Chrysotreron*, *Pr.B.* 1854.
1648. For *Columba viridis*, *Linn.* read *C. oopa*, *Wagl.*



1649. Pterocolpa, since altered to Ptilocolpa, *Pr. B.*
- 1649 *a.* (2390.) IOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba viridis*, *Linn.*)
- 1649 *b.* (2391.) CYANOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba monacha*, *Temm.*)
- 1649 *c.* (2392.) OMEOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Ptilopus baltida*, *Pr. B.*)
1650. = *Megaloprepia*, *p. Pr. B.*
1652. = *Funingus*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
1653. = *Erythroena* et *Erythrotreon*, *Pr. B.* 1854.
- 1655 *a.* (2393.) CROCOPUS, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba phoenicoptera*, *Lath.*)
- 1655 *b.* (2394.) OSMOTRERON, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba olax*, *Temm.*)
1663. = *Leucomelœna*, *Pr. B.*
- 1675 *a.* (2395.) TURTURÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba Malherbi*, *Verr.*)
- 1684 *a.* (2396.) STREPTOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba risoria*, *Linn.*)
- 1686 *a.* (2397.) TURACÆNA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba manadensis*, *Quoy & Gaim.*)
1687. Altered to *Reinwardtoena*, *Pr. B.*
- 1692 *a.* (2398.) TALPACOTIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba talpacoti*, *Temm.*)
- 1701 *a.* (2399.) APLOPELIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Columba larvata*, *Temm.*)
- 1704 *a.* (2400.) OSCULATIA, *Pr. B.* 1854. (*Geotrygon saphirina*, *Pr. B.*)
1728. For PENELOPS read —? *Penelops*, *Reichenb.* 1853, nec *Kaup*, 1829, &c.
1747. For 184 ? read 1851.
1913. = *Cepheus*, *G. R. Gr.* 1847.
1949. For *Nerodia* read *Herodia*.
- entd* - 1977. For *Mesopidius* read *Metopidius*.
- entd* - 1988. Read "LEWINIA, *Reichenb.*," *Pr. B.* 1854.
- entd* - 1996. For *Euryzona*, *Pr. B.* 1854, read "Euryzona, *Reichenb.*," *Pr. B.* 1854.





1999. Erase the †.

\*2006 a. (2401.) TRIBONYX, *Dubus*, 1837. *Brachyptrallus*, *Lafr.* 1840. (Tribonyx *Mortierii*, *Dubus*.) 688 1/2.

2007 a. (2402.) LIMNOCORAX, *Peters*. 1854. (*Gallinula flavirostris*, *Sw.*)

2159 a. (2403.) GELICHELIDON, *Brehm*, 1830. *Laropis*, *Wagl.* 1832. (*Sterna anglica*, *Mont.*)

## APPENDIX II.

*Genera established on Ornithitic remains; the birds of which are not supposed to exist at the present time.*

### Order I. RASORES.

#### Fam. I. VULTURIDÆ.

#### Subfam. II. SARCORAMPHINÆ.

LITHORNIS, *Owen*. (*Lithornis vulturinus*, *Owen*.)

### Order II. PASSERES.

#### Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES.

#### Fam. IV. ALCEDINIDÆ.

#### Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ.

HALCYORNIS, *Owen*. *Bucklandium*, *Kænig*. (*Halcyornis toliapicus*, *Owen*.)

## Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES.

## Fam. IV. FRINGILLIDÆ.

## Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ.

PROTORNIS, *Mey.* (Protornis glarniensis, *Mey.*)

## Order IV. COLUMBÆ.

## Fam. — ?

## Subfam. — ?

PEZOPHAPS, *Strickl.* (Didus solitarius, *Gm.*)

## Order VI. STRUTHIONES.

## Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ.

## Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ.

? ÆPYORNIS, *I. Geoffr.* Epiornis, *Müll. & Bald.* Opiornis, *Aliq.* (Æpyornis maximus, *I. Geoffr.*)

OWENIA, *G.R.Gr.* Palapteryx et Dinornis, *p. Owen.* Dinornis, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis struthioides, *Owen*<sup>a</sup>.)

## Fam. II. APTERYGIDÆ.

## Subfam. I. APTERYGINÆ.

APTORNIS, *Owen.* (Dinornis otidiformis, *Owen.*)

ANOMALOPTERYX, *Reichenb.* (Dinornis didiformis, *Owen.*)

PALAPTERYX, *Owen.* Movia, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx ingens, *Owen.*)

? — ? Palapteryx, *Reichenb.* (Palapteryx dromoides, *Owen.*)

<sup>a</sup> Zool. Trans. iii. pl. 38. f. 3 ?; pl. 28. f. 3; pl. 54. f. 1.





Fam. —?

Subfam. —?

EMEUS, *Reichenb.* (*Dinornis crassus*, *Owen.*)? —? *Syornis*, *Reichenb.* nec *Hodgs.* (*Dinornis casuarius*,  
*Owen.*)? —? *Cela*, *Reichenb.* nec *Mæhr.* (*Dinornis curtus*, *Owen.*)

## Order VII. GRALLÆ.

Fam. IV. ARDEIDÆ.

Subfam. III. CICONINÆ.

PROTOPELARGUS, *Reichenb.* (*Ciconia* —?, *Meyer.*)

Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ.

TALANTATOS, *Reichenb.* (*Tantalus* —?, *Cuv.*)TANTALEUS, *Reichenb.* (*Tantalus bresciensis*, *De la Marm.*)

Fam. VIII. ? DINORNITHIDÆ.

Subfam. I. DINORNITHINÆ.

DINORNIS, et *Megalornis* (nec *G. R. Gr.*), *Owen.* *Moa*, *Rule*  
et *Reichenb.* (*Dinornis giganteus*, *Owen.*)

## Order VIII. ANSERES.

Fam. IV. PROCELLARIDÆ.

Subfam. II. DIOMEDEINÆ.

CIMOLIORNIS, *Owen.* *Osteornis*, *Gerv.*? (*Cimoliornis diome-*  
*deius*, *Owen.*)



## Fam. VI. PELECANIDÆ.

## Subfam. I. PELECANINÆ.

PROTOPELICANUS, *Reichenb.* (Carbo — ? *Cuv.*)

---

*Genera founded from descriptions and figures contained  
in old Works.*

## Subfam. GALLINULINÆ?

CYANORNIS, *Pr. B.* Apterornis, *p. Selys.* (Apterornis cærulescens, *Selys.*)

Fam. — ?

Subfam. — ?

APTERORNIS, *Selys.* Ornithoptera, *Pr. B.* (Apterornis solitarius, *Selys.*)

---

*Genera proposed on Footmarks of Birds !*

ORNITHICHNITES, *Hitchc.* Bellona, *Reichenb.* Brontozoum, *Warr.* (Ornithichnites giganteus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

BERECYNTHIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Redfieldii, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CYBELE, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tuberosus, *Hitchc.*) [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

ARGOIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites minimus, *Hitchc.*) [Hæmatopodinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGIDES, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites Danæ, *Hitchc.*) [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]

PELARGANAX, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites tetradactylus, *Hitchc.*) [Ciconinæ, *Reichenb.*]





DEANEA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites fulcoides, *Deane.*) [Heliorninæ? *Reichenb.*]

HITCHCOCKIA, *Reichenb.* (Ornithichnites gracillimus, *Hitchc.*) [Palamedeinæ, *Reichenb.*]

ÆTHYOPUS, *Warr.* (Æthyopus Lyellianus, *Warr.*)

ARGOZOOM, *Warr.* (Argozoom disparidigitatum, *Warr.*)

PLATYPTERNA, *Warr.* (Platypterna Deaniana, *Warr.*)

ORNITHOPUS, *Warr.* (Ornithopus gallinaceus, *Warr.*)

TRICENOPUS, *Warr.* (Tricenopus Emmonsianus, *Warr.*)

HARPEDACTYLUS, *Warr.* (Harpedactylus —?)

*Generic names founded by Dr. Reichenbach, but the types of which are not yet found!*

STRUTHIONANAX. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

STRUTHIOPAPPUS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

CAMELORNIS. [Struthioninæ, *Reichenb.*]

*List of Generic names, which have been published by various authors without any indication of the typical species.*

Arimanus.	Meliphagus.	Oxamphus.
Cephanomus.	Cephalax.	Antolta.
Protalmus.	Morocus.	Phlorus.
Maracanus.	Ramphimatus.	Chadirus.
Glossiphus.	Onixylus.	Patricus.
Rincoptyx.	Atinganus.	Ceratops.
Ramphisma.	Cuaris.	Dicreadium.
Macropogon.	Diploxus.	Ramphanodus.
Curucus.	Calliptera.	Rincortus.
Balitus.	Aleyon.	Calapus.
Cenoramphus.	Kerytus.	Diramphus.
Quaxotus.	Platamphus.	Pogophthalmus.

Ramphalax.	Manucodus.	Tanasus.
Dactalum?	Gonotrimphus.	Gymnasa.
Albagum.	Nemoderus.	Plancus.
Gingala.	Corbivus.	Derotis.
Nucifraga.	Mainatus.	Aetopsis.
Collurio.	Atthisus.	Odopus.
Vibranius.	Mesorina.	Odorincus.
Glandarius.	Cepharcus.	Dermodera.
Merulus.	Sizeris.	Bynamphus.
Strepera.	Psitamphus.	Hemondra.
Malimbus.	Igithalus.	Ortigum.
Argyramphus.	Otymnus.	Dactemia.
Sideropis.	Cnipolus.	Hydrosora.
Cossyphus.	Baristus.	Ornelias.
Derimanus.	Talapius.	Blarga.
Copsicus.	Mactylus.	Sarcopogon.
Cepsua.	Agotilax.	Lophalus.
Ixosorus.	Brachopus.	Epirincus.
Lepageus.	Rulula.	Hemniphas.
Siopornis.	Myriphaga.	Pleptera.
Rincopogon.	Bacamus.	Nessarius.
Platorincus.	Pteropogon.	Camploris.
Myrmisus.	Idoplus.	
Solmorincus	et Merotias, <i>Rafinq.</i> 1815.	

Anerpous, *Temm.* 1822.

Urotomus, *Sw.* 1827.

Clymenius, *Kaup*, 1829.

Horticola, *Bl.* 1833.

Hylophila, *Müll.* 1835.

Creapyga, *Less.* 1847.

Cromias, Plectronyx (Artefactum!, *Pr. B.*), Leucophrya, Pyrgitina et Linurgus, *Reichenb.* 1850.

Thaumasioptera, *Schiff.* 1854.

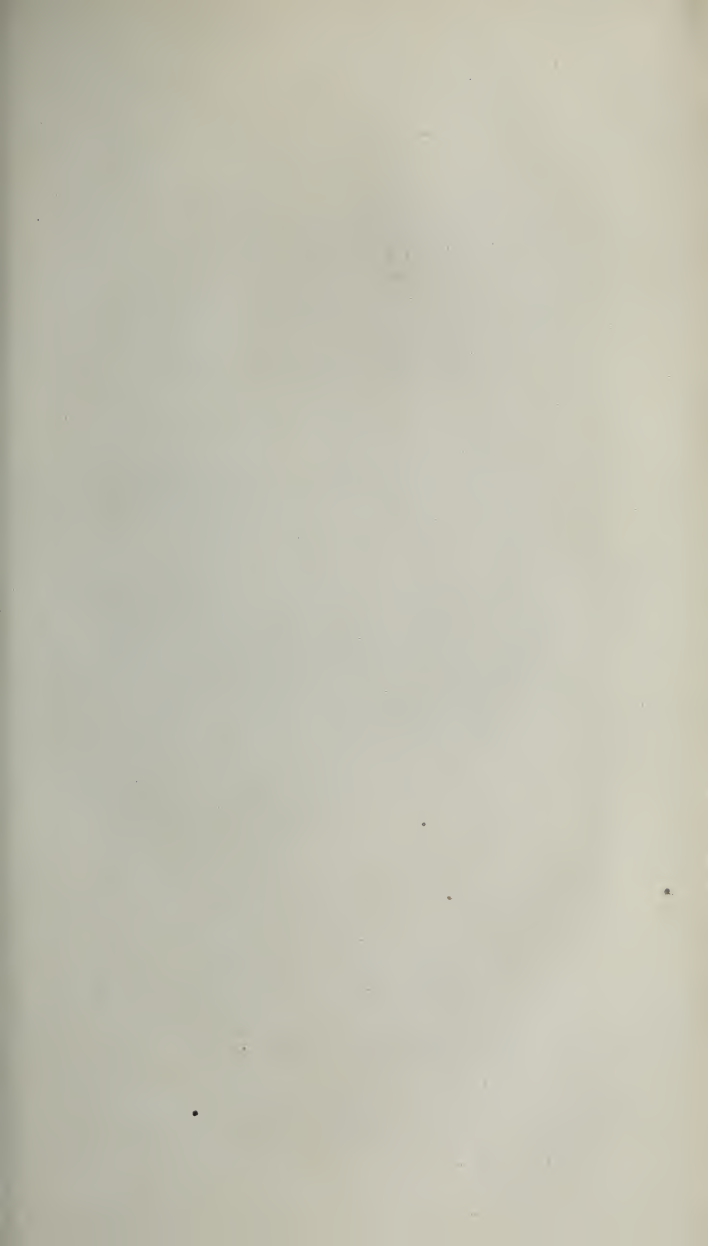
Exetastus et Syrichta, *Pr. B.* 1854.

Oinobas, *Sw.*

Busarellus, *Lafr.*

---

Hylaeornis, *Mey.* (fossil).





## INDEX

OF

## GENERA AND SUBGENERA.



- ABEILLIA, 341.  
 Abia, 1200, 1207.  
 Abrornis, 549.  
 Aburria, 1726.  
 Acanthagenys, 386.  
 Acanthidositta, 466.  
 Acanthinotus, 976.  
 Acanthis, 1299, 1320.  
 Acanthisitta, 466.  
 Acanthiza, 590.  
 Acanthogenys, 386.  
 Acanthonotus, 976.  
 Acanthopteryx, 1855.  
 Acanthorhynchus, 374.  
 Acanthylis, 173.  
 Acanthyllis, 173.  
 Accentor, 571, 586.  
 Accipiter, 17, 88.  
 Aceros, 1419.  
 Acerus, 1419.  
 Acis, 963.  
 Acnemis, 124.  
 Acomus, 1756.  
 Acontistes, 495.  
 Acredula, 605.  
 Acridotheres, 1131, 1132.  
 Acrobates, 530.  
 Acrocephalus, 530.  
 Acrulocercus, 273.  
 Acryllium, 1765.  
 Actenoides, 228.  
 Acticora, 177.  
 Actidurus, 1945.  
 Actinodura, 731, 780.  
 Actinura, 731.  
 Actitis, 1935, 1942.  
 Actitura, 1945.  
 Actochelidon, 2162.  
 Actocora, 177.  
 Actodroma, 1957.  
 Actodromas, 1957.  
 Actodromus, 1957.  
 Ada, 788.  
 Adelinus, App., 277a.  
 Adelomyia, App., 340a.  
 Adelura, App., 562a.  
 Adelurus, 2147.  
 Adophoneus, 539.  
 Adornis, 535.  
 Aedionemus, 1834.  
 Aedon, 574.  
 Ægialeus, 1864.  
 Ægialites, 1862.  
 Ægialitis, 1862.  
 Ægialus, 1864.  
 Ægintha, 1292.  
 Ægiothus, 1320.  
 Ægithaliscus, 604.  
 Ægithalus, 607.  
 Ægithina, 631.  
 Ægolius, 132, 133.  
 Ægotheles, 149.  
 Ægypius, 2, 55.  
 Ægythalus, 611.  
 Aemophila, 1269.  
 Aenemis, 124.  
 Ænobarbus, 908.  
 Ænopogon, 908.  
 Æpynemia, 480.  
 Æpyornis, App. p. 152.  
 Ærops, 247.  
 Æsacus, 1836.  
 Æsalon, 53.  
 Æthiops, 1176.  
 Aethopyga, 284.  
 Aethyia, 2058.  
 Æthyopus, App. p. 155.  
 Ætoglaux, 117.  
 Aetopsis, App. p. 156.  
 Ætos, 24.  
 Ætotriorchis, 13.  
 Aetus, 24.  
 Afrotis, 1828.  
 Agamia, 1890.  
 Agapornis, 1507, 1511.  
 Agelaus, 1155.  
 Agelaius, 1155, 1168.  
 Agelajus, 1157.  
 Agelastes, 1766.  
 Agelasticus, 1153.  
 Aglaeactis, 336.  
 Aglaia, 1230.  
 Agotilax, App. p. 156.  
 Agricola, App. 555a.  
 Agrilorhina, 427.  
 Agrilorhynchus, 427.  
 Agrilorhynchus, 427.  
 Agriornis, 656.  
 Agrobates, 530, 574.  
 Agrodroma, 649.



- Agrophilus, 1179.  
 Agyrtia, App. 313.  
 Aia, 2053.  
 Aidemonia, App. 277c.  
 Ailuroedus, 1101.  
 Aimophila, 1269.  
 Aipunemia, 480.  
 Aithopyga, App. 284.  
 Aithya, 2058.  
 Aithya, 2058.  
 Aix, 2053.  
 Ajaia, 1905.  
 Ajax, 652.  
 Alaëmon, 1374.  
 Alario, 1297.  
 Alauda, 1364, 1367,  
     1368.  
 Albagum, App. p.156.  
 Albatros, 2129.  
 Albatrus, 2129.  
 Alca, 2092, 2093, 2094,  
     2096.  
 Alcedo, 199, 216, 232,  
     233, 234, 237.  
 Alcemerops, 257.  
 Alcippe, 659, 661, 668,  
     905.  
 Alcopus, 758, 780.  
 Alcurus, 769.  
 Alcyon, 241, App. p.  
     155.  
 Alcyone, 236.  
 Alcyonides, 242.  
 Alechthelia, 1737.  
 Alechthelia, 1737, 1998.  
 Alecto, App. 1178.  
 Alector, ~~1178~~, 1732,  
     1759, App. 1178.  
 Alectoris, 1797.  
 Alektorœnas, 1651.  
 Alectorophasis, 1757.  
 Alectorura, 1735.  
 Alectorurus, 790.  
 Alectrœnas, 1652.  
 Alectrœnas, 1651.  
 Alectrophasis, 1755,  
     1757.  
 Alectrura, 790.  
 Alectrurus, 790.  
 Alectryon, 1756.  
 Alectura, 1735.  
 Alecturus, 790.  
 Aline, App. 361c.  
 Allotrius, 908.  
 Alluroedus, 1101.  
 Alsecomus, 1669.  
 Alseonax, 871.  
 Alsocomus, 1669.  
 Alsœcomus, 1669.  
 Alsoecus, 538.  
 Alsoeus, 538.  
 Altapetes, 1270.  
 Aluco, 127, 138.  
 Amadina, 1283, 1289.  
 Amadava, 1278.  
 Amaurornis, 2008.  
 Amazona, 1504.  
 Amazonis, App. 239a.  
 Amblycercus, 1159.  
 Amblycorax, 1080.  
 Amblyospitza, 1192.  
 Amblypterus, 155.  
 Amblyrhamphus,  
     1158.  
 Amblyrhynchus, 1158,  
     1975.  
 Ametrornis, App. 297b.  
 Amizilia, 364.  
 Amizilis, 364.  
 Amizilius, 364.  
 Ammodramus, 1340.  
 Ammodromus, 1340.  
 Ammomanes, 1375.  
 Ammoperdix, 1798.  
 Ammoptila, 1838,  
     1949.  
 Ampeliceps, 1126.  
 Ampelion, 939, App.  
     939.  
 Ampelis, 930, 934, 935,  
     936, 937, 956, 999.  
 Amphibolura, 933.  
 Amplypterus, 155.  
 Ampuliceps, 1126.  
 Amydrus, 1112.  
 Amytis, 515.  
 Anabacerthia, 428.  
 Anabasitta, 468.  
 Anabates, 428, 430,  
     439.  
 Anabatoides, 468.  
 Anabazenops, 468.  
 Anabœnus, 1625.  
 Anactoria, App. 332.  
 Anadœnus, 1625.  
 Anaimos, App. 290a.  
 Anairetes, 825.  
 Anais, 981.  
 Analciopus, 753.  
 Analcipus, 753.  
 Anarhynchus, 1868.  
 Anas, 1902, 2035,  
     2044, 2067.  
 Anassus, 2044.  
 Anastomus, 1911-12.  
 Anchilorhinus, 427.  
 Ancylocheilus, 1958.  
 Ancylochilus, 1958.  
 Andigena, 1439.  
 Androglossus, 1504.  
 Andromedon, 699.  
 Andropadus, 761.  
 Anellobia, 388.  
 Anepsia, 708.  
 Anerpous, App. p.156.  
 Angladiana, App. 279b.  
 Anhima, 1980.  
 Anhinga, 2175.  
 Ania, 2060, 2067.  
 Anisognathus, 1216.  
 Anisoramphus, 2156.  
 Annumbius, 425.  
 Anobapton, 2107.  
 Anodontorhynchus,  
     1468.  
 Anodorhynchus, 1468.  
 Anomalapteryx, App.  
     p. 152.  
 Anomalopterus, 817.  
 Anorrhinus, 1416, App.  
     1416a.  
 Anorthura, 488.  
 Anoüs, 2169.  
 Anser, 2023, 2025,  
     2030, 2035.  
 Anseranus, 2018.  
 Anserella, 2028, 2029.  
 Anseria, 2023.  
 Anthipes, 878.  
 Anthobaphes, 277.

- Anthochæra, 387.  
 Anthodiaeta, 276.  
 Anthomyza, 389.  
 Anthorheptes, 285.  
 Anthornis, 389.  
 Anthoscopus, 608.  
 Anthothreptes, 285.  
 Anthracoceros, 1415,  
     App. 1416.  
 Anthracothorax, 305.  
 Anthreptes, 285.  
 Anthropoides, 1881.  
 Anthus, 644, 646.  
 Antigone, 1880.  
 Antisianus, 207.  
 Antolta, App. p. 155.  
 Antrostomus, 154.  
 Anumbius, 425.  
 Anura, 480.  
 Apales, 504.  
 Apalharpactes, App.  
     206*d*.  
 Apalis, 504.  
 Apaloderma, 205.  
 Apalopteron, 768.  
 Apertirostra, 1911.  
 Aphantochroa, 302.  
 Aphelocoma, 1057.  
 Aphobus, 1157.  
 Aphriza, 1870.  
 Apiaster, 245.  
 Aplonis, 1116.  
 Aplopelia, App. 1701*a*.  
 Apolites, 798.  
 Aprosmictus, 1447.  
 Aptenodita, 2103,  
     2106.  
 Aptenodytes, 2103,  
     2104, 2106.  
 Apternix, 1823.  
 Apternus, 1554.  
 Apternyx, 1823.  
 Apterodita, 2106.  
 Apternornis, App. p. 154.  
 Apteryx, 1823.  
 Aptornis, App. p. 152.  
 Apus, 167.  
 Aquatilis, 696.  
 Aquila, 24, 25, 30, 36,  
     44.  
 Aquilla, 24.  
 Ara, 1463, 1464.  
 Aracanga, 1463.  
 Aracari, 1432.  
 Aracarius, 1432.  
 Arachnechthra, 281.  
 Arachnocestra, App.  
     287.  
 Arachnoraphis, App.  
     287*b*.  
 Arachnothera, 287.  
     App. 287*a*.  
 Aramides, 1984.  
 Aramus, 1983.  
 Arapunga, 958.  
 Arara, 1467, 1470.  
 Ararauna, 1464.  
 Aratinga, 1471, 1475.  
 Arbelorhina, 293.  
 Arbelorrhina, App.  
     293.  
 Arboricola, 1778.  
 Arborocola, 1778.  
 Arborophila, 1778.  
 Arceuthornis, 701.  
 Archibuteo, 23.  
 Archibutes, 23.  
 Archicorax, 1084.  
 Archilochus, App.  
     354*a*.  
 Archiplanus, 1146.  
 Archolestes, 1034.  
 Arctica, 2111.  
 Ardea, 1878, 1883,  
     1885, 1896, 1906,  
     1910, 1911.  
 Ardenna, 2113.  
 Ardeola, 1891, 1892.  
 Ardeomega, 1886.  
 Ardetta, 1892.  
 Arenaria, 1871, 1961.  
 Argala, 1910.  
 Argia, 723.  
 Argoides, App. p. 154.  
 Argozoum, App. p. 155.  
 Argus, 1745.  
 Argusianus, 1745.  
 Argya, 697, 723.  
 Argyramphus, App. p.  
     156.  
 Arimanus, App. p. 155.  
 Arremon, 1252.  
 Arrenga, 695.  
 Arrhemon, 1252.  
 Arses, 865.  
 Artamia, 753, 980.  
 Artamus, 977.  
 Artemyias, 858.  
 Arundinaceus, 530.  
 Arundinax, 530.  
 Arundinicola, 792.  
 Ascalaphia, 115.  
 Ascalópax, 1965.  
 Asilus, 540, 542.  
 Asio, 115, 133. App. 123.  
 Aster, 79.  
 Asthenes, 419.  
 Asthenurus, 1540.  
     App. 1540*c*.  
 Astragalinus, 1306.  
 Astrapia, 1098, 1107.  
 Astrilda, 1276.  
 Astur, 53, 79.  
 Asturina, 82.  
 Atagen, 2189.  
 Atelornis, 189. App.  
     189*a*.  
 Athene, 103.  
 Atinganus, App. p. 155.  
 Atlantopetes, 1270.  
 Atlapetes, 1270.  
 Atrichia, 516.  
 Atricilla, 2148.  
 Attagas, 1811.  
 Attagen, 1770, 1809,  
     2189.  
 Attagis, 1811.  
 Atthis, App. 349*a*.  
 Atthisus, App. p. 156.  
 Atticora, 177.  
 Attila, 655.  
 Auchmalea, 635.  
 Auctruchon, 1866.  
 Augastes, 370.  
 Aulacoramphus, 1438.  
 Aulacorhamphus,  
     1438.  
 Aulacorhynchus, 1437.  
 Aulea, 945.  
 Auripasser, 1313.

- Australasia, 1492.  
 Automolus, 432.  
 Averano, 957.  
 Averanos, 957.  
 Averanus, 957.  
 Aviceda, 65.  
 Avicida, 65.  
 Avocetta, 362, 1946.  
 Avocettes, 362.  
 Avocettinus, 362. App.  
 362a.  
 Avocettula, 362.  
 Aythya, 2058.  
  
 Bacamus, App. p. 156.  
 Baenopus, 885.  
 Baeolophus, 599.  
 Bahila, 903.  
 Bainopus, 885.  
 Balæniceps, 1901.  
 Balbusardus, 42.  
 Balearica, 1883.  
 Balearius, 1883.  
 Balicassius, 982.  
 Balitus, App. p. 155.  
 Bananivorus, 1151.  
 Banksianus, 1519.  
 Barbacous, 212.  
 Barbatula, 1533.  
 Barbilanius, 1524.  
 Bargea, 1935.  
 Baristus, App. p. 156.  
 Barita, 1043, 1047,  
 1104.  
 Barnardius, 1449.  
 Barrabandius, 1458.  
 Bartramia, 1945.  
 Baruffius, App. 749b.  
 Baryphonus, 200. App.  
 200b.  
 Basanistes, 1008.  
 Basileuterus, 896.  
 Basilina, 368.  
 Basilinna, 368.  
 Basilornis, 1127.  
 Batara, 1025, 1027.  
 Bathmidura, 418.  
 Bathmidurus, 830.  
 Bathyrhynchus, 1402,  
 1403.  
  
 Batis, 860.  
 Batrachostomus, 146.  
 Baucis, App. 341.  
 Baza, 64.  
 Beauharnaisius, 1441.  
 Beauharnesius, 1441.  
 Becardia, 828.  
 Bellatrix, 355. App.  
 355a, 355b.  
 Bellona, App. p. 154.  
 Belocercus, 1459.  
 Belonopterus, 1847.  
 Belurus, 1459.  
 Bengalis, 1276.  
 Berecynthia, App. p.  
 154.  
 Berenicornis, 1425.  
 Bernicla, 2030.  
 Bernieria, App. 529a.  
 Bessethera, 669.  
 Bessonornis, 714.  
 Bessornis, 714.  
 Bethyllus, 1228.  
 Bethylus, 1228.  
 Bhringa, 987.  
 Bhuchanga, 982.  
 Bias, 845.  
 Biastes, 434.  
 Bibia, 1881.  
 Biblis, 184.  
 Bidens, 60.  
 Biensis, 1986.  
 Biophorus, 1063.  
 Bizeura, 2074.  
 Biziura, 2074.  
 Blagrus, 46.  
 Blarga, App. p. 156.  
 Blasipus, 2150.  
 Blechropus, 784.  
 Blepharomerops, 246.  
 Bleuets, 368.  
 Blythipicus, 1599.  
 Boissonneaua, App.  
 336a.  
 Bombycilla, 934.  
 Bombyciphora, 934.  
 Bombycistoma, App.  
 146.  
 Bombycistomas, 146.  
 Bombycistomus, 146.  
  
 Bombycivora, 934.  
 Bonasa, 1806.  
 Bonasia, 1806.  
 Boschias, 2044.  
 Boscis, 1129.  
 Bostrychia, 1925.  
 Botaurus, 1894.  
 Bourcieria, App. 329a.  
 Brachonyx, 1376.  
 Brachopus, App. p. 156.  
 Brachygalba, App.  
 240b.  
 Brachylophus, 1568,  
 1571.  
 Brachyotus, 134.  
 Brachypetes, 215.  
 Brachypodius, 770.  
 Brachyprorus, 1065.  
 Brachypteracias, 188,  
 189.  
 Brachypternopicos,  
 1581.  
 Brachypternus, 1581.  
 Brachypterus, 87.  
 Brachypteryx, 661,  
 662. App. 661.  
 Brachyptallus, App.  
 2006a.  
 Brachypus, 167, 631,  
 761, 763, 764, 765,  
 783, 975.  
 Brachyramphus, 2107.  
 Brachyrhamphus,  
 2107.  
 Brachystoma, 1065.  
 Brachyurus, 690, 692.  
 Braconyx, 1376.  
 Bradornis, 559.  
 Bradybates, 568.  
 Bradyornis, 559, 993,  
 994.  
 Bradypterus, 504, 527,  
 568.  
 Bradyptetus, 504.  
 Brahmapicos, 1581.  
 Branta, 2057.  
 Brenta, 2030.  
 Broderipus, App. 749a.  
 Brontozoum, App. p.  
 154.

- Brotogeris, 1485, 1494.  
 Brotogerys, 1494.  
 Buarremon, 1253.  
 Bubalornis, 1178.  
 Bubo, 115, 121, 131.  
 Bubotus, 115, 1625.  
 Bubutus, 1625.  
 Bucanetes, 1383.  
 Bucco, 209, 211, 213,  
     1430, 1526, 1527.  
 Buccotrogon, 1535.  
 Buceros, 1413, 1414.  
 Buceroturus, 1426.  
 Bucklandium, App. p.  
     151.  
 Bucia, 258.  
 Bucolus, 1126.  
 Bucorax, 1427.  
 Bucorvus, 1427, 1428.  
 Budites, 639.  
 Budytes, 639.  
 Buglodytes, 499.  
 Bulaca, 131.  
 Bulestes, 1044.  
 Bulweria, 2117.  
 Bupernis, 41.  
 Buphaga, 1128.  
 Buphagus, 1128, 2135.  
 Buphus, 1891.  
 Burhinus, 1835.  
 Burrhinus, 1835.  
 Busarellus, App. p. 156.  
 Buscarla, 1347.  
 Buserinus, 1400.  
 Bustamentia, 1399.  
 Butaëtes, 23.  
 Butalis, 868, 869.  
 Butaquila, 22.  
 Butastur, 41.  
 Buteo, 16, 23, 66.  
 Buteogallus, 18.  
 Buteopernis, 41.  
 Buthraupis, 1227.  
 Butor, 1894.  
 Butorides, 1893.  
 Butreron, 1102.  
 Bynamphus, Ap. p. 156.  
 Byrseus, 1303.  
 Cabanisia, 997.  
 Cacatoes, 1514.  
 Cacatua, 1514, 1516.  
 Cacatus, 1514.  
 Caccabis, 1796.  
 Cachinna, 86.  
 Cacicus, 1137, 1143.  
 Cacomantis, 1639.  
 Cacopitta, 670.  
 Cactornis, 1203.  
 Caeligena, 331.  
 Cæreba, 293.  
 Caesarornis, 2002.  
 Caïca, 1501.  
 Cairina, 2055.  
 Calænas, 1716.  
 Calamanthus, 510.  
 Calamodus, 526.  
 Calamodyta, 526, 529.  
 Calamoherpe, 527,  
     529, 530.  
 Calamophilus, 611.  
 Calamospiza, 1199.  
 Calandra, 1370.  
 Calandrella, 1368.  
 Calandria, 715.  
 Calandritis, 1368.  
 Calao, 1417, 1418,  
     1419.  
 Calapus, App. p. 155.  
 Calendula, 1366.  
 Calialcyon, 225.  
 Calicalicus, 1021.  
 Calicitta, 1059.  
 Calidris, 1952, 1961.  
 Calipyga, 903.  
 Callacanthus, 1300.  
 Callæas, 1064.  
 Callæus, 1064.  
 Callalcyon, App. 225.  
 Callene, 5625.  
 Callienas, 1716.  
 Callialcyon, 225.  
 Callicephalus, 1520.  
 Callichen, 2057.  
 Callicitta, 1059.  
 Callidera, 1102.  
 Callienas, 1716.  
 Callimophilus, 611.  
 Calliœnas, 1716.  
 Calliope, 571.  
 Calliornis, 1115.  
 Calliparaea, 1249.  
 Callipepla, 1794.  
 Calliperidia, App. 325.  
 Calliphlox, 353.  
 Callipicus, 1558.  
 Callipsittacus, 1442.  
 Calliptera, App. p. 155.  
 Callipyga, 903.  
 Callirhamphus, 1539.  
 Callirhynchus, 1398.  
 Callisitta, 464.  
 Callispiza, 1231.  
 Calliste, 1231, 1235.  
 Callistus, 1231.  
 Callithorax, 322.  
 Calliurus, 208.  
 Callocephalon, 1520.  
 Callocitta, 1059, 1062.  
 Callopietria, App. 325.  
 Callopsaris, App. 831a.  
 Callospiza, 1237.  
 Callothorax, App. 349.  
 Callyrhynchus, 1398.  
 Calobates, 638, 1626.  
 Calocitta, 1059, 1062.  
 Calodera, 1102.  
 Calœnas, 1716.  
 Calopsitta, 1442.  
 Caloramphus, 1539.  
 Calornis, 1108, 1115.  
 Calospiza, 1231.  
 Calothorax, 320, 322.  
     App. 349.  
 Calurus, 208.  
 Calyptomæna, App.  
     932.  
 Calyptomeina, 932.  
 Calyptomena, 932.  
 Calyptomene, 932.  
 Calyptomina, 932.  
 Calyptorhynchus,  
     1519.  
 Calyptrophorus, 1330.  
 Calyptura, 928.  
 Camarhynchus, 1202.  
 Camarophagus, App.  
     1214.  
 Camaroptera, 545.  
 Camelornis, Ap. p. 155.

- Camorophagus, 1214.  
   App. 1214.  
 Campephaga, 964, 965.  
   App. 964*a*.  
 Campephilus, 1562,  
   1564.  
 Campethera, 1574.  
 Campicola, 557.  
 Camploris, App. p. 156.  
 Campophaga, 964.  
 Campophilus, 1562.  
 Campothera, 1574.  
 Campolaemus, 2065.  
 Campolaimus, 2065.  
 Camptorhynchus,  
   2065.  
 Campylops, 427.  
 Campylopterus, 301,  
   362.  
 Campylorhynchus,  
   496, 497.  
 Canace, 1805.  
 Cancroma, 1891, 1900.  
 Cancrophaga, 220.  
 Cancrophagus, 1891.  
 Cannabina, 1319.  
 Canutus, 1952.  
 Capito, 209, 211, 1536.  
   App. 209.  
 Capnixus, App. 812*d*.  
 Capnopicus, 1560.  
 Caprimulgus, 147, 150.  
 Capornis, 8.  
 Caracara, 15.  
 Carbo, 2185.  
 Carbonarius, 1543,  
   2185.  
 Cardellina, 897.  
 Cardinalis, 1205.  
 Carduelis, 1299.  
 Cariama, 1877.  
 Carina, 2055.  
 Carine, 103.  
 Cariornis, App. 812*a*.  
 Carmelita, App. 277*e*.  
 Carnifex, 87, 930.  
 Carphibis, 1921.  
 Carpococcyx, 1626.  
 Carpodacus, 1382.  
 Carpophaga, 1659.  
 Carpornis, 939. App.  
   939*a*.  
 Carvanaca, 1837.  
 Carvanacus, 1837.  
 Carvanica, 1837.  
 Caryocatactes, 1072.  
 Caryothraustes, 1264.  
 Casarea, 2043.  
 Casarka, 2043.  
 Casmarrhynchus, 957.  
 Casmarrhynchus, 1202.  
 Casmorhynchus, 957.  
 Casoaris, 1820.  
 Cassiculus, 1147.  
 Cassicus, 1142, 1143,  
   1144.  
 Cassidix, 1142, 1417.  
 Cassypha, 714.  
 Casuarius, 1820.  
 Catacus, 1514.  
 Catamblyrhynchus,  
   1399.  
 Catamenia, 1321.  
 Cataractes, 2110.  
 Catarracta, 2133.  
 Catarractes, 2103.  
 Catharacta, 2135.  
 Catharista, 6.  
 Cathartes, 5, 6, 8.  
   App. 5, 5*a*, 7.  
 Catharus, 709.  
 Catheturus, 1735.  
 Catoptropelicanus,  
   2183.  
 Catoptrophorus, 1943.  
 Catosparactes, 2154.  
 Catreus, 1747.  
 Catriscus, 503.  
 Cauax, 241.  
 Cauecias, 242.  
 Caulodromus, 458.  
 Cebilepyris, 969.  
 Ceblyphyris, 964, 968,  
   969.  
 Cecropis, 180.  
 Cela, 1820. App. p. 153.  
 Celalyca, App. 1048*a*.  
 Celeopicos, 1579.  
 Celeus, 1579.  
 Cenchramus, 1761.  
 Cenoramphus, App. p.  
   155.  
 Centrophanes, 1363.  
 Centrites, 635.  
 Centrocerus, 1802.  
 Centrophanes, 635,  
   1363.  
 Centropus, 1605.  
 Centrourus, 1521.  
 Centrurus, 1521.  
 Centurus, 1585.  
 Cephalanius, App.  
   808*c*.  
 Cephalax, App. p. 155.  
 Cephalapis, 359.  
 Cephalopterus, 359.  
 Cephalopterus, 954.  
 Cephaloptynx, 113.  
 Cephalopyrus, 610.  
 Cephanomus, App. p.  
   155.  
 Cepharcus, App. p. 156.  
 Cepheus, App. 1913.  
 Cephus, 1913, 2081,  
   2109.  
 Cepsua, App. p. 156.  
 Ceratoblepharum,  
   2094.  
 Ceratopipra, App. 921*c*.  
 Ceratops, App. p. 155.  
 Ceratorhina, 2101.  
 Ceratorhyncha, 2101.  
 Ceratornis, 1760.  
 Cerchneipicus, 1580.  
 Cerchneis, 55.  
 Cercibis, 1931.  
 Cercibus, 1931.  
 Cerconectes, 2073.  
 Cercophæna, App.  
   918*a*.  
 Cercoronus, 1091.  
 Cercotrichas, 552, 576,  
   965.  
 Cereopsis, 2034.  
 Ceriornis, 1760.  
 Ceropia, 733.  
 Cerorhina, 2101.  
 Cerorhynca, 2101.  
 Cerorhyncha, 2101.  
 Cerrorhinca, 2101.



- Certhia, 457, 616.  
 Certhidea, 1204.  
 Certhilauda, 1373.  
 Certhiola, 296.  
 Certhionyx, 373.  
 Certhioparus, 613.  
 Certhiparus, 613, 904.  
 Ceryle, 237.  
 Cetophaga, 892.  
 Cetosparactes, 2154.  
 Cettia, 527.  
 Ceyx, 232.  
 Chacura, 1796.  
 Chadirus, App. 155.  
 Chæmarrhornis, App. 563.  
 Chæmepelia, 1692.  
 Chæmorrhous, 563.  
 Chætoblemma, 1009.  
 Chætocercus, 349.  
 Chætops, 697.  
 Chætopus, 1772.  
 Chætornis, 519.  
 Chætura, 173, 174.  
 Chætusia, 1850.  
 Chaimarrornis, 563.  
 Chaitairis, 884.  
 Chaitaris, 884.  
 Chalcites, 1634, 1635.  
 Chalcomitra, App. 277*d*.  
 Chalcoparia, 286.  
 Chalcopelia, 1699.  
 Chalcophanes, 1140.  
 App. 240*a*.  
 Chalcophaps, 1707.  
 Chalcopsitta, 1452.  
 Chalcopterus, 1841.  
 Chalcostetha, 283.  
 Chalcostigma, App. 339*a*.  
 Chalcothraupis, 1234.  
 Chalcurus, 1744.  
 Chalybæus, 1104.  
 Chalybura, App. 307.  
 Chamæa, 492.  
 Chamæpeleia, 1692.  
 Chamæpelia, 1692.  
 Chamæpetes, 1730.  
 Chamæza, 689.  
 Chamæzosa, 689.  
 Chamapetes, 1730.  
 Chaptia, 990.  
 Charadrius, 1834, 1855, 1859, 1860, 1862.  
 Charidhylas, 870.  
 Charmosina, 1482.  
 Charmosyna, 1482.  
 Chasciempis, 874.  
 Chasiempis, 874.  
 Chatoblemma, 1009.  
 Chaulelasmus, 2049.  
 Chauliodes, 2049.  
 Chauliodus, 2049.  
 Chauna, 1981.  
 Chaunonotus, 1039.  
 Chaunoproctus, 1197.  
 Chaunornis, 211. App. 210*b*.  
 Chavaria, 1981.  
 Cheilodromas, 1838.  
 Cheilodromus, 1838.  
 Cheiloxiphia, 919.  
 Cheimonea, 2155.  
 Chelictinia, 74.  
 Chelicutia, 222.  
 Chelidis, 933.  
 Chelidon, 185.  
 Chelidonia, 171.  
 Chelidoptera, 215.  
 Chelidopteryx, 74.  
 Chelidorhynch, 850.  
 Chelidorynx, 850.  
 Chemæza, 689.  
 Chen, 2025.  
 Chenalopex, 2021, 2092.  
 Cheniscus, 2029, 2095.  
 Cheniskus, 2029.  
 Chenonetta, 2022.  
 Chenopsis, 2037.  
 Chenopsis, 2037.  
 Chenorhamphus, 1911.  
 Chera, 1188. App. 1188.  
 Cheramoea, 178.  
 Chersomanes, 1373.  
 Chettusia, 1850.  
 Chibia, 989.  
 Chilodromus, 1838.  
 Chimerina, 2101.  
 Chimonea, 2155.  
 Chinospina, 1325.  
 Chionis, 1812.  
 Chionochen, 2025.  
 Chionospina, 1325.  
 Chionospiza, 1325.  
 Chiquera, App. 52*a*.  
 Chiromachæris, 921.  
 Chiropirion, App. 917.  
 Chiroxiphia, 919.  
 Chizærhis, 1410.  
 Chizæris, 1410.  
 Chlamidochen, 2022.  
 Chlamydæna, 1651.  
 Chlamydera, 1102.  
 Chlamydodera, 1102.  
 Chlamydotis, 1833.  
 Chlenasicus, 612.  
 Chloëphaga, 2033.  
 Chlorænas, 1681.  
 Chlorestes, App. 369.  
 Chloreuphonia, 1243.  
 Chlorion, 1271.  
 Chloris, 619, 1314.  
 Chlorisoma, 1061.  
 Chloroceryle, 239.  
 Chlorochrysa, 1249.  
 Chloroenas, 1681.  
 Chlorokitta, App. 1101.  
 Chloronerpes, 1591.  
 Chloropeta, 541.  
 Chlorophanes, App. 293*a*.  
 Chlorophoneus, 1033.  
 Chlorophonia, 1243.  
 Chloropicoides, 1582.  
 Chloropicos, 1568, 1591, 1592.  
 Chloropsaris, 831.  
 Chloropsis, 397.  
 Chloropygia, 188.  
 Chlorornis, 1208.  
 Chlorosoma, 1061.  
 Chlorospingus, 1257.  
 Chlorospiza, 1314.  
 Chlorostilbon, 369.  
 Choacalcyon, 217.  
 Choemepelia, 1692.  
 Chondestes, 1338.

- Chopis, 1157.  
 Chordediles, 160.  
 Chordeiles, 160.  
 Chordeilus, 160.  
 Choriotis, 1827.  
 Choristopus, 2018.  
 Chotorea, 1527.  
 Choucalcyon, 217.  
 Chourtka, 1799.  
 Chroecocephalus, 2143.  
 Chroicocephalus, 2140, 2143, 2149.  
 Chroicocephalus, 2149.  
 Chromatophora, App. 275a.  
 Chrysæna, 1644.  
 Chrysobronchus, App. 314.  
 Chrysococcyus, 1634.  
 Chrysococcyx, 1634.  
 Chrysocolaptes, 1566.  
 Chrysocoma, 2103.  
 Chrysæna, App. 1644.  
 Chrysœnas, App. 1644.  
 Chrysolampis, 357.  
 Chrysolophus, 788, 1750.  
 Chrysomitris, 1305.  
 Chrysomma, 742. App. 742.  
 Chrysomus, 1163.  
 Chrysonotus, 1582, 1583.  
 Chrysophlegma, 1569.  
 Chrysopicos, 1572, 1574.  
 Chrysopoga, 1339.  
 Chrysopteryx, 940.  
 Chrysotilopicus, 1574.  
 Chrysotilus, 1572.  
 Chrysospiza, 1313.  
 Chrysothraupis, 1232.  
 Chrysotis, 1504.  
 Chrysotreron, App. 1644.  
 Chrysures, 365.  
 Chrysuronia, 365.  
 Chthonicola, 512.  
 Cia, 1346.  
 Ciccaba, 129.  
 Cichla, 496, 498.  
 Cichlherminia, 703.  
 Cichlocolaptes, 433.  
 Cichloides, 702.  
 Cichlolopia, App. 713a.  
 Cichlopasser, App. 713a.  
 Cichlops, 648.  
 Cichlopsis, 707.  
 Cichloselys, App. 702a.  
 Cicinnurus, 1095.  
 Ciconia, 1883, 1906, 1910.  
 Cilathora, 740.  
 Cillurus, 406.  
 Cimoliornis, App. p. 153.  
 Cinclidia, 732.  
 Cinclidium, 565.  
 Cinclocerthia, 415.  
 Cinclodes, 406.  
 Cinclops, App. 497b.  
 Cincloamphus, 520.  
 Cincloamphus, 520.  
 Cinclosoma, 720.  
 Cinclus, 696, 1871.  
 Cinnamolegus, 266.  
 Cinnamopterus, 1114.  
 Cinnicerthia, 412.  
 Cinnycinclia, App. 286b.  
 Cinnycincle, App. 285a.  
 Cinnycinclus, 285, 1108.  
 Cinnyrus, 274, 275.  
 Cincidium, 647.  
 Cintorhamphus, 520.  
 Cinura, 643.  
 Circæatus, 39.  
 Circaetos, 39.  
 Circaëtus, 39.  
 Circinnurus, 1095.  
 Circus, 94, 95. 979  
 Cirlus, 1344.  
 Cirrihippra, 925.  
 Cirrhocephalus, 2145.  
 Cirripipra, App. 925.  
 Cissa, 1061, 1086.  
 Cissilopha, 1058.  
 Cissomela, App. 373a.  
 Cissopsis, 1228.  
 Cissurus, 1261.  
 Cisticola, 505.  
 Cistothorus, 489.  
 Citrinella, 1309, 1343.  
 Citta, 690, 1061.  
 Cittacincla, 553.  
 Cittura, 218.  
 Cladorhynchus, 1948.  
 Cladoscopus, 445.  
 Clamator, 1773.  
 Clangula, 2062, 2063, 2064.  
 Clavifrons, 953.  
 Cleptes, 1086.  
 Climacocercus, 87.  
 Climacourus, 87.  
 Climacteris, 461.  
 Clitonyx, 471.  
 Clorhynchus, 1932.  
 Clymenius, App. p. 156.  
 Clypeata, 2054.  
 Clypieternus, 1145.  
 Clytolæma, 335.  
 Clonorhynchus, 1932.  
 Cnipolegus, 787.  
 Cnipolus, App. p. 156.  
 Coccoborus, 1198, 1265.  
 Coccolarynx, 254.  
 Coccopsis, 1240.  
 Coccothraustes, 1193, 1314.  
 Coccyua, 1614.  
 Coccygius, 1610.  
 Coccygus, 1610, 1611.  
 Coccytes, 1631.  
 Coccyzius, 1610.  
 Coccyzon, 1610.  
 Coccyzura, 1686.  
 Coccyzus, 1603, 1610, 1611.  
 Cochlearius, 1900.  
 Cochoa, 948.  
 Codonistris, 687.  
 Cœlebs, 1298.

- Cœligena, 320.  
 Cænocorypha, 1970.  
 Cæreba, 293, 296.  
 Coerebra, 293.  
 Colæus, 1083.  
 Colaptes, 1568, 1593.  
 Colaris, 187. App.  
 187.  
 Coleoramphus, 1812.  
 Coleorhamphus, 1812.  
 Colibri, 311, 312.  
 Coliipasser, 1187.  
 Colinus, 1791.  
 Coliostruthus, 1187.  
 Coliphimus, 1411.  
 Colius, 296, 1407.  
 Coliuspasser, 1187.  
 Collocalia, 172.  
 Collurampelis, 929.  
 Colluricincla, 1023.  
 Colluricisoma, 1023.  
 Collurio, 999, 1001,  
 1003. App. p. 156.  
 Colluriocincla, 1023.  
 Collurisoma, 1023.  
 Collyrio, 999.  
 Colobathris, 687.  
 Colocalia, 172.  
 Coloeus, 1083.  
 Colombars, 1654.  
 Colomgalles, 1651.  
 Colophimus, 1411.  
 Colopterus, 824.  
 Colubris, 354.  
 Columba, 1654, 1671,  
 1673, 1675, 1719.  
 Columbi-colins, 1692.  
 1702.  
 Columbi-gallina, 1692,  
 1704.  
 Columbi-gallines,  
 1675.  
 Columbi-hocco, 1719.  
 Columbi-perdrix,  
 1706.  
 Columbi-turtures,  
 1682.  
 Columbina, 1695.  
 Columbines, 1663,  
 1710.  
 Columbpicos, 1590.  
 Columbpicus, 1590.  
 Columbula, 1695.  
 Colymbus, 2081, 2082,  
 2107, 2109.  
 Comarophagus, 1214,  
 1217.  
 Comaropterus, 545.  
 Comatibis, 1927.  
 Comatotis, 1831.  
 Comeles, 342. App.  
 342.  
 Comeris, 1542.  
 Cometes, 342, 989.  
 Compsocoma, 1218.  
 Compsothlypis, 619.  
 Conirostra, 295.  
 Conirostrum, 295.  
 Conophaga, 835.  
 Conopophaga, 835.  
 Conopophagus, 835.  
 Conopophila, 377.  
 Conostoma, 1070.  
 Conradinia, App. 329c.  
 Conurus, 1443, 1446,  
 1457, 1469, 1473,  
 1476.  
 Cooperastur, App. 88a.  
 Coparus, 793.  
 Coprotheres, 2134.  
 Copsichus, 706.  
 Copsicus, App. p. 156.  
 Copsychus, 552, 772.  
 Copurus, 793.  
 Cora, App. 321.  
 Coracia, 1092.  
 Coracias, 190, 749,  
 1086, 1092.  
 Coracina, 952, 954,  
 955, 969.  
 Coraciura, App. 190a.  
 Coracopsis, 1443, 1444.  
 Coragyps, App. 6a.  
 Coraphites, 1378.  
 Corapica, 1061.  
 Corapipo, App. 921b.  
 Corapitta, App. 189.  
 Corax, 1076.  
 Corbivus, App. p. 156.  
 Corcorax, 1091.  
 Corcoronis, App. 1091.  
 Corethrura, 1996,  
 1998.  
 Corinnes, 326.  
 Coriphilus, 1485.  
 Cornix, 1077.  
 Corone, 1077.  
 Coronica, 1046.  
 Coronideus, 1054.  
 Coronis, 952.  
 Corospiza, 1379.  
 Corrira, 1949.  
 Corvinella, 1007.  
 Corvivultur, 1084.  
 Corvultur, 1084.  
 Corvus, 934, 989,  
 1076, 1077, 1079,  
 1086.  
 Corydalina, 1199.  
 Corydalis, 1373.  
 Corydalla, 648.  
 Corydallis, 1373.  
 Corydalona, 1199.  
 Corydilla, 648.  
 Corydon, 194, 1370,  
 1520.  
 Corydonix, 1607.  
 Corydonyx, 1607.  
 Corypha, 1376.  
 Coryphaispiza, 1273.  
 Coryphasipiza, 1273.  
 Coryphegnathus,  
 1192.  
 Coryphidea, 1368.  
 Coryphilus, 1485.  
 Coryphospingus, 1220.  
 Coryphospiza, 1273.  
 Corys, 1367.  
 Corythaix, 1408. App.  
 1408.  
 Corythaixoides, 1411.  
 Corythophilus, 1485.  
 Corythopsis, 676.  
 Corythornis, 234.  
 Corythus, 1388.  
 Coscoroba, 2038.  
 Cosmeteira, App. 279d.  
 Cosmetornis, 164.  
 Cosmonessa, 2053.  
 Cosmonetta, 2063.



- Cosmurus, 207. App. 207a.  
 Cossypha, 714.  
 Cossyphus, 1132. App. p. 156.  
 Cotile, 184.  
 Cotinga, 930, 936.  
 Coturnicœnas, 1694.  
 Coturnicops, 1991.  
 Coturniculus, 1341.  
 Coturnix, 1780.  
 Cotyle, 184.  
 Coûa, 1607.  
 Cracticornis, 1933.  
 Cracticus, 1043.  
 Cranioleuca, 421.  
 Cranoceros, 1426.  
 Craspedœnas, 1667.  
 Craspedoenas, 1667.  
 Craspedophora, 268.  
 Crataeonyx, 602.  
 Crataionyx, 602.  
 Crateropus, 721, 724.  
 Craticus, 1043.  
 Cravus, 1090.  
 Crax, 1732, 1734.  
 Craxirex, 17.  
 Creadio, 1139.  
 Creadion, 385, 387, 388, 1139.  
 Creagrus, 2152.  
 Creapyga, App. p. 156.  
 Creatophora, 1131.  
 Creurgus, 996.  
 Crex, 1990.  
 Cridotheres, 1132.  
 Crimophylus, 1973.  
 Criniger, 758, 989.  
 Crithagra, 1316, 1400.  
 Crithologus, 1297.  
 Crithophaga, 1352.  
 Crocias, 1018.  
 Crocopsis, 775.  
 Crocopus, App. 1655a.  
 Crombus, 188.  
 Cromias, App. p. 156.  
 Crossodera, 196.  
 Crossophthalmus, 1680.  
 Crossoptilon, 1752.  
 Crossoptilum, 1752.  
 Crotophaga, 1618.  
 Crotophagus, 1618.  
 Crucirostra, 1405.  
 Crymonessa, 2064.  
 Crymophilus, 1973.  
 Crypsirhina, 1066.  
 Crypsirina, 1066, 1069.  
 Crypsirrhina, 1066.  
 Crypticus, 201.  
 Cryptolopha, 851.  
 Cryptonix, 1783.  
 Cryptonyx, 1783.  
 Cryptorhina, 1066, 1071.  
 Cryptura, 1813.  
 Crypturus, 1814.  
 Crytonyx, 1790.  
 Crytostomus, 282.  
 Ctenoglaux, 109.  
 Ctenorhynchus, 2049.  
 Cuaris, App. p. 155.  
 Cuculus, 1600, 1610, 1633.  
 Cucupicus, 1538.  
 Culampis, 310.  
 Culicipeta, 548.  
 Culicivora, 825, 898, App. 825a.  
 Cultrides, 1609.  
 Cultrunguis, 119.  
 Cuncuma, 46.  
 Cupidonia, 1804.  
 Cureus, 1610.  
 Curlirius, 1934.  
 Curruca, 274, 534, 535, 539, 540, 543, 560, 573.  
 Cursor, 1839.  
 Cursorius, 1838, 1839.  
 Curucujus, App. 203.  
 Curucus, App. p. 155.  
 Cuvirostra, 1405.  
 Cutia, 1121.  
 Cyanalcyon, App. 221a.  
 Cyanecula, 570.  
 Cyanicterus, 1212.  
 Cyanistes, 597.  
 Cyanocephalus, 1074.  
 Cyanochloris, App. 307a.  
 Cyanocitta, 1051, 1056, 1057.  
 Cyanocorax, 1051, 1052. App. 1052a.  
 Cyanogarrulus, 1051.  
 Cyanolanius, 1020.  
 Cyanoliseus, 1470.  
 Cyanoloxia, 1198.  
 Cyanolyca, 1056.  
 Cyanomitra, App. 277b.  
 Cyanomyia, App. 315a.  
 Cyanophaia, App. 367a.  
 Cyanophonia, 1242.  
 Cyanopica, 1088.  
 Cyanopogon, App. 322.  
 Cyanopolius, 1088.  
 Cyanopops, App. 262a.  
 Cyanops, 1529.  
 Cyanopsitta, 1467.  
 Cyanopterus, 2050.  
 Cyanoptila, 889.  
 Cyanoramphus, 1450.  
 Cyanornis, App. p. 154.  
 Cyanotis, 551.  
 Cyanotreron, App. 1649b.  
 Cyanurus, 1051, 1062.  
 Cybele, App. p. 154.  
 Cybertes, 794.  
 Cychlolopia, App. 713a.  
 Cychlopasser, App. 713a.  
 Cychlorhynchus, 834.  
 Cyclarhis, 1010.  
 Cyclaris, 1010.  
 Cyclopsitta, 1500.  
 Cyclopterus, App. 626c.  
 Cyclorhis, 1010.  
 Cyclorhynchus, 834.  
 Cycloris, 1010.  
 Cyclorrhhis, 1010.  
 Cyclorrhynchus, 2098.

- Cygnopsis, 2026.  
 Cygnus, 2023, 2035.  
 Cymbilaimus, 1030.  
 Cymbirhynchus, 197.  
 Cymbolaimus, 1030.  
 Cymbops, 1900.  
 Cymborhynchus, 197.  
 Cymbyrhynchus, App. 197.  
 Cymindis, 67, 68, 78.  
 Cymotomus, 2113.  
 Cynanthus, 343, 354, 360. App. 343.  
 Cynchlorhamphus, 521.  
 Cynchramus, 1351, 1352.  
 Cynnyris, 274.  
 Cynornis, 886. App. 886.  
 Cynura, 643.  
 Cyornis, 886. App. 886.  
 Cyphorhinus, 479.  
 Cyphos, 210.  
 Cyphus, 210.  
 Cypselopteryx, 74.  
 Cypselus, 167.  
 Cypsiurus, App. 171a.  
 Cypsnagra, 1251.  
 Cyrtes, 965.  
 Cyrtopelicanus, 2182.  
 Cyrtotes, 1165.  
 Cysticola, 505.  
 Dacelo, 216.  
 Dacnis, 294, 622.  
 Dacryophorus, App. 451a.  
 Dactalum, App. p. 156.  
 Dactemia, App. p. 156.  
 Dactylostrix, 139.  
 Dædalion, 79.  
 Dædalium, 79.  
 Dafila, 2047.  
 Dahila, 552.  
 Damophila, App. 363c.  
 Dandalus, 569.  
 Daption, 2124.  
 Daptrius, 11.  
 Daseocharis, 501.  
 Dasycephala, 654, 656, 657, 679.  
 Dasylophus, 1619.  
 Dasyncetopa, App. 921a.  
 Dasyopsis, 655.  
 Dasyornis, 507, 517, 519.  
 Dasyptilus, 1522, 2086.  
 Dasyramphus, 2105.  
 Daudalus, 569.  
 Daulias, 573.  
 Deanea, App. p. 155.  
 Decura, 509.  
 Decurus, 509.  
 Delattia, 319, 330.  
 Delichon, App. 185a.  
 Delphinella, App. 312a.  
 Demigretta, 1889.  
 Dendranthus, 645.  
 Dendrexetastes, 444.  
 Dendrobates, 1555.  
 Dendrochelidon, 171.  
 Dendrocinclá, 454.  
 Dendrocitta, 1069.  
 Dendrocolaptes, 441, 446, 447, 450, 455. App. 442.  
 Dendrocops, 443, 450. App. 441.  
 Dendrocopus, 441, 442, 446, 1545, 1552, 1562.  
 Dendrocygna, 2039.  
 Dendrodromas, 1546.  
 Dendrodromus, 439, 469.  
 Dendroeca, 617.  
 Dendroica, 617.  
 Dendrofalco, 52.  
 Dendroma, 439.  
 Dendromus, 1574.  
 Dendronanthus, 645.  
 Dendronessa, 2039, 2053.  
 Dendrophila, 463.  
 Dendrophorus, 1788.  
 Dendropicos, 1555.  
 Dendroplex, 446.  
 Dendroornis, 448.  
 Dendroortyx, 1789.  
 Dendrotreron, 1672.  
 Dendroxetastes, App. 444.  
 Densirostra, 1388.  
 Dentiger, 49.  
 Dentophorus, 1788.  
 Derbyomyia, App. 361d.  
 Derimanus, App. 16.  
 Dermodera, App. p. 156.  
 Dermophrys, 1285.  
 Derotius, 1503.  
 Derotis, App. p. 156.  
 Derotypus, 1503.  
 Dertroïdes, 1178.  
 Despotes, 813.  
 Despotina, 800.  
 Dessonornis, 714.  
 Dicæum, 289. App. 289a.  
 Diceum, 289.  
 Dicholophus, 1877.  
 Dicranostreptus, 985.  
 Dicroadum, App. p. 155.  
 Dicrourus, 982, 983, 991.  
 Dicrurus, 982.  
 Didunculus, 1720.  
 Didus, 1721.  
 Didymacis, 1772.  
 Digenea, App. 891a.  
 Diglossa, 427.  
 Dilophus, 1131.  
 Dimorpha, 891.  
 Dinopium, 1554.  
 Dinornis, App. p. 152, 153.  
 Dioctes, 807.  
 Diodon, 60.  
 Diomedea, 1543, 2093, 2129.  
 Diotima, App. 332a.  
 Diphogena, App. 327a.  
 Diphyllodes, 1094.  
 Diplectron, 1741.  
 Diplectrum, 1741.  
 Diploodon, 60.

- Diplopterus, 1604, 1615.  
 Diploxus, App. p. 155.  
 Diramphus, App. p. 155.  
 Discosura, 344.  
 Discura, App. 344.  
 Disporus, 2176.  
 Dissemurus, 986.  
 Diuca, 1359.  
 Diucopis, 1225.  
 Dixiphia, 923.  
 Docimaster, 323.  
 Docimastes, 323.  
 Doleromyia, App. 315.  
 Dolichonyx, 1167.  
 Dolometis, 1088.  
 Domicella, 1483.  
 Dominicanus, 2137.  
 Donacobius, 498.  
 Donacola, 1286.  
 Donacospiza, 1272.  
 Doricha, App. 321c.  
 Dorifera, 334.  
 Doryfera, 334.  
 Drepanis, 270.  
 Driopicus, 1544.  
 Dromæus, 1822.  
 Dromaius, 1822.  
 Dromas, 1949.  
 Dromiceius, 1822.  
 Dromicus, 1842.  
 Dromochelidon, 1843.  
 Dromococcyx, 1616.  
 Dromodendron, 469.  
 Dromodendrum, 469.  
 Dromolaea, 558.  
 Drongo, 988.  
 Drongus, 988.  
 Drymocataphus, 665.  
 Drymodes, 584.  
 Drymoeca, 502.  
 Drymoica, 502, 505.  
 Drymoipus, App. 504a.  
 Drymonax, 796.  
 Drymophila, 683, 864.  
 Drymornis, 449.  
 Dryobates, 1545.  
 Dryocopus, 454, 1543.  
 Dryopicos, 1543, 1576.  
 Dryoscopus, 1037.  
 Dryospiza, 1309, 1310.  
 Dryotomus, 1543, 1563.  
 Dubusia, 1227, 1258.  
 Ducula, 1664.  
 Dulus, 951, 1254.  
 Dumecola, 621.  
 Dumetia, 738.  
 Dumeticola, 529.  
 Dumicola, 621.  
 Dyaphorophyia, 861.  
 Dytiopicus, 1550.  
 Dynamene, 1629.  
 Dysithannus, 675.  
 Dysornithia, 1050.  
 Dysporus, 2176.  
 Dytes, 2084.  
 Eclectus, 1483, 1489.  
 Ectopistes, 1679, 1682.  
 Edela, 500.  
 Edolisoma, 972.  
 Edolius, 984, 988, 1631.  
 Egretta, 1888.  
 Eidopsarus, 401. App. 401a.  
 Eiropus, App. 361.  
 Elænia, 816.  
 Elaeocerthia, App. 277a.  
 Elainia, 816.  
 Elania, 816.  
 Elanoides, 72.  
 Elanus, 72.  
 Electus, 1489.  
 Eleopicus, 1559.  
 Eleothreptus, 155.  
 Ellipura, 680.  
 Elisa, App. 321a.  
 Elminia, 855.  
 Emberiza, 1343, 1351, 1352, 1360, 1362.  
 Emberizoides, 1271.  
 Embernagra, 1268.  
 Emblemata, 1304.  
 Emeraudes, 313.  
 Emeus, App. p. 153.  
 Emphania, 1743.  
 Empharis, 1911.  
 Empidivora, 863.  
 Enalius, 1966.  
 Engyete, App. 361c.  
 Enicocichla, 589.  
 Enicognathus, 1481.  
 Eniconetta, 2061.  
 Enicornis, 410.  
 Enicura, 641.  
 Enicurus, 641.  
 Enneoctonus, 1003.  
 Enodes, 1118.  
 Entomophagus, 785, 1019.  
 Entomophila, 220, 376.  
 Entomothera, 220, 221.  
 Entomovorus, 1019.  
 Entomyza, 394.  
 Entomyzon, 394.  
 Eolophus, 1516.  
 Eophona, 1195.  
 Eophonia, 1195.  
 Eöpsaltria, 916.  
 Eos, 1484.  
 Eparnetes, 487.  
 Ephialtes, 121. App. 125a.  
 Ephthianura, 643.  
 Epilais, 534, 535.  
 Epimachus, 266.  
 Epiornis, App. p. 152.  
 Epirincus, App. p. 156.  
 Epitelarus, 2142.  
 Epomia, 1750.  
 Ephthianura, 643.  
 Erana, 1366.  
 Erator, 829.  
 Eremita, App. 297d.  
 Eremobius, 410.  
 Eremomela, 483. App. 483a.  
 Eremophila, 1369.  
 Ereunetes, 1960.  
 Eriocnemis, 361.  
 Eriocnemys, App. 361.  
 Eriodora, 680.  
 Eriopus, 361.  
 Erismatura, 2073.  
 Erithacus, 569.  
 Erodia, 1949.

- Erodus, 1888.  
 Erolia, 1932, 1958.  
 Erolla, 198.  
 Erpornis, 741.  
 Erucivora, 974.  
 Erythaca, App. 569.  
 Erythacus, 569.  
 Erythra, 2009.  
 Erythrina, 1295, 1382.  
 Erythrodryas, 581.  
 Erythræna, App. 1653.  
 Erythrogenys, 1854.  
 Erythrogony, 1854.  
 Erythrolæma, 1653.  
 Erythrolanius, 753, 1221.  
 Erythroleuca, 537.  
 Erythrophrys, 1610.  
 Erythropitta, App. 691c.  
 Erythropus, 57.  
 Erythropygia, 574.  
 Erythroscelus, 1941.  
 Erythrosoma, 892.  
 Erythrospiza, 1382, 1385.  
 Erythrosterina, 872.  
 Erythrosterina, 872.  
 Erythrostomus, 1495.  
 Erythrothorax, 1382.  
 Erythrotreton, App. 1653.  
 Erythrura, 1295.  
 Esacus, 1836.  
 Estrela, 1276.  
 Estrilda, 1276.  
 Etoglaux, 117.  
 Eubucco, 1537.  
 Eucapripodus, 157.  
 Eucephala, App. 367b.  
 Euchloridia, App. 279a.  
 Euchlornis, 938. App. 938, 938a.  
 Eucichla, 691.  
 Eucycla, App. 691.  
 Eudocimus, 1916.  
 Eudromia, 1818.  
 Eudromias, 1860.  
 Eudynamis, 1629.  
 Eudynamys, 1629.  
 Eudytes, 2103.  
 Eudytes, 2081.  
 Euetheia, 1397.  
 Euethia, 1397.  
 Euhierax, 50.  
 Eulabeia, 2027.  
 Eulabeornis, 1989.  
 Eulabes, 1123.  
 Eulampis, 310.  
 Euliga, 1945.  
 Eulophus, 1751.  
 Eumyias, 890.  
 Eupetes, 651.  
 Eupetomena, 303.  
 Euphema, 1460, 1461, 1493.  
 Euphona, 1242.  
 Euphone, 1245.  
 Euphonia, 1242.  
 Euplectes, 1173.  
 Euplocamus, 1755.  
 Euplocamus, 1755, 1757.  
 Eupodes, 1182.  
 Eupodotis, 1826.  
 Euprepiste, 1237.  
 Eupsittula, 1474.  
 Eupsychortyx, 1792.  
 Euptilosus, 777.  
 Eurhynchus, 1518.  
 Eurinorhynchus, 1960.  
 Eurocephalus, 1009.  
 Eurostopodos, 158.  
 Eurycephalus, 1009.  
 Eurycerus, 737. App. 737.  
 Euryceros, 1429.  
 Eurylaemus, 193.  
 Eurylaimus, 193, 194.  
 Eurynorhynchus, 1960.  
 Eurypyga, 1884.  
 Eurypygia, 1884.  
 Eurystomus, 187. App. 187a.  
 Eurystopodus, 158.  
 Euryzona, 1996. App. 1996.  
 Euscarthmus, 822.  
 Euschemon, 1235.  
 Euspina, 1354.  
 Euspiza, 1354.  
 Eustephanus, 356.  
 Eustrinx, 138.  
 Euthlypis, 894.  
 Euthraupis, 1260.  
 Euthyonyx, 413.  
 Eutolmaëtus, 29.  
 Eutoxeres, 300.  
 Evopsitta, 1480.  
 Exetastus, App. p. 156.  
 Falcator, 270.  
 Falcinellus, 288, 1918, 1954, 1958.  
 Falco, 7, 24, 30, 37, 50, 52, 55, 100, 999.  
 Falcobœnus, 14.  
 Falcua, 55.  
 Falcua, 264.  
 Falcunculus, 1010, 1012.  
 Fedoa, 1834, 1935.  
 Feliceps, 115.  
 Felivox, 717.  
 Ficedula, 534, 562, 569, 617, 619.  
 Ficophagus, 1181.  
 Figulus, 403.  
 Fiscus, 1000.  
 Floresia, App. 305a.  
 Florisuga, 318.  
 Fluvicola, 785.  
 Formicarius, 496, 673.  
 Formicicapa, 673.  
 Formicivora, 661, 680, 681.  
 Foudia, 1175.  
 Foulehaio, 385.  
 Francolinus, 1770.  
 Fraseria, 998.  
 Fratercula, 2094.  
 Fregata, 2189.  
 Fregillus, 1092.  
 Fregilupus, 260.  
 Fregilus, 1092.  
 Fringalauda, 1325.



- Fringilla, 1289, 1298,  
 1299, 1305, 1323,  
 1343, 1363, 1380.  
 Fringillaria, 1361.  
 Fringilloparus, 906.  
 Frugilegus, 1078.  
 Fruticicola, 560.  
 Fulica, 2007, 2012.  
 Fuligula, 2058, 2060.  
 Fulix, 2060.  
 Fulmarus, 2123.  
 Funingus, App. 1652.  
 Furcuria, 903.  
 Furnarius, 403, 404.  
 Furningus, 1652.  
  
 Gabianus, 2139.  
 Galachrysia, 1845.  
 Galbalcyrrhynchus,  
 242.  
 Galbula, 240, 241, 749.  
 Galbuloides, 244.  
 Galbulus, App. 749*d*.  
 Galeoscoptes, 717.  
 Galerida, 1365.  
 Galerita, 1365.  
 Galgulus, 190, 191,  
 755, 1075.  
 Gallæphasis, 1753.  
 Gallicrex, 2011.  
 Gallina, 1759.  
 Gallinago, 1965, 1968.  
 Gallinula, 1990, 2007.  
 Gallinulopha, 2011.  
 Gallirallus, 2000.  
 Gallirex, 1408. App.  
 1408*c*.  
 Gallita, 790.  
 Gallopavo, 1761.  
 Galloperdix, 1769.  
 Gallophasis, 1753.  
 Gallus, 1755, 1759,  
 1762.  
 Gambetta, 1940.  
 Gampsonyx, 73.  
 Gampsorhynchus, 730.  
 Ganix, 1729.  
 Garrula, 1087. App.  
 1048, 1087.  
 Garrularix, 725.  
  
 Garrulax, 725.  
 Garrulaxis, 725.  
 Garrulina, App. 1057*a*.  
 Garrulus, 1042, 1048.  
 Garzetta, 1888.  
 Gauza, 2070.  
 Gavia, 2136, 2143,  
 2146, 2151, 2154,  
 2169.  
 Gavina, 2136.  
 Gazzola, 1089.  
 Gecinulus, 1584.  
 Gecinus, 1568.  
 Gelastes, 2146.  
 Gelochelidon, App.  
 2159*a*.  
 Gennæus, 1753, 1754.  
 Gennaia, 51.  
 Geobasileus, 591.  
 Geobates, 414.  
 Geocichla, 713.  
 Geococcyx, 1604.  
 Geocolaptes, 1596.  
 Geocoraphus, 1377.  
 Geoffroy, 1502.  
 Geoffroyus, 1502.  
 Geopeleia, 1688.  
 Geopelia, 1688.  
 Geophaps, 1714.  
 Geophilus, 1675.  
 Geopicos, 1593, 1596.  
 Geositta, 413.  
 Geospiza, 1201, 1295,  
 1325.  
 Geothlypis, 624.  
 Geotrygon, 1704.  
 Geranaëtus, 47.  
 Geranoaëtus, 47.  
 Geranopus, 93.  
 Geranospiza, 93.  
 Geranospizia, 93.  
 Geranus, 1882.  
 Geronticus, 1919.  
 Gervaisia, App. 578*a*.  
 Gerygone, 593.  
 Gigantipitta, App. 692.  
 Gingala, App. p. 156.  
 Gisella, App. 129*b*.  
 Glandarius, 1048.  
 App. p. 156.  
  
 Glareola, 1843.  
 Glaucestes, 2005.  
 Glaucidium, 108, 114.  
 Glaucion, 2062.  
 Glaucis, 304.  
 Glaucomyias, 888.  
 Glaucopes, 316.  
 Glaucopis, 1064, 1067.  
 Glaucopiterix, 96.  
 Glaucopteryx, 96.  
 Glaucostrix, App. 141.  
 Glaucus, 2138.  
 GlauX, 141.  
 Glenargus, 1067.  
 Gliciphila, 375.  
 Globicera, 1660.  
 Glossiphus, App. p.  
 155.  
 Glossopsitta, 1493.  
 Glottis, 1492.  
 Glyciphila, 375.  
 Glycyphila, 375.  
 Glycyspina, 1345.  
 Glyphidiura, 140.  
 Glyphorhynchus, 453.  
 Gnathodon, 1720.  
 Goisakius, 1897.  
 Goldana, 661. App.  
 661.  
 Goniaphea, 1193.  
 Gonotrimphus, App.  
 p. 156.  
 Gossypa, 714.  
 Gouan, 1725.  
 Gouldia, 351.  
 Gouldomyia, App. 351.  
 Goura, 1719.  
 Gracula, 273, 1123,  
 1129, 1132.  
 Graculus, 1092, 2185,  
 2186.  
 Graccipica, 1136.  
 Grallaria, 687.  
 Grallina, 642.  
 Grammatoptila, 734.  
 Grammatoptilus, 1754.  
 Grammatorhynchus,  
 1433.  
 Grammicus, 1424.  
 App. 1423*a*.

- Granatellus, 634.  
 Granatinae, 1277.  
 Granativora, 1353.  
 Grandala, 561.  
 Graphephasianus, 1748.  
 Graucalus, 969.  
 Graydidasculus, 1499.  
 Grus, 1878, 1879, 1883.  
 Grylle, 2109.  
 Gryllivora, 552.  
 Gryphus, App. 5.  
 Grypus, 299.  
 Guanus, 1725.  
 Guara, 1916.  
 Guarouba, 1471.  
 Gubernatrix, 1360.  
 Gubernetes, 794.  
 Guimetia, App. 368*a*.  
 Guinetta, 1944.  
 Guira, 1617.  
 Guiraca, 1198. App. 1200.  
 Guitus, 293.  
 Gulosus, 2185.  
 Guttera, 1763.  
 Guyornis, App. 297*a*.  
 Gygis, 2168.  
 Gymnasa, App. p. 156.  
 Gymnasio, App. 114*a*.  
 Gymnathus, 2055.  
 Gymnoblepharum, 2095.  
 Gymnobucco, 1531.  
 Gymnocephalus, 953.  
 Gymnocorvus, 1085.  
 Gymnoderus, 952.  
 Gymnogenys, 99.  
 Gymnokitta, 1074.  
 Gymnomystax, 1150.  
 Gymnophrys, 401.  
 Gymnops, 10, 11, 392, 1125.  
 Gymnopus, 1630.  
 Gymnorhina, 1047.  
 Gymnorhinus, 1074.  
 Gymnornis, 1318.  
 Gymnorrhina, 1047.  
 Gymnura, 2073.  
 Gymnophrys, 401.  
 Gypaëtos, 1.  
 Gypaëtus, 1.  
 Gypagus, 5. App. 5*a*.  
 Gypogeranus, 100.  
 Gypohierax, 9.  
 Gypoictinia, 20.  
 Gypolis, 4.  
 Gyps, 4.  
 Gypsictinia, 20.  
 Gypsoictinia, 20.  
 Gyptus, 1.  
 Gyrinorhynchus, 1394.  
 Gyrola, 1236.  
 Habia, 1200, 1207.  
 Habropyga, 1190, 1276, 1280.  
 Habroornis, 549.  
 Hæmatops, 401.  
 Hæmatopus, 1873.  
 Hæmatornis, 40, 763, 764.  
 Hæmatospiza, 1390.  
 Hæmophila, 1269.  
 Hæmorrhous, 1382.  
 Haladroma, 2112.  
 Halcyon, 220, 222, 223, 241. App. 221.  
 Halcyone, 236.  
 Halcyornis, App. p. 151.  
 Haliæatus, 44.  
 Haliæetus, 44.  
 Haliaëtos, 44.  
 Haliaëtus, 44.  
 Haliastur, 49.  
 Haliæus, 2185, 2188, 2189.  
 Haliæëtus, 49.  
 Haliplana, 2161.  
 Halodroma, 205.  
 Hapalocercus, 820.  
 Hapaloderma, 205.  
 Hapalolophus, 1037.  
 Hapalophus, 1037.  
 Hapalura, 898, 899.  
 Hapalurus, 206.  
 Hapalus, 504.  
 Haplospiza, 1333.  
 Hapolophus, 1037.  
 Harelda, 2063, 2064.  
 Harpactes, 206.  
 Harpagus, 60.  
 Harpedactylus, App. p. 155.  
 Harpes, 719.  
 Harpia, 37.  
 Harpiprion, 1923.  
 Harpolestes, 1017.  
 Harporhynchus, 719.  
 Harpyhaliaetos, App. 38.  
 Harpyhaliaëtus, 38.  
 Harpyhalioetus, 38.  
 Harpyia, 30, 37.  
 Hartlaubius, 1120.  
 Hedolius, 988.  
 Hedydipna, 279.  
 Hedyglossa, 1359.  
 Hedymeles, 1200.  
 Heleodytes, 404.  
 Heleornis, 692.  
 Heliactin, 350.  
 Heliactinia, 350.  
 Heliangelus, 332.  
 Helianthea, 327.  
 Heliaptex, 115.  
 Helias, 1884.  
 Helinaia, 622.  
 Heliochera, 939. App. 939.  
 Heliodoxa, 324. App. 335.  
 Heliomaster, 325, 326. App. 325*a*.  
 Heliomastes, App. 325*a*, 326.  
 Heliopsitta, 1471.  
 Heliornis, 1884, 2089.  
 Heliothrix, 371.  
 Heliothrys, 371.  
 Heliothryx, 371.  
 Heliotrypha, 333.  
 Heliotryppha, App. 333.  
 Helminthophaga, 623.  
 Helmitheros, 622.  
 Helodromas, 1938.  
 Helodromus, 1938.  
 Helopus, 2158.

- Helortyx, 1786.  
 Helotarsus, 48.  
 Helotriorchis, 13.  
 Hemiaetos, App. 22.  
 Hemiaetus, 22.  
 Hemicercus, 1567.  
 Hemichelidon, 883.  
 Hemignathus, 272.  
 Hemigyps, 3.  
 Hemilophus, 1576, 1578.  
 Hemipalama, 1951.  
 Hemiparus, 905.  
 Hemiphaga, 1668.  
 Hemipipo, 922.  
 Hemipodius, 1784.  
 Hemiprocne, 171, 176.  
 Hemipteron, 732.  
 Hemipteryx, 506.  
 Hemipus, 733, 876.  
 Hemirhynchus, 612.  
 Hemispingus, 1256.  
 Hemistephania, App. 334.  
 Hemitheros, 622.  
 Hemithraupis, 633.  
 Hemixos, 773.  
 Hemixus, 773.  
 Hemniphas, App. p. 156.  
 Hemondra, App. p. 156.  
 Henicocichla, 589.  
 Henicognathus, 1481.  
 Heniconetta, 2061.  
 Henicornis, 410.  
 Henicurus, 641.  
 Heorotarius, 270.  
 Hepburnia, 1770.  
 Hephthænura, 643.  
 Hermotimia, App. 279c.  
 Herodia, App. 1949.  
 Herodias, 1888, 1893.  
 Herodius, 1888.  
 Herpetotheres, 86, 87.  
 Herpornis, 741.  
 Herpsilochmus, 682.  
 Herse, 181.  
 Hesperiphona, 1194.  
 Hetæornis, 1133.  
 Heteraëtus, 47.  
 Heteralocha, 265.  
 Heteroaëtus, 47.  
 Heteroclitus, 1724.  
 Heteromorpha, 1403, 1404.  
 Heteropelma, 943.  
 Heterophasia, 780.  
 Heteropoda, 1959.  
 Heterops, 1365.  
 Heteropus, 27.  
 Heterorhynchus, 272.  
 Heterornis, 1121, 1133.  
 Heterura, 521.  
 Hexanemus, 1134.  
 Hians, 1911.  
 Hiaticula, 1862.  
 Hiator, 1912.  
 Hicura, App. 918.  
 Hieraaëtus, 25.  
 Hieracaëtus, 25.  
 Hieracidea, 54.  
 Hieracoglaux, 111.  
 Hieracospiza, 89.  
 Hieraëtus, 25.  
 Hieraspiza, 89.  
 Hierax, 62.  
 Hieroaëtus, 25.  
 Hierococcyx, 1638.  
 Hierofalco, 50.  
 Himantellus, 1947.  
 Himanthornis, 1999.  
 Himantopus, 1947.  
 Himatione, 271.  
 Hinas, 1911.  
 Hippolais, 540.  
 Hipsibemon, 688.  
 Hirund-apus, 174.  
 Hirundinea, 839.  
 Hirundo, 150, 180, 185.  
 Histrionicus, 2063.  
 Hitchcockia, App. p. 155.  
 Hodgsonius, 568.  
 Hoditis, 1943.  
 Hodoiporus, 707.  
 Hæmophila, 1269.  
 Hæmorhous, 1382.  
 Hæmatops, 401.  
 Hoematopus, 1873.  
 Holocnemis, 685.  
 Holopodius, 1975.  
 Homophania, App. 329.  
 Homoptilura, 1971.  
 Homorus, 430.  
 Homraius, App. 1413a.  
 Hoplopterus, 1855.  
 Horeites, 508.  
 Horietes, 508.  
 Horornis, 550.  
 Horticola, App. p. 156.  
 Hortulanus, 1274, 1343, 1354, 1362.  
 Houbara, 1833.  
 Hubura, 1833.  
 Huhua, 117.  
 Huppes, 359.  
 Huppocerthia, App. 407.  
 Hupupa, 259.  
 Hyas, 1838.  
 Hybris, 138.  
 Hybristes, 487.  
 Hydralector, 1978.  
 Hydrobata, 696.  
 Hydrobates, 2074, 2118.  
 Hydrocecropis, 2157.  
 Hydrochelidon, 2165.  
 Hydrocicca, 1994.  
 Hydrocissa, 1415.  
 Hydrocolceus, 2149.  
 Hydrocopsichus, 530.  
 Hydrocorax, 1414, 2186.  
 Hydrogallina, 2007.  
 Hydroictinia, 70.  
 Hydroka, 2088.  
 Hydrophasianus, 1979.  
 Hydroprogne, 2158.  
 Hydropsalia, 153.  
 Hydropsalis, 153.  
 Hydropsallis, 153.  
 Hydroornis, 692.

- Hydrosora, App. p. 156.  
Hydrozetetes, App. 811.  
Hylacharis, 915.  
Hylacola, 511.  
Hylactes, 474.  
Hylaeornis, App. p. 156.  
Hylaetes, 474.  
Hylcaon, 224.  
Hyliota, 882.  
Hylocharis, 360, 367, 915. App. 363a.  
Hylodes, 584.  
Hylomaues, 202.  
Hylophila, App. p. 156.  
Hylophilus, 622, 632.  
Hylorynchus, 1481.  
Hyloterpe, 915.  
Hymenolaimus, 2072.  
Hypacanthus, 1302.  
Hypaëtus, 40.  
Hypenites, 611.  
Hypergerus, 724.  
Hyphantes, 1154.  
Hyphantica, 1174.  
Hyphantornis, 1170, 1171.  
Hyphanturgus, 1171.  
Hypnodes, 2011.  
Hypobletis, 1164.  
Hypocentor, 1355.  
Hypochera, 1296.  
Hypochloreus, 724.  
Hypochrysia, App. 333a.  
Hypocnemis, 677.  
Hypocnemus, 677.  
Hypocolius, 962.  
Hypogramma, App. 286a.  
Hypolais, 540.  
Hypoleucus, 2187.  
Hypoloxias, 1303.  
Hypomorphinus, 36.  
Hypomorphnus, 36.  
Hypophania, App. 305b.  
Hypopicus, 1549.  
Hypopyrrhus, 1156.  
Hypotænidia, 1987.  
Hypothesis, 856.  
Hypothlypis, 1247.  
Hypothymis, 856, 889, 959.  
Hypotriorchis, 52, 53.  
Hypoxanthus, 1595.  
Hypsibates, 1947.  
Hypsibemon, 688.  
Hypsipetes, 778.  
Hyptiopus, 64.  
Hypuroptila, 307.  
Hyreus, 1524.  
Jabirus, 1909.  
Jacamaralcyon, 241.  
Jacamaralcyonides, 242.  
Jacamerops, 243.  
Jacana, 1976.  
Jacapa, 1210.  
Jaco, 1496.  
Jacobines, 371.  
Jambotreron, 1643.  
Janthænas, 1665.  
Ianthia, 566.  
Ianthocincla, 728.  
Janthoenas, 1665.  
Japus, 1143.  
Ibicter, 10.  
Ibidorhyncha, 1932.  
Ibidorhynchus, 1932.  
Ibijus, 147.  
Ibis, 1916, 1918, 1922, 1930.  
Ibycter, 10.  
Ichnoscelis, 93.  
Ichthierax, 50, 65, 1410.  
Ichthyaëtus, 43.  
Ichthyiaëtus, 43, 2140.  
Ichthyoborus, 18.  
Icteria, 902.  
Icterus, 1149, 1151, 1152. App. 1144.  
Icthyiaëtus, 43.  
Ictinaëtus, 27, 49.  
Ictinia, 76.  
Ictinoaetus, 49.  
Idiococcyx, 1625.  
Idoplus, App. p. 156.  
Idopsarus, 401.  
Iduna, 525.  
Ieracidea, 54.  
Ieracidea, 54.  
Jeraëtus, 25.  
Jerafalco, 50.  
Jeraglaux, 111.  
Ierapterhina, 1372.  
Jeraspizia, 89.  
Ierax, 62, 88.  
Jerax, 62.  
Ieroglaux, App. 111.  
Jetroproma, 460.  
Igitthalus, App. p. 156.  
Ilicura, 918.  
Iliornis, 1937.  
Ilyornis, 1937.  
Impeyanus, 1758.  
Inca, 2170.  
Indicator, 1601.  
Indopicus, 1566.  
Inocotis, 1920.  
Iodopleura, 1246.  
Iodopleurus, 1246.  
Iolæma, App. 309.  
Iole, 760.  
Ionolæma, App. 309.  
Ionolaima, App. 309.  
Ionornis, 2004.  
Iora, 631.  
Ioropus, 905.  
Iotreron, App. 1649a.  
Irena, 992.  
Irene, 992.  
Iridipitta, App. 691a.  
Iridornis, 1260.  
Iridosornis, 1260.  
Irrisor, 261. App. 261a.  
Ichnosceles, 93.  
Ischyropodus, 722.  
Ischyornis, 1982.  
Ispida, 233, 237, 245, 457.  
Ispidina, 234.  
Itaginis, 1767.  
Ithagines, 1767.  
Ithaginis, 1767.



- Ithys, 1810.  
 Juhina, 628.  
 Juida, 1105, 1106.  
 Juliamyia, App. 363c.  
 Junco, 530, 1328.  
 Ixidia, 766.  
 Ixocherus, 757.  
 Ixocinc'a, 779.  
 Ixocossyphus, 700.  
 Ixodia, 766. App. 766.  
 Ixonotus, 766.  
 Ixops, 731.  
 Ixoreus, App. 707b.  
 Ixos, 763, 770, 772, 774, 1016.  
 Ixosorius, App. p. 156.  
 Ixothraupis, 1233.  
 Ixulus, 629.  
 Ixus, 774.  
 Iynx, 1600.  
  
 Kakadoe, 1514.  
 Kakatoe, 1514.  
 Kamptorhynchus, 2065.  
 Kamylopterus, 301.  
 Kamyilorhynchus, 496.  
 Kaupifalco, App. 85a.  
 Kaupornis, App. 812c.  
 Keropia, 733, 734.  
 Keroula, 996.  
 Kerula, 996.  
 Kerytus, App. p. 155.  
 Ketupa, 119.  
 Ketupu, 119.  
 Kinkus, 1130.  
 Kitta, 1061, 1100.  
 Kittacincla, 553.  
 Klais, App. 368a.  
 Knipolegus, 787.  
 Ktinorhynchus, 2049.  
 Kurutreron, 1641, 1648.  
  
 Labbus, 2135.  
 Lacedo, 226.  
 Laemodon, 1524, 1525.  
 Lafresnaya, 320.  
  
 Lagonosticta, 1278.  
 Lagopus, 1801, 1807.  
 Laimodon, 1524, 1525.  
 Laiscopus, 586.  
 Lalage, 552, 974.  
 Lampornis, 305, 317, 318.  
 Lamprocephalus, App. 262.  
 Lamprocolius, 1105, 1107.  
 Lamprocorax, 1110.  
 Lamprolæma, App. 335b.  
 Lamprolaima, App. 319, 335b.  
 Lamprolophos, 262.  
 Lampromorpha, 1634, 1636.  
 Lampromorphus, 1634.  
 Lampronessa, 2053.  
 Lampronetta, 2071.  
 Lampropogon, App. 339a.  
 Lampropsar, 1166.  
 Lamproptila, 243.  
 Lampropygia, App. 329b.  
 Lamprornis, 1098.  
 Lamprospiza, 1229.  
 Lamprotes, 1221.  
 Lamprotila, 243.  
 Lamprotornis, 1098, 1105, 1107, 1115.  
 Lamprotreron, 1647.  
 Lamprurus, App. 370a.  
 Laniagra, 1010.  
 Laniarius, 1015, 1031.  
 Lanicterus, 966.  
 Laniellus, 1018.  
 Laniisoma, 929.  
 Lanio, 1213.  
 Laniocera, 946.  
 Lanioturdus, 862.  
 Laniria, 376.  
 Lanius, 988, 999, 1004, 1010, 1012.  
 Laomedontia, 1879.  
 Laphyctes, 806.  
  
 Laroïdes, 2138.  
 Laropis, App. 2159a.  
 Larosterna, 2170.  
 Larus, 2133, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2140, 2143, 2155.  
 Larva, 2094.  
 Larvivora, 564.  
 Laterallus, 1997.  
 Lathamus, 1460, 1461.  
 Lathria, 941.  
 Laticilla, 737. App. 737.  
 Leadbeatera, 324.  
 Legriocinclus, App. 497a.  
 Leimoniptera, 646.  
 Leimonites, 1956.  
 Leimonoptera, 646.  
 Leiocinclu, 731.  
 Leiopicus, 1548.  
 Leioptila, 781.  
 Leioptrix, 903.  
 Leiothrix, 903.  
 Leipoa, 1738.  
 Leistes, 1158, 1161, 1162.  
 Lempijus, App. 121a.  
 Leodorus, 774.  
 Lepageus, App. p. 156.  
 Lepidænas, 1679.  
 Lepidocolaptes, 452.  
 Lepidoenas, 1679.  
 Lepidogenys, 64.  
 Lepidogrammus, 1620.  
 Lepidolarynx, App. 326.  
 Lepidolophia, App. 358a.  
 Lepidothrix, App. 923a.  
 Leptasthenura, 417.  
 Lepterodas, 1891.  
 Leptocercus, 820.  
 Leptocoma, 280.  
 Leptodactylus, 1869.  
 Leptodon, 67.  
 Leptoglossus, 374.  
 Leptolophus, 1442.  
 Leptonyx, 475, 1273.

- Leptopelicanus, 2184.  
 Leptoplectron, 1362.  
 Leptopogon, 819.  
 Leptopterus, 979.  
 Leptopteryx, 977.  
 Leptoptila, 1701.  
 Leptoptilos, 1910.  
 Leptoptilus, 1910.  
 Leptopus, 1869.  
 Leptorhynchus, 686,  
     1481, 1948.  
 Leptornis, 393.  
 Leptoscelis, 1869.  
 Leptosomus, 1628.  
 Leptostoma, 1604,  
     1628.  
 Leptotarsis, 2040.  
 Leptotila, 1701.  
 Leptourus, 1621.  
 Leptoxyura, 422.  
 Lepturus, 815, 820,  
     959, 2172, 2173.  
 Lerva, 1800.  
 Lerwa, 1800.  
 Lesbia, 343. App.  
     342.  
 Lessonia, 635.  
 Lestris, 2133, 2135.  
 Leucerodia, 1903.  
 Leucibis, 1917.  
 Leucippus, 315.  
 Leucocerca, 849.  
 Leucochloris, App.  
     313a.  
 Leucocirca, 849.  
 Leucocircus, 849.  
 Leucochloridia, App.  
     284a.  
 Leucodiophron, 726.  
 Leucolepis, 479.  
 Leucomelæna, 1662.  
 Leucomelæna, App.  
     1663.  
 Leucometopon, 1002.  
 Leuconerpes, 1590.  
 Leuconotopicus, 1545.  
 Leucopareia, 2031.  
 Leucophæus, 2141.  
 Leucophaius, 2141.  
 Leucophrys, 1179.  
 Leucophrys, 1179.  
     App. p. 156.  
 Leucopternis, 21.  
 Leucopygia, 1251.  
 Leucosarcia, 1712.  
 Leucospiza, 80.  
 Leucospiza, 80.  
 Leucosticte, 1322.  
 Leucotreron, 1645.  
 Leucus, 2137.  
 Lewinia, 1988. App.  
     1988.  
 L'Herminierus, 496.  
 Lichenops, 788.  
 Lichenostomus, 382.  
 Lichmera, 384.  
 Lichnotentha, 378.  
 Lichtensteinipicus,  
     1577.  
 Licmetis, 1517.  
 Licornis, 2016.  
 Ligurinus, 1314.  
 Limicola, 1935, 1954.  
 Limicula, 1935, 1942.  
 Limnaëtus, 34.  
 Limnocorax, App.  
     2007a.  
 Limnocryptes, 1968.  
 Limnornis, 411.  
 Limnospiza, 1268.  
 Limonites, 1956.  
 Limosa, 1935, 1942.  
 Linacanthus, 1320.  
 Linaria, 1319, 1320.  
 Linnæipicus, 1589.  
 Linneopicos, 1589.  
 Linota, 1319.  
 Linurgus, App. p. 156.  
 Liocinclu, 731.  
 Lioptilus, 950.  
 Lipangus, 941.  
 Lipaugus, 941.  
 Liponix, 1783.  
 Liponyx, 1783.  
 Lissotis, 1829.  
 Lithænas, 1671.  
 Lithoenas, 1671.  
 Lithornis, App. p. 151.  
 Livia, 1671.  
 Lobipes, 1974.  
 Lobivanellus, 1851,  
     1852.  
 Lobopsis, 1099.  
 Loboios, 967.  
 Lochmia, 409.  
 Lochmias, 409.  
 Locustella, 524.  
 Loddigesia, 345.  
 Loddigiornis, App.  
     345.  
 Loddigiornis, 345.  
 Loidorua, 774.  
 Lomvia, 2110.  
 Louchura, 1288.  
 Londra, 1370.  
 Lophæthya, 2082.  
 Lophætus, 33.  
 Lophæthya, 2082.  
 Lophalas, App. p. 156.  
 Lophalector, 1755.  
 Lophastur, 64.  
 Lophoactus, App. 33.  
 Lophocerus, 1733.  
 Lophocitta, 1042.  
     App. 1042.  
 Lophocorax, App.  
     1051a.  
 Lophocorythus, 1360.  
 Lophodytes, 2079.  
 Lophofera, 1758.  
 Lophogyps, App. 2a.  
 Lophoictinia, 71.  
 Lopholæmus, 1670.  
 Lopholaimus, 1670.  
 Lophophanes, 598.  
 Lophophaps, 1715.  
 Lophophasianus, 1747.  
 Lophophorus, 1753,  
     1758.  
 Lophorhynchus, 1670,  
     1877.  
 Lophorina, 1096.  
 Lophornis, 355. App.  
     355a.  
 Lophortyx, 1795.  
 Lophospiza, 81, 1220.  
 Lophospiza, 81.  
 Lophostrix, 126.  
 Lophotes, 64.  
 Lophotetrax, 1751.

- Lophotibis, 1926.  
 Lophotis, 1830.  
 Lophura, 1755.  
 Lophyrus, 1706, 1719.  
 Loriculus, 1488.  
 Lorius, 1483.  
 Loxia, 1193, 1285, 1405.  
 Loxias, 1405.  
 Loxigilla, 1250, 1276, 1332.  
 Loxops, 1303.  
 Lucapripodus, App. 157.  
 Luciana, App. 361a.  
 Lucifer, App. 322.  
 Lucifers, 322.  
 Lullula, 1365, 1367.  
 Lunda, 2095.  
 Lupha, 2013.  
 Lurocalis, 166.  
 Luscinia, 573.  
 Lusciniola, 526.  
 Lusciniopsis, 528.  
 Lusciola, 573.  
 Lycocorax, 1081.  
 Lycos, 1083.  
 Lyma, 231.  
 Lymnocryptes, 1968.  
 Lymnodromus, 1962.  
 Lyncornis, 159.  
 Lypornix, 213.  
 Lyrurus, 1803.  
 Lysca, 2014.  
 Lyurus, 1803.  
 Macabra, App. 129a.  
 Macagua, 86.  
 Macartneya, 1755.  
 Maceranas, 2068.  
 Machaerhamphus, 63.  
 Machaerirhynchus, 859.  
 Machæropterus, App. 925a.  
 Machates, 1950.  
 Macheiramphus, 63.  
 Machetes, 1950.  
 Machetornis, 789.  
 Machlolophus, 596.  
 Macrocerus, 1463, 1464, 1467.  
 Macrocircus, 1463.  
 Macrodipteryx, 163.  
 Macronix, 650.  
 Macronous, 663.  
 Macronus, 663.  
 Macronyx, 650.  
 Macropogon, App. p. 155.  
 Macropterus, 171.  
 Macropteryx, 171.  
 Macropus, 1616, 2061.  
 Macropygia, 1685.  
 Macroramphus, 2069.  
 Macrorhamphus, 1962.  
 Macroscelis, App. 757.  
 Macroterarius, 1840.  
 Macroterarius, 1947.  
 Macroua, App. 552.  
 Mactylus, App. p. 156.  
 Mænura, 472.  
 Maina, 1123.  
 Mainatus, 1123. App. p. 156.  
 Maja, 1285.  
 Majaqueus, 2116.  
 Malacias, 781.  
 Malacirops, App. 626b.  
 Malacocercus, 736. App. 530.  
 Malacocichla, App. 703a.  
 Malacocinclia, 660.  
 Malacocircus, 736.  
 Malacoedus, 504.  
 Malacolophus, 1579.  
 Malaconotus, 1034, 1037.  
 Malacopteron, 658. App. 658.  
 Malacopterum, 658.  
 Malacoptila, 213.  
 Malacorhynchus, 2056, 2072. App. 476.  
 Malacurus, 426.  
 Malcoha, 1623.  
 Malherbipicus, 1573.  
 Malimbus, 1181. App. p. 156.  
 Malurio, 673.  
 Malurus, 507, 513, 514, 517.  
 Manacus, 921.  
 Mangusia, App. 279a.  
 Manikup, 679.  
 Manorhina, 398.  
 Manorina, 398.  
 Manucodia, 1104.  
 Manucodiata, 1093.  
 Manucodus, App. p. 156.  
 Maracanus, App. p. 155.  
 Maracara, 1469.  
 Mareca, 2046.  
 Margarochrysis, App. 305d.  
 Margaroperdix, 1779.  
 Margarornis, 435.  
 Marica, 2046.  
 Marila, 2058.  
 Marilochen, 2024.  
 Marmon, 2094.  
 Marmonetta, 2052.  
 Mascarinus, 1491.  
 Masius, 927.  
 Maximilicus, 1506.  
 Maximiliens, 1506.  
 Mecistura, 605.  
 Megabyas, 846.  
 Megacephalon, 1736.  
 Megaceryle, 238.  
 Megalaema, 1526, 1528.  
 Megalaima, 1526, 1527.  
 Megalophus, 838.  
 Megalonyx, 473, 474.  
 Megaloperdix, 1799.  
 Megalophonus, 1366, 1376.  
 Megaloprepia, 1663. App. 1650.  
 Megalopterus, 1106, 2169.  
 Megalorhynchus, 1539.

- Megalornis, 1878.  
   App. p. 153.  
 Megalotis, 1378.  
 Megalurus, 522.  
 Megapelia, 120, 1719.  
 Megapicos, 1562.  
 Megapodius, 472,  
   1737.  
 Megaptynx, App. 133*b*.  
 Megascops, 123.  
 Megastoma, 795.  
 Megastrix, 142.  
 Megistina, 606.  
 Megistura, 605.  
 Meiglyptes, 1597.  
 Melænornis, 993.  
 Melagavia, 2144.  
 Melampicos, 1588.  
 Melanerpes, 1588.  
 Melanetta, 2068.  
 Melanibyx, 1874.  
 Melaniparus, 601.  
 Melanitta, 2068.  
 Melanochlora, 602.  
 Melanocorypha, 1370,  
   1371.  
 Melanodera, 1315.  
 Melanopareia, 420.  
 Melanopelargus, 1907.  
 Melanopepla, 994.  
 Melanopicos, 1587,  
   1588.  
 Melanopitta, App. 691.  
 Melanopyrrhus, 752.  
 Melanotis, 716.  
 Melasoma, 993.  
 Meleagris, 1761, 1762.  
 Melias, 1623, 1624.  
 Melichæra, 388.  
 Melicophila, 378.  
 Melidora, 219.  
 Meliërax, 84.  
 Meliornis, 383.  
 Meliphaga, 373, 374,  
   379, 380, 383, 387,  
   394, 401.  
 Meliphagus, App. p.  
   155.  
 Melisseus, 987.  
 Melisymphotes, 384.  
 Melithreptus, 270, 401.  
 Melitophila, 378.  
 Melittophagus, 252.  
   App. 252*a*.  
 Melittophas, 249.  
 Melittotheres, 250.  
 Melizophilus, 532, 533.  
 Melliphaga, 379, 389.  
 Mellisuga, 270, 274,  
   316, 323, 348.  
 Mellithreptus, 270.  
 Melodes, 570.  
 Melopelia, 1696.  
 Melophus, 1356.  
 Melopsittacus, 1462.  
 Melopyrrha, 1393.  
 Meloxene, 1259.  
 Meniceros, 1413.  
   App. 1420*a*.  
 Menura, 472.  
 Merganetta, 2077.  
 Merganser, 2078.  
 Mergellus, 2080.  
 Mergoïdes, 2057.  
 Mergulus, 2111.  
 Mergus, 2078, 2079,  
   2080, 2081.  
 Meristes, 1034, 1035.  
 Meropiscus, 255.  
 Meropizus, 767.  
 Meropogon, 256.  
 Merops, 245.  
 Merotias, App. p. 156.  
 Merula, 200, 705,  
   1129.  
 Merularis, 476.  
 Merulaxis, 476.  
 Merulus, App. p. 156.  
 Merva, 458.  
 Meseides, 131.  
 Meseidus, 131.  
 Mesia, 906.  
 Mesides, 131.  
 Mesites, 1739.  
 Mesopicos, 1556.  
 Mesomorpha, 116.  
 Mesopidius, 1977.  
   App. 1977.  
 Mesorina, App. p. 156.  
 Metabolus, 873.  
 Metallura, 337.  
 Methriopterus, 718.  
 Metopia, 926.  
 Metopidius, App. 1977.  
 Metoponia, 1311.  
 Metriopeleia, 1700.  
 Micrastur, 87. App. 87*a*.  
 Microchelidon, App.  
   289*b*.  
 Microcolaptes, 1542.  
   App. 1540*b*.  
 Microcygna, 2029.  
 Microdactylus, 1877.  
 Microcæca, 857.  
 Microglaux, 105.  
 Microglossum, 1518.  
 Microglossus, 1518.  
 Micronisus, 85.  
 Micropicos, 1567.  
 Micropogon, 1536.  
 Micropsitta, 1513.  
 Microptera, 1964.  
 Micropternus, 1598.  
 Micropterus, 2066.  
 Microptynx, 114.  
 Micropus, 167, 975.  
 Microrhynchus, 161.  
 Microscelis, 755, 757,  
   975.  
 Microsittace, 1476.  
 Microtarsus, 757.  
 Microura, 480, 482,  
   662.  
 Micrura, 480. App.  
   289*a*.  
 Miglyptes, 1597.  
 Milans, 72.  
 Milaquila, 49.  
 Miliaria, 1352.  
 Milvago, 12.  
 Milvulus, 813, 814.  
 Milvus, 20, 69, 70, 74,  
   75.  
 Minneta, 750.  
 Mimetes, 715, 750.  
 Mimus, 715, 718, 719.  
 Minla, 904.  
 Mino, 1124.  
 Mionectes, 817.  
 Miraфра, 1377.



- Miro, 583.  
 Mitu, 1734.  
 Mitua, 1734.  
 Mixornis, 743.  
 Mnioilta, 616.  
 Moa, App. p. 153.  
 Mœnura, 472.  
 Moho, 273, 724.  
 Mohoua, 471.  
 Molothrus, 1164.  
 Molybolophanes,  
     1924.  
 Momota, 200.  
 Momotus, 200. App.  
     200a.  
 Monacha, 864.  
 Monachus, 534.  
 Monarcha, 864.  
 Monasa, 212, 215.  
 Monassa, 212.  
 Monasta, 212.  
 Monastes, 212.  
 Monaulus, 1758.  
 Monedula, 1083.  
 Monochalcyon, 217.  
 Monornis, 1707.  
 Monticola, 710.  
 Montifringilla, 1325.  
 Morinella, 1871.  
 Moris, 2176.  
 Mormon, 2094, 2111.  
 Morocus, App. p. 155.  
 Morphinus, 35.  
 Morphnus, 33, 35.  
 Morus, 2176.  
 Moscha, 2055.  
 Moschatus, 2055.  
 Mosqueria, App. 361b.  
 Motacilla, 573, 637.  
 Movia, App. p. 152.  
 Mulleripicus, 1576.  
 Mulsantia, App. 345.  
 Munia, 1885.  
 Muscadivores, 1659.  
 Muscarinus, 1444.  
 Muscicapa, 796, 798,  
     841, 856, 868, 869,  
     900.  
 Muscicapara, 816.  
 Muscicapula, 875.  
 Muscigralla, 815.  
 Muscipeta, 529, 540,  
     834, 836, 838, 841.  
 Musciphaga, 822, 837.  
 Muscipipra, 790, 814.  
 Muscisaxicola, 636.  
 Muscisylvia, 554.  
 Muscitodus, 880.  
 Muscitrea, 879.  
 Muscivora, 813, -838,  
     849.  
 Muscyla, 849.  
 Muscylva, 856.  
 Musicus, 991.  
 Musophaga, 1408,  
     1409.  
 Myadestes, 960.  
 Myagrus, 835.  
 Mycerobas, 1196.  
 Mycerobus, 1196.  
 Mycteria, 1909.  
 Myiabeillia, App. 341.  
 Myiacleptes, 809.  
 Myiadestes, 960.  
 Myiaetina, 300. App.  
     300.  
 Myiagra, 854.  
 Myialestes, 851.  
 Myiaphanistes, 804.  
 Myiarchus, 800, 801.  
 Myiobius, 808, 812.  
 Myiocapta, App. 808b.  
 Myiocichla, App. 707a.  
 Myiocinclla, 673.  
 Myioctonus, 893.  
 Myiodiactes, 893.  
 Myiodynastes, App.  
     812b.  
 Myiolestes, 666, 997.  
 Myiomela, 554.  
 Myiomoira, 582.  
 Myiophaga, 695, 699.  
 Myiophila, 792.  
 Myiophobus, 802.  
 Myiophoneus, 694,  
     695.  
 Myiophonus, 694.  
 Myiopsitta, 1477.  
 Myiornis, 348.  
 Myioscopus, 583.  
 Myiosympotes, 821.  
 Myiothera, 673. App.  
     687.  
 Myiotheretes, 797.  
 Myiothlypis, 625.  
 Myiotrichas, 687.  
 Myioturdus, 687, 717,  
     835.  
 Myiozeta, App. 809.  
 Myocinclla, 673.  
 Myophonus, 694.  
 Myothera, 690.  
 Myriphaga, App. p.  
     156.  
 Myristicivora, 1661.  
 Myrmeciza, 683.  
 Myrmecocichla, 556.  
 Myrmecophaga, 673.  
 Myrmecothera, 673.  
 Myrmisus, App. p.  
     156.  
 Myrmonax, 683.  
 Myrmornis, 673.  
 Myrmothera, 673.  
 Myrtha, App. 127a.  
 Myrtis, App. 321a.  
 Mystacinus, 611.  
 Myzantha, 396, 398.  
 Myzanthé, 289. App.  
     289a.  
 Myzomela, 270, 373.  
 Myzornis, 630.  
 Nabourupus, 1112.  
 Naburupus, 1112.  
 Nænia, 2170.  
 Nandayus, 1472.  
 Nanodes, 1460.  
 Napophila, 258.  
 Napothera, 664, 666.  
 Nasica, 447.  
 Nasiterna, 1513.  
 Nauclerus, 75.  
 Nectarinia, 274, 278,  
     288, 293, 296.  
 Nectarophila, App.  
     280.  
 Nectris, 2113.  
 Neisna, 1279.  
 Nelicurvius, 1169.

- Nematophora, 267.  
 Nematura, 566, 1724.  
 Nemoderus, App. p. 156.  
 Nemoricola, 640, 1969.  
 Nemosia, 1239.  
 Nemura, 566.  
 Nengetus, 784.  
 Neochmia, 1282.  
 Neomorpha, 265.  
 Neophron, 7.  
 Neops, 467. App. 453.  
 Neopus, 27.  
 Neornis, 544, 1248.  
 Nephea, 1327.  
 Nerodia, 1949. App. 1949.  
 Nertus, 77.  
 Nesonetta, 2076.  
 Nessarius, App. p. 156.  
 Nestor, 1521.  
 Netta, 2057.  
 Nettapus, 2028.  
 Nettion, 2051.  
 Nettopus, 2028.  
 Nicobars, 1716.  
 Nicoclarus, 1640.  
 Nicombars, 1716.  
 Nigrita, 1176.  
 Niläus, 1019.  
 Niltava, 884.  
 Ninox, 109.  
 Niphæa, 1327.  
 Nipponia, 1928.  
 Nisaëtos, 34. App. 34.  
 Nisaetus, 34. App. 34.  
 Nisastur, 85.  
 Nisius, 1028.   
 Nisoria, 539.  
 Nisuellia, App. 133a.  
 Nisus, 88.  
 Nivicola, 508.  
 Nocthura, 1815.  
 Noctua, 102, 103.  
 Noddi, 2169.  
 Nodinus, 2169.  
 Nomadites, 1129.  
 Nonnula, 214.  
 Notauges, 1111.  
 Notherodius, 1983.  
 Nothura, 1815.  
 Nothurus, 1816.  
 Notodela, 653. App. 554.  
 Notornis, 2006.  
 Nucifraga, 1072. App. p. 156.  
 Nuciphraga, 1072.  
 Numenius, 1933, 1942, 1946, 1963, 1964.  
 Numida, 1762.  
 Nyctactes, 211, 1536. App. 210a.  
 Nyctades, 1536.  
 Nyctala, 132.  
 Nyctalatinus, App. 132a.  
 Nyctætus, App. 115a.  
 Nyctale, 132.  
 Nyctalops, 133.  
 Nyctea, 102.  
 Nycthemerus, 1750, 1754.  
 Nyctherodius, 1898.  
 Nyctia, 102.  
 Nyctiardea, 1896.  
 Nyctibius, 147.  
 Nyctichelidon, 150.  
 Nycticorax, 147, 1896, 1898.  
 Nyctidromus, 156.  
 Nyctiornis, 257.  
 Nyctipetes, 105.  
 Nyctirodus, 1896.  
 Nyctornis, 147.  
 Nyctydromus, 156.  
 Nymphicus, 1442, 1455.  
 Nyroca, 2058, 2059.  
 Occanites, 2119.  
 Oceanodroma, 2121.  
 Ochethorhynchus, 408.  
 Ochromela, 887.  
 Ochthites, 815.  
 Ochthodromus, 1863.  
 Ochthoeca, 786.  
 Ocreatus, 344, 346.  
 Ochthoeca, App. 786.  
 Octopteryx, 1617.  
 Oeyalus, 1148.  
 Ocydromus, 2000.  
 Ocypetes, 1810.  
 Ocyphaps, 1708.  
 Ocyphas, 1708.  
 Ocypterus, 977, 978.  
 Ocyris, 1350.  
 Odonterus, 628.  
 Odontophorus, 1788.  
 Odontriorchis, 67.  
 Odopus, App. p. 156.  
 Odorincus, App. p. 156.  
 Œdemia, 2067.  
 Œdicnemus, 1834.  
 Œgotheles, 149.  
 Œna, 1691.  
 Oena, 1691.  
 Œnanthe, 555.  
 Œnas, 1722.  
 Œnochrus, 1505.  
 Œrolia, 1958.  
 Oidemia, 2067, 2068, 2069.  
 Oinobas, App. p. 156.  
 Oitrus, 573.  
 Oligocercus, 483.  
 Oligura, 481, 483.  
 Olor, 2035, 2036.  
 Ombria, 2098.  
 Omeotreron, App. 1649c.  
 Onichaaëtus, 27.  
 Onichoaëtus, 27.  
 Onixylus, App. p. 155.  
 Onocralus, 2112.  
 Onocrotalus, 2180, 2181.  
 Onychaëtus, 27.  
 Onychognathus, 1109.  
 Onychoprion, 2161.  
 Onychopterus, 803.  
 Onychorhynchus, 838.  
 Onychospina, 1348.  
 Opæthus, 1408. App. 1408a.  
 Opethyorhynchus, 403.  
 Opetiorhynchus, 403, 406.

- Ophaëtus, 40.  
 Ophiotheres, 100.  
 Opiornis, App. p. 152.  
 Opisthocornus, 1412.  
 Opistolophus, 1981.  
 Opæthus, 1408.  
 Oppetiorhynchus, 406.  
 Orbignesi, App. 936a.  
 Orcheilus, 823.  
 Orchesticus, 1226.  
 Orchilus, 823.  
 Oreas, 949, 1808.  
 Oreias, 949, 1808.  
 Oreicola, App. 559a.  
 Oreocinclia, 704.  
 Oreoica, 1013.  
 Oreopeleia, 1702.  
 Oreophasis, 1731.  
 Oreophilus, 1842.  
 Oreopholus, 1842.  
 Oreotetrax, 1799.  
 Oreotrochilus, 298.  
 Oreskios, App. 206a.  
 Origma, 579.  
 Orinus, 931.  
 Oriolia, 754.  
 Oriolus, 749, 951, 1149.  
 Oriotrochilus, 298.  
 Orites, 605, 1325.  
 Oritiscus, App. 604.  
 Oriturus, 1326.  
 Ornelias, App. p. 156.  
 Ornismya, 348.  
 Ornithichnites, App. p. 154.  
 Ornithion, 832.  
 Ornithomya, 348.  
 Ornithomyia, App. 325, 326.  
 Ornithopus, App. p. 155.  
 Orocetes, 712.  
 Orocoetes, 712.  
 Oropeleia, 1702.  
 Orosipina, 1349.  
 Orosterops, App. 626a.  
 Orpheus, 715.  
 Orsipes, 784.  
 Ortalida, 1729.  
 Orthocolaptes, 441.  
 Orthocorys, 1412.  
 Orthogonys, 1221.  
 Orthonyx, 470.  
 Orthorhinus, 746.  
 Orthorhynchus, 318, 358, 463.  
 Orthornis, App. 297b.  
 Orthotomus, 500.  
 Ortigum, App. p. 156.  
 Ortygarchus, 1984.  
 Ortygia, 1791.  
 Ortygion, 1780.  
 Ortygis, 1784, 1785, 1786.  
 Ortygium, 1780.  
 Ortygodes, 1784.  
 Ortygometa, 1990, 1994.  
 Ortygornis, 1771, 1775.  
 Ortygospiza, 1294.  
 Ortyx, 1791.  
 Ortyxelos, 1786.  
 Orygma, 579.  
 Orynx, 1172.  
 Oryx, 1172.  
 Oryzobosus, 1266.  
 Oryzornis, 1289.  
 Osmotreron, App. 1655b.  
 Ossifraga, 2122.  
 Osteornis, App. p. 153.  
 Osterophea, 1910.  
 Ostinops, 1144.  
 Ostralega, 1873.  
 Ostralegus, 1875.  
 Otagon, 733.  
 Othello, 1029.  
 Otis, 1824.  
 Otocompsa, 772.  
 Otocoris, 1369.  
 Otocorys, 1369.  
 Otodytes, 2085.  
 Otogyps, 3.  
 Otomela, 1004.  
 Otus, 133.  
 Otygospiza, 1294.  
 Otymnus, App. p. 156.  
 Ourax, 1733, 1734.  
 Owenia, App. p. 152.  
 Oxamphus, App. p. 155.  
 Oxipterus, 977.  
 Oxycerca, 1288.  
 Oxyechus, 1861.  
 Oxyglossus, 616.  
 Oxylophus, 1631, 1632.  
 Oxynotus, 976.  
 Oxypetes, 1810.  
 Oxypiga, 672.  
 Oxypogon, 339.  
 Oxypyga, 672.  
 Oxyramphus, 440.  
 Oxyrhynchus, 440.  
 Oxyruncus, 440.  
 Oxystomus, 1139.  
 Oxytelos, 1786.  
 Oxyura, 2073.  
 Oxyurus, 423.  
 Pachycephala, 912.  
 Pachyglossa, App. 291.  
 Pachyglossus, 291.  
 Pachyptila, 2128.  
 Pachyptynx, App. 133b.  
 Pachyramphus, 831.  
 Pachyrhynchus, 830, 831.  
 Pachysylvia, 620.  
 Padda, 1289.  
 Paecila, 600.  
 Pæcilonetta, 2048.  
 Pæcilopternis, 17.  
 Pæciloptyx, 77.  
 Pæcilornis, 58.  
 Pagonetta, 2064.  
 Pagophila, 2154.  
 Palæornis, 1457.  
 Palaestra, 171.  
 Palamedea, 1980.  
 Palapteryx, App. p. 152.  
 Pallene, 175.  
 Pallenis, 170.  
 Pallenura, 637, 638.

- Pallestre, 171.  
 Palombes australes, 1663.  
 Paludicola, 692.  
 Palumbus, 1673.  
 Pamatorhynchus, 1016.  
 Pampa, App. 302*b*.  
 Pampusana, 1718.  
 Panaeola, 278.  
 Pandicilla, 570.  
 Pandion, 42.  
 Pannychestes, 57.  
 Pannychistes, 57.  
 Panoplitcs, App. 336*a*.  
 Panurus, 611.  
 Panychistes, 57.  
 Panyptila, 169.  
 Panyptilus, 169.  
 Papa, 1197.  
 Papegais, 1503.  
 Paracus, 1463.  
 Paradigalla, 1099.  
 Paradisea, 1093.  
 Paradoxornis, 612, 1402, 1404.  
 Paralcyon, 216, 227.  
 Parasifalco, 12.  
 Pardalotus, 910.  
 Pardipicus, 1575.  
 Paribis, 1916.  
 Parisoma, 292, 615.  
 Parkinsonius, 472.  
 Paroaria, 1330.  
 Paroides, 605, 607, 816.  
 Parosoma, 615.  
 Parotia, 1097.  
 Parra, 1851, 1976.  
 Parula, 619.  
 Parulus, 416.  
 Parus, 595, 598, 599.  
 Parzudakia, App. 333.  
 Passer, 1323.  
 Passerculus, 1337.  
 Passerella, 1336.  
 Passerina, 1329.  
 Pastor, 1125, 1129, 1131.  
 Patagiænas, 1676.  
 Patagioenas, 1676.  
 Patagona, 360.  
 Patagons, 360.  
 Patricus, App. p. 155.  
 Pavianus, 1740.  
 Pavo, 1740.  
 Pavoncella, 1950.  
 Pauxi, 1733.  
 Pedeaithya, 2083.  
 Pedetaithya, 2083.  
 Pedionomus, 1787.  
 Pedopsaris, 1137.  
 Pedotribes, 1162.  
 Peizorhynchus, App. 853.  
 Pelagodroma, 2120.  
 Pelarganax, App. p. 154.  
 Pelargides, App. p. 154.  
 Pelasgie, 173.  
 Pelecanoides, 2112.  
 Pelecanopus, 2159.  
 Pelecanus, 1902, 2180, 2185.  
 Pelecinus, 1031.  
 Pelidna, 1955, 1956.  
 Pelionetta, 2069.  
 Pellorneum, 732.  
 Pelodes, 2166.  
 Pelorychus, 1967.  
 Peltops, 198.  
 Pendulinus, 607, 1141, 1151.  
 Penelope, 1725, 1727, 1760.  
 Penelopides, 1421.  
 Penelops, 1728, 2046, App. 1728.  
 Pentheres, 601.  
 Pentheria, 1187.  
 Penthestes, 601.  
 Penthetria, 1187.  
 Pentholaea, 578.  
 Pepoaza, 784.  
 Pepoazoa, 784.  
 Percnopterus, 7.  
 Perdicula, 1781.  
 Perdix, 1770, 1774, 1777, 1784, 1796.  
 Perierocotus, 963.  
 Peripophyrus, 1263.  
 Perisoreus, 1050.  
 Peristera, 1684, 1698, 1701, 1710.  
 Pernis, 66.  
 Pernopsis, 41. App. 41*a*.  
 Perspicilla, 788.  
 Petasophora, 311.  
 Petrochelidon, 182.  
 Petrocincla, 710.  
 Petrocossyphus, 710, 711.  
 Petrodroma, 460.  
 Petroeca, 580.  
 Petrogallus, 1776.  
 Petroica, 580.  
 Petronia, 1318.  
 Petrophassa, 1709.  
 Petrophila, 712.  
 Peuceæa, 1342.  
 Pezites, 1138.  
 Pezophaps, App. p. 152.  
 Pezoporus, 1456.  
 Pezus, 1813.  
 Phacellodomus, 426.  
 Phaenicocercus, 930.  
 Phaenicophaeus, 1623.  
 Phaenicophaus, 1623.  
 Phaenicophilus, 1254.  
 Phaenicura, 562.  
 Phaenisoma, 1211.  
 Phaëpus, 1934.  
 Phaëthon, 2172, 2174.  
 Phaëthornis, 297.  
 Phaëton, 2172.  
 Phaëtusa, 2167.  
 Phaiolaima, App. 335*a*.  
 Phaiolæma, App. 335*a*.  
 Phaipicos, 1597.  
 Phaipicus, 1598.  
 Phalacrocorax, 2156, 2185.  
 Phalacrotreron, 1656.  
 Phalænosis, App. 108*a*.  
 Phalaria, 2015.  
 Phalaridion, 1995.  
 Phalaridium, 1995.



- Phalaropus, 1973, 1974.  
 Phalcobaenus, 14.  
 Phalcobœnus, 14.  
 Phaleris, 2096, 2098.  
 Phapitreron, 1711.  
 Phaps, 1710.  
 Pharomachus, 208.  
 Phasianurus, 2047.  
 Phasianus, 1746, 1749, 1759, 1760.  
 Phasmaptynx, 137.  
 Phasmatoptynx, App. 137.  
 Phasmoptynx, 137.  
 Phegornis, 1869.  
 Phemonoë, App. 361a.  
 Phenacistes, App. 289c.  
 Phene, 1.  
 Pheuticus, 1265.  
 Pheugopedius, 493.  
 Pheuticus, 1265.  
 Phibalura, 933.  
 Philacalyx, 906.  
 Philaeterus, 1180.  
 Philagrus, 1179.  
 Philammus, 1369.  
 Philanthus, 398.  
 Philedon, 379, 387, 390, 392, 393, 394, 401.  
 Philemon, 390, 394, 395.  
 Philentoma, 843, 880.  
 Philepitta, 693.  
 Phileremos, 1369.  
 Philesturnus, 1139.  
 Philetærus, 1180.  
 Philetairus, 1180.  
 Philocalyx, 906.  
 Philocarpus, 753.  
 Philohela, 1964.  
 Philolimnos, 1968.  
 Philolimnus, 1968.  
 Philomachus, 1855, 1950.  
 Philomela, 534, 573.  
 Philortyx, 1791, 1793.  
 Philotheres, 811.  
 Phimosus, 1930.  
 Phimus, 1409.  
 Phlegænas, 1717.  
 Phlegoenas, 1717.  
 Phlegopsis, 678.  
 Phlorus, App. p. 155.  
 Phlotrus, 248.  
 Phlyaconetta, 2063.  
 Phodilas, 143.  
 Phodilus, 143.  
 Phoebastria, 2132.  
 Phoebetria, 2131.  
 Phœnicercus, 930.  
 Phœnicircus, 930.  
 Phœnicocercus, 930.  
 Phœnicophæus, 1623.  
 Phœnicophaus, 1623.  
 Phœnicophilus, 1254.  
 Phœnicopterus, 2017.  
 Phœnicornis, 963.  
 Phœnicosoma, 1211.  
 Phœnicothraupis, 1209.  
 Phœnicura, 562.  
 Phœnisoma, 1211.  
 Phœopicus, 1597.  
 Phœthornis, 297.  
 Phœtornis, 297, 366.  
 Phoetusa, 2167.  
 Pholeoptynx, 106.  
 Pholidauges, 1108.  
 Pholidocoma, 1177.  
 Pholidus, 143.  
 Phoneus, 1005, 1006.  
 Phoneutria, 839.  
 Phonigama, 1104.  
 Phonipara, 1396.  
 Phonygama, 1104.  
 Phragmaticola, 530.  
 App. 530.  
 Phrenopicus, 1551.  
 Phrenotrix, 1066.  
 Phrethornis, 297.  
 Phrygilus, 1358.  
 Phrynorhamphus, 840.  
 Phyledonyris, 384.  
 Phylidonyris, 373, 384.  
 Phylidor, 436.  
 Phyllastrephus, 783.  
 Phyllastrophus, App. 783.  
 Phyllobasileus, 547.  
 Phyllomanes, 901.  
 Phyllopneuste, 540, 542, 543.  
 Phyllopseuste, App. 543.  
 Phyllopseustes, App. 543.  
 Phyllorinus, 397.  
 Phyllornis, 397.  
 Phylloscopus, 542.  
 Phyllostrephus, 783.  
 Phyllotrophus, 783.  
 Physeta, 86.  
 Physocorax, 1082.  
 Phytotoma, 1401.  
 Piaya, 1611.  
 Pica, 1071, 1086.  
 Picathartes, 1075.  
 Picazores, 1680.  
 Picazurus, 1680.  
 Picerthia, 409.  
 Picicorvus, 1073.  
 Picnonotus, 756, 763.  
 Picoides, 1554.  
 Picolaptes, 451, 497.  
 Piculus, 1540, 1541.  
 App. 1540a.  
 Picumnoides, 1542.  
 Picumnus, 1540, 1542.  
 Picus, 1543, 1545, 1562, 1568.  
 Piezorhina, 1395.  
 Piezorhynchus, 853.  
 Pigarrhicus, 469.  
 Pilherodius, 1899.  
 Pilorhinus, 1113.  
 Pilumnus, 1553.  
 Pingouin, 2093.  
 Pinguinaria, 2106.  
 Pinguinus, 2092.  
 Pinicola, 1388.  
 Pionopsitta, 1509.  
 Pionus, 1497, 1498.  
 Pipastes, 645.  
 Piperivorus, 1436.  
 Pipillo, 1274.  
 Pipilo, 1274.

- Pipilopsis, 1255.  
 Papis, 1865.  
 Pippastes, 645.  
 Pipra, 917, 931. App.  
     917a.  
 Pipraeidea, 1238.  
 Pipreola, 938.  
 Pipridea, 1238.  
 Pipripicus, 1546.  
 Pipsisoma, 292.  
 Pipyrites, 920, 922.  
 Piproidea, 1238.  
 Pipromorpha, App.  
     808a.  
 Piranga, 1211.  
 Piscatrix, 2178.  
 Piscicorvus, App. 1073.  
 Pisorhina, 122.  
 Pitangus, 789.  
 Pithys, 679, 923.  
 Pitohui, 1024.  
 Pitta, 690.  
 Pituipicus, 1594.  
 Pitylus, 1228, 1261.  
 Pityriasis, 1043.  
 Pityriopsis, 1043.  
 Pitys, 679.  
 Plancus, 2177. App.  
     p. 156.  
 Planetis, 2161.  
 Platalea, 1902.  
 Platamphus, App. p.  
     155.  
 Platea, 1902.  
 Platelea, 1902.  
 Platorincus, App. p.  
     156.  
 Platures, 344.  
 Platurus, 344.  
 Platycercus, 1446,  
     1447, 1450.  
 Platygnathus, 881.  
 Platylophus, 1042.  
     App. 1042.  
 Platypsaris, App. 829a.  
 Platypterna, App. p.  
     155.  
 Platypus, 2060.  
 Platyrrhynchus, 795.  
 Platyrrhynchus, 833.  
 Platyrrhynchus, 833.  
 Platyrrhynchus, 193,  
     812, 833.  
 Platysmurus, 1067.  
 Platysteira, 860.  
 Platystera, 860.  
 Platystira, 860.  
 Platystomus, 198.  
 Platystopterus, App.  
     302a.  
 Platystylopterus, App.  
     302a.  
 Platyurus, 476.  
 Plautus, 2138.  
 Plectorhamphus, 402.  
 Plectorhyncha, 402.  
 Plectronyx, App. p.  
     156.  
 Plectrophanes, 1362,  
     1363.  
 Plectrophora, 1768.  
 Plectrophorus, 1768.  
 Plectropterus, 2019.  
 Plectropus, 1768.  
 Plectrorhamphus,  
     402.  
 Plectrorhyncha, 402.  
 Plectrorhynchus, 402.  
 Plegadis, 1918.  
 Pleiodus, 1720.  
 Pleptera, App. p. 156.  
 Plocealauda, 1377.  
 Ploceipasser, 1179.  
 Plocepasser, 1179.  
 Ploceus, 1168, 1170,  
     1180.  
 Plottus, 2175.  
 Plotus, 2175.  
 Plumipeda, 30.  
 Pluvialis, 1859.  
 Pluvianellus, 1872.  
 Pluvianus, 1838.  
 Plectolophus, 1514,  
     1515, 1518, 1519.  
 Pnigocichla, 1023.  
 Pnoepyga, 480.  
 Podager, 165.  
 Podarger, 165.  
 Podargus, 145.  
 Podica, 2090.  
 Podiceps, 2082, 2087,  
     2088.  
 Podilymbus, 2088.  
 Podoa, 2089, 2091.  
 Podobes, 1016.  
 Podoces, 1049.  
 Pœocephalus, 1498.  
 Pœcila, 600.  
 Pœcile, 600.  
 Pœcilonitta, 2048.  
 Pœcilopternis, 17.  
 Pœciloptyx, 77.  
 Pœcilornis, 58, 1260.  
 Pœcilothraupis, 1216.  
 Pœoptera, App. 578b.  
 Poephila, 1287.  
 Pogonia, 1524.  
 Pogonias, 1524.  
 Pogoniolus, 1533.  
 Pogonius, 1524.  
 Pogonocichla, 572.  
 Pogonornis, 391.  
 Pogonoramphus, 1524.  
 Pogonothraupis, 1213.  
 Pogophthalmus, App.  
     p. 155.  
 Poicephalus, 1498.  
 Polihierax, 59.  
 Polioaetus, 43.  
 Poliocephalus, 2086.  
 Poliochrus, 942.  
 Poliohierax, 59.  
 Poliojërax, 59.  
 Poliornis, 41.  
 Poliopsitta, 1512.  
 Polioptila, App. 825a.  
 Poliospiza, 1312.  
 Polophilus, 1606.  
 Polyboroides, 99.  
 Polyborus, 15.  
 Polymitra, 1361.  
 Polyodon, 628, 761.  
 Polypeira, 552.  
 Polyphasia, 1637.  
 Polyplectron, 1742.  
 Polypteryx, 2.  
 Polystelis, 1458.  
 Polysticta, 2061.  
 Polysticta, 1538.  
 Polystictus, 899.

- Polythmus, 366.  
 Polytmus, 301, 313, 314.  
 Pomarea, 867.  
 Pomathorrhinus, 744.  
 Pomatorhinus, 744, 745.  
 Pomatorhynchus, 1016.  
 Pomatostomus, 745.  
 Pontaëtus, 46.  
 Pontoaëtus, 43, 46.  
 Poodytes, 523.  
 Poospiza, 1275.  
 Popelairia, App. 351a.  
 Porphyrio, 2001.  
 Porphyriops, 2010.  
 Porphyrolæma, App. 936b.  
 Porphyryla, 2003.  
 Porzana, 1993.  
 Potamodus, 527.  
 Pottamodus, 527.  
 Praticola, 510, 560.  
 Pratincola, 560.  
 Praxilla, App. 312.  
 Premnocopus, 443.  
 Presbys, 412.  
 Priamphus, 2128.  
 Prinia, 501.  
 Priocella, 2126.  
 Prionfinus, 2115.  
 Prion, 2128.  
 Prionochilus, 290.  
 Prionites, 200. App. 200.  
 Prioniturus, 1453.  
 Prionops, 1022.  
 Prionotelus, 204.  
 Priotelus, 204.  
 Probosciger, 1516.  
 Procarduelis, 1301.  
 Procellaria, 2113, 2116, 2118, 2122, 2123, 2124.  
 Procellarus, 2142.  
 Procelsterna, 2171.  
 Procne, 186.  
 Procnias, 935, 957.  
 Procnopis, 1234, 1238.  
 Proctopus, 2085, 2086.  
 Prodotes, 1661.  
 Prodotiscus, 1602.  
 Præcilornis, 1260.  
 Prædatrix, 2135.  
 Progne, 186.  
 Prognornis, App. p. 303.  
 Proithera, 165.  
 Promepicus, 1538.  
 Promerops, 261, 288.  
 Proparus, 904. App. 904a.  
 Propopterus, 990.  
 Propyrrhula, 1391.  
 Propasser, 1384.  
 Prosecusa, 770, 975.  
 Prosobonia, 1953.  
 Prosopeia, 1445.  
 Prosorinia, 948.  
 Prosthemadera, 390.  
 Protalmus, App. p. 155.  
 Protopelargus, App. p. 153.  
 Protopelicanus, App. p. 154.  
 Protornis, App. p. 152.  
 Prunella, 586.  
 Psalidoprocne, 179.  
 Psalidoramphos, 2156.  
 Psalter, 1017.  
 Psaltria, 603.  
 Psaltricephus, 914.  
 Psaltriparus, 603.  
 Psalurus, 153.  
 Psammœnas, 1723.  
 Psaralector, 1131.  
 Psaris, 828, 830.  
 Psarisoma, 292.  
 Psarisomus, 196. App. 196.  
 Psarites, 1136.  
 Psarocolius, 1143, 1144, 1149, 1157.  
 Psaroglossa, 1119.  
 Psaroides, 1129.  
 Psaropholus, 753.  
 Psarosomus, 196.  
 Psephotus, 1451.  
 Pseudaetus, 29.  
 Pseudastur, 21.  
*Pseudoleistes* 1161.  
 Pseudibis, 1919.  
 Pseudobucco, 1535.  
 Pseudocolaptes, 438.  
 Pseudolor, 2038.  
 Pseudoluscinia, 528.  
 Pseudoprocne, 169.  
 Pseudops, 1837.  
 Pseudoptynx, 118.  
 Pseudornis, 1637.  
 Pseudoseisura, 431.  
 Pseudoscops, 135.  
 Psilopogon, 1535, 1536.  
 Psilopus, 593, 1539.  
 Psiloramphus, App. 686.  
 Psilorhina, 122.  
 Psilorhinus, 1059, 1060.  
 Psitamphus, App. p. 156.  
 Psithyroedus, 524.  
 Psittaca, 1478.  
 Psittacara, 1469.  
 Psittacaria, 1469.  
 Psittacirostra, 1406.  
 Psittacirostres, 1500.  
 Psittacodis, 1490, 1491.  
 Psittacopsis, 1406.  
 Psittacula, 1479, 1507, 1509.  
 Psittaculus, 1488, 1507.  
 Psittacus, 1446, 1463, 1496, 1501, 1504, 1506.  
 Psittapous, 1482.  
 Psitteuteles, 1487.  
 Psittirostra, 1406.  
 Psittinus, 1510.  
 Psittospiza, 1208.  
 Psittovius, 1479.  
 Psittrichas, 1522.  
 Psophia, 1876.  
 Psophodes, 399.  
 Psoridus, 532.  
 Ptelenorhynchus, 1100.  
 Ptenoedus, 520.

- Pteraëtus*, 26.  
*Ptererythius*, 907.  
*Pternistis*, 1774.  
*Pternura*, 31.  
*Pteroaëtus*, 25.  
*Pterocircus*, 96.  
*Pterocles*, 1722, 1724.  
*Pterocolpa*, 1649. App.  
 1649.  
*Pterocorax*, 1079*a*.  
*Pterocyanea*, 2050.  
*Pterocyclus*, 729.  
*Pteroglossus*, 1432.  
*Pterophanes*, 328.  
*Pteropodocys*, 971.  
*Pteropogon*, App. p.  
 156.  
*Pteroptochos*, 475.  
*Pteroptochus*, 475.  
*Pterura*, 31.  
*Pteruthius*, 907.  
*Pterythrius*, 907.  
*Ptilinopus*, 1641, 1711.  
*Ptiliogonatis*, 959.  
*Ptiliogonys*, 959.  
*Ptilobaphus*, 602.  
*Ptilochloris*, 929.  
*Ptilocolpa*, App. 1649.  
*Ptilogonys*, 959.  
*Ptiloleptis*, 1613.  
*Ptiloleptus*, 1617.  
*Ptilonogonys*, 959.  
*Ptilonopes*, 1643.  
*Ptilonopus*, 1641.  
*Ptilonorhynchus*,  
 1061, 1100.  
*Ptilopachus*, 1776.  
*Ptilopachys*, 1776.  
*Ptilophyrus*, 1719.  
*Ptilopsis*, 125.  
*Ptilopus*, 1641.  
*Ptilorhis*, 269.  
*Ptilorhynchus*, 1100.  
*Ptiloris*, 269.  
*Ptilornis*, 267.  
*Ptilostomus*, 1071.  
*Ptilotis*, 380.  
*Ptilotreron*, 1642.  
*Ptiloturus*, 288.  
*Ptilurus*, 288.  
  
*Ptionura*, 636.  
*Ptychoramphus*, 2097.  
*Ptychorhamphus*,  
 2097.  
*Ptylonorhynchus*,  
 1100.  
*Ptynx*, 128, 2175.  
*Ptyonoprogne*, 184.  
*Ptyonornis*, App. 297*c*.  
*Ptyonura*, 636.  
*Ptytotoma*, 1401.  
*Pucherania*, 909.  
*Pucrasia*, 1751.  
*Puffinaria*, 2112.  
*Puffinus*, 2113.  
*Pulsatrix*, 130.  
*Purpureicephalus*,  
 1448.  
*Pycnonotus*, 763, 767.  
*Pycnoptilus*, 518.  
*Pycnosphrys*, 881.  
*Pycnosphys*, 881.  
*Pycetes*, 1796.  
*Pyctorhis*, App. 742.  
*Pyctoris*, 742. App.  
 742.  
*Pygargus*, 94.  
*Pygarhicus*, 469.  
*Pygarrhichus*, 469.  
*Pygarrhicus*, 469.  
*Pygmornis*, App.  
 297*c*.  
*Pygoscelis*, 2104.  
*Pygoscelys*, 2104.  
*Pyranga*, 1211.  
*Pyrenestes*, 1191.  
*Pyrgilauda*, 1378.  
*Pyrgisoma*, 1259.  
*Pyrgita*, 1318, 1323,  
 1379.  
*Pyrgitina*, App. p. 156.  
*Pyrgitopsis*, 1324.  
*Pyriglana*, 684.  
*Pyrocephalus*, 810.  
*Pyroderus*, 955.  
*Pyromelana*, 1173.  
*Pyrophthalma*, 532.  
*Pyrorhynchus*, App.  
 938*a*.  
*Pyrosterna*, 1434.  
  
*Pyrotrogon*, App.  
 206*b*.  
*Pyrrha*, 1301.  
*Pyrrhocheira*, 1112.  
*Pyrrhocorax*, 230,  
 1090.  
*Pyrrhococcyx*, 1611,  
 1612.  
*Pyrrhocomia*, 1219.  
*Pyrrhodes*, 1482.  
*Pyrrholæmus*, 594.  
*Pyrrholaimus*, 594.  
*Pyrrholoxia*, 1206.  
*Pyrrhomitris*, 1307.  
*Pyrrhophonia*, 1244.  
*Pyrrhoptes*, 1381.  
*Pyrrhorhynchus*, 938.  
 App. 938, 938*a*.  
*Pyrrhospiza*, 1389.  
*Pyrrhula*, 1380, 1405.  
*Pyrrhulagra*, 1250,  
 1262.  
*Pyrrhulalauda*, 1378.  
*Pyrrhulas*, 1380.  
*Pyrrhulauda*, 1378.  
*Pyrrhulinota*, 1382.  
*Pyrrhuloïdes*, 1381.  
*Pyrrhulopsis*, 1445,  
 1508.  
*Pyrrhuphonia*, 1244.  
*Pyrrrota*, 1214.  
*Pytelia*, 1281.  
*Pythilus*, 1263.  
*Pythis*, 679.  
*Pytilia*, 1281.  
  
*Quaxotus*, App. p. 155.  
*Quelea*, 1174.  
*Querelea*, 1764.  
*Querquedula*, 2050,  
 2051.  
*Querula*, 956.  
*Queues-étroites*, 350.  
*Quiscalia*, 1140.  
*Quiscalis*, 1135.  
*Quiscalus*, 1140.  
  
*Rabdoglaux*, App.  
 111*a*.  
*Racama*, 9.

- Radjah, 2040.  
 Rallina, 1984, 1996.  
 Rallites, 1995.  
 Rallus, 1984, 1995, 1990.  
 Ramphalax, App. p. 156.  
 Ramphalecyon, 223.  
 Ramphanodus, App. p. 155.  
 Ramphastos, 200, 1430, 1432, 1435.  
 Ramphastus, 1435.  
 Ramphiculus, 1646.  
 Ramphimatus, App. p. 155.  
 Ramphimelus, 1440.  
 Ramphisma, App. p. 155.  
 Ramphocænus, 495.  
 Ramphocelus, 1210. App. 1210a.  
 Ramphocinclus, 496.  
 Ramphocœnus, 495.  
 Ramphocoris, 1372.  
 Ramphodon, 299.  
 Ramphomicon, 340.  
 Ramphopis, 1210. App. 1210b.  
 Ramphotrigon, App. 808d.  
 Ramphoxanthus, 1437.  
 Raphipterus, 2077.  
 Raphus, 1721.  
 Raya, 196. App. 196.  
 Rectes, 1024.  
 Recurvirostra, 1946.  
 Regerhinus, 68.  
 Reguloides, 547.  
 Regulus, 546.  
 Reinwardtænas, 1687.  
 Reinwardtipicus, 1565.  
 Rhabdocolius, App. 1407b.  
 Rhabdonis, App. 461a.  
 Rhamphastos, 1430.  
 Rhamphocelus, 1210.  
 Rhamphopis, 1210.  
 Rhantistes, 2123, 2127.  
 Rhea, 1820, 1821.  
 Rhenoptynx, 136.  
 Rhigelura, 2090.  
 Rhimamphus, 618.  
 Rhimanphus, 618.  
 Rhinocrypta, 473.  
 Rhinomya, 473.  
 Rhinomyia, 473.  
 Rhinoplax, 1426. App. 1420b.  
 Rhinopomastes, 260.  
 Rhinopomastus, 260.  
 Rhinoptilus, 1840.  
 Rhinoptynx, 136.  
 Rhinopus, 1664.  
 Rhinortha, 1625.  
 Rhinostrix, 136.  
 Rhipidicidura, 847.  
 Rhipidura, 847.  
 Rhizothera, 1775.  
 Rhodinocichla, 405.  
 Rhodoglaux, App. 111a.  
 Rhodopechys, 1386.  
 Rhodopis, App. 321b.  
 Rhodonessa, 2045.  
 Rhodostethia, 2153.  
 Rhodostetia, 2153.  
 Rhopospina, 1357.  
 Rhopoterpe, 674.  
 Rhyacophilus, 1939.  
 Rhynchaceros, 1423.  
 Rhynchæa, 1972.  
 Rhynchaspis, 2054.  
 Rhynchastatus, 1038.  
 Rhynchochasme, 1911.  
 Rhynchodon, 50.  
 Rhynchops, 2156.  
 Rhynchopsitta, 1465.  
 Rhynchotis, 1816.  
 Rhyncomegas, 87.  
 Rhyncotus, 1816.  
 Rhyndace, 1149.  
 Rhyocophilus, 1939.  
 Rhyticeros, 1418.  
 Rhytipterna, 799.  
 Riccordia, App. 3636.  
 Rimator, 458.  
 Rincopogon, App. p. 156.  
 Rincoptyx, App. p. 155.  
 Rincortus, App. p. 155.  
 Rinopus, 1664.  
 Rissa, 2155.  
 Rollulus, 1783.  
 Romeris, 1655.  
 Rossia, 2153.  
 Rostrata, 1430.  
 Rostratula, 1972.  
 Rostrhamus, 78.  
 Rubecula, 569.  
 Rubetra, 560.  
 Rubigula, 765, 767.  
 Rubis, 347.  
 Rulula, App. p. 156.  
 Rupicola, 931.  
 Rupornis, 36, 83.  
 Rusticola, 1963, 1964.  
 Ruticilla, 562.  
 Rygchopsalia, 2156.  
 Rynchæa, 1972.  
 Rynchea, 1972.  
 Rynchoea, 1972.  
 Rynchopsalia, 2156.  
 Saepiopterus, App. 301a.  
 Sagittarius, 100.  
 Sagmatorrhina, 2100.  
 Salanganæ, 172.  
 Salanganes, 172.  
 Salicaria, 526, 529, 540.  
 Salpinctes, 494.  
 Salpiza, 1725, 1727.  
 Salpornis, 459.  
 Saltator, 1207.  
 Saphirs, 367.  
 Saphos, 342.  
 Sapphironia, App. 367.  
 Sappho, 342.  
 Saraglossa, 1119.



- Sarcidiornis*, 2020.  
*Sarciophorus*, 1858.  
*Sarcogenys*, 385.  
*Sarcogrammus*, 1851.  
*Sarcopogon*, App. p. 156.  
*Sarcoramphus*, 5.  
     App. 5a.  
*Sarcoramphus*, 5.  
*Sarkidiornis*, 2020.  
*Sarochalinus*, 476.  
*Saroglossa*, 1119.  
*Sasa*, 1412.  
*Sasia*, 1542.  
*Satellus*, 805.  
*Satyra*, 1760.  
*Saucerottia*, 363.  
*Sauloprocta*, 848.  
*Saurophagus*, 798.  
*Saurothera*, 1603.  
*Saxialauda*, 1371.  
*Saxicola*, 555, 560.  
*Saxicoloides*, 575.  
*Saxilauda*, 1371.  
*Sayornis*, App. 812a.  
*Scaphidura*, 1140,  
     1142.  
*Scaphidurus*, 1140,  
     1142.  
*Scaphorhynchus*, 795.  
*Scardafella*, 1693.  
*Sceloglaux*, 110.  
*Scelopspiza*, 92.  
*Scelopspiza*, 92.  
*Scelostrix*, 141.  
*Schetba*, 976.  
*Schiffornis*, 944.  
*Schistes*, 372.  
*Schistochlamys*, 1225.  
*Schizorhis*, 1410.  
*Schizorhis*, App.  
     1410a.  
*Schizura*, 424.  
*Schœniclus*, 1955.  
*Schœnicola*, 1351.  
     App. 739.  
*Scissirostrum*, 1122.  
*Scleroptila*, 1772.  
*Sclerurus*, 672.  
*Scolecophagus*, 1141.  
*Scolopacinus*, 495.  
*Scolopax*, 1916, 1934,  
     1942, 1963, 1965,  
     1983.  
*Scops*, 121, 1881.  
*Scopus*, 1913.  
*Scortornis*, 162.  
*Scotæus*, 1896.  
*Scotiaptex*, 127.  
*Scotiaptex*, 127.  
*Scotocharis*, 212.  
     App. 214.  
*Scotopelia*, 120.  
*Scotophilus*, 132.  
*Scotornis*, 162.  
*Scytalopus*, 478.  
*Scythrops*, 1627.  
*Scytrops*, 1627.  
*Secretarius*, 100.  
*Seena*, 2160.  
*Seicircus*, 851.  
*Seisura*, 852.  
*Seiurus*, 589.  
*Selasphorus*, 347.  
*Selenidera*, 1435.  
*Selenodera*, 1435.  
*Seleucides*, 267.  
*Selochusa*, 148.  
*Selosphorus*, 347.  
*Semeiophorus*, 164.  
*Senex*, 13.  
*Senurus*, 589.  
*Sephanoïdes*, 356.  
*Sericolius*, App. 961.  
*Sericolophus*, 195.  
*Sericoptila*, App. 785a.  
*Sericornis*, 592.  
*Sericossypha*, 1222.  
*Sericotes*, App. 305c.  
*Sericotis*, App. 305c.  
*Sericulus*, 751.  
*Serilophus*, 195.  
*Serinus*, 1310, 1314.  
*Serisomus*, 1607, 1608.  
*Serolophus*, 195.  
*Serosomus*, 1607.  
*Serpentarius*, 100.  
*Serphophaga*, 825.  
*Serpophaga*, 825.  
*Serrirostrum*, 427.  
*Setaria*, 668.  
*Setophaga*, 892.  
*Setornis*, 762.  
*Sialia*, 569, 585.  
*Sibia*, 780.  
*Sibilatrix*, 543.  
*Sibillatrix*, 524.  
*Sicalis*, 1316.  
*Sideropis*, App. p. 156.  
*Sigelus*, 1032.  
*Sigmodus*, 192.  
*Silvia*, 536.  
*Simorhynchus*, 1936,  
     2096.  
*Simornis*, 196.  
*Simotes*, 1638.  
*Simus*, 196.  
*Siopornis*, App. p. 156.  
*Siphia*, 891.  
*Siptornis*, 456.  
*Sissirostrum*, 1122.  
*Sisura*, 852.  
*Sitagra*, 1317.  
*Sitella*, 462.  
*Sitta*, 462.  
*Sittace*, 1463, 1464,  
     1465, 1466, 1467,  
     1479.  
*Sittacilla*, 453.  
*Sittasomus*, 455.  
*Sittella*, 465.  
*Siurus*, 589.  
*Siva*, 905.  
*Sizeris*, App. p. 156.  
*Smaragdites*, 314.  
*Smaragdites*, 359.  
*Smicromis*, 911.  
*Smithiglaux*, App.  
     103a.  
*Smithornis*, 840.  
*Soeptopectus*, App.  
     301a.  
*Solenoglossus*, 1518.  
*Solmorincus*, App. p.  
     156.  
*Somateria*, 2070.  
*Sparactes*, 1043, 1524.  
*Sparvus*, 79.  
*Spatherodia*, 1904.  
*Spathulea*, 2054.

- Spatula, 2054.  
 Speirops, 627.  
 Spelectes, 1408.  
 Spelectis, 1408.  
 Spelectos, 1408.  
 Spelectus, 1408.  
 Spermagra, 1207.  
 Spermestes, 1284.  
 Spermolegus, 587.  
 Spermophaga, 1189.  
 Spermophila, 1392,  
     1394.  
 Spermopipes, 1391.  
 Spermospiza, 1189,  
     1392.  
 Sphaenura, 429.  
 Sphagias, 765.  
 Sphathura, 346.  
 Sphecophobus, 253.  
     App. 252.  
 Sphecothera, 748.  
 Sphecotheres, 748.  
 Sphenæacus, 737.  
 Sphenæaeus, 507.  
 Sphenæna, 1658.  
 Spheniscus, 2102,  
     2106.  
 Sphenocercus, 1658.  
 Sphenæacus, 507.  
 Sphenopyga, 425.  
 Sphenorhynchus, 453,  
     1908.  
 Sphenostoma, 400.  
 Sphenotreron, 1658.  
 Sphenura, 429, 437,  
     507, 517, 519, 723.  
 Sphenurus, 1658.  
 Sphœnicola, 739.  
 Spicifer, 1741, 1754.  
 Spilocircus, 98.  
 Spiloglaux, 112.  
 Spilornis, 40.  
 Spina, 1347.  
 Spindalis, 1224.  
 Spinites, 1335.  
 Spinus, 1305, 1306,  
     1309, 1352.  
 Sipola, 646.  
 Spirops, 627.  
 Spiza, 1329.  
 Spizacircus, 97.  
 Spizaetos, 30.  
 Spizaëtus, 30, 34.  
 Spizageranus, 36.  
 Spizastur, 32.  
 Spizella, 1335.  
 Spiziacircus, 97.  
 Spiziaëtus, 30.  
 Spiziapteryx, 61.  
 Spizastur, 32.  
 Spizixos, 771.  
 Spizogeranus, 36.  
 Spodesilaura, 717.  
 Sporadinus, App.  
     363*b*.  
 Sporaeginthus, 1279.  
 Sporagra, 1308.  
 Sporophila, 1392.  
 Sporopipes, 1177.  
 Sporothlastes, 1283,  
     1290.  
 Spreo, 1111.  
 Squatarola, 1848.  
 Stachyris, 740. App.  
     610.  
 Staganopleura, 1290.  
 Stagnicola, 2007.  
 Staparola, 536.  
 Starna, 1777.  
 Starnænas, 1706.  
 Starnœnas, 1706.  
 Stavorinius, 1490.  
 Stavorinus, 1490.  
 Steatornis, 144.  
 Steganopleura, 1290,  
     1291.  
 Steganopus, 1975.  
 Steganura, 1185.  
     App. 346.  
 Steganurus, 346.  
 Stelleria, 2061.  
 Stenopsis, 152.  
 Stenorhynchus, 415.  
 Stephanibyx, 1856.  
 Stephanoides, 356.  
 Stephanophorus,  
     1267.  
 Stercorarius, 2135.  
 Sterna, 2157, 2158,  
     2163, 2169.  
 Sternoclyta, 308.  
 Sternoenas, 1706.  
 Sternostira, 863.  
 Sternula, 2164.  
 Sternura, 898.  
 Sterparola, 536.  
 Stictænas, 1677.  
 Stictoenas, 1677.  
 Stictonetta, 2042.  
 Stictopeleia, 1689.  
 Stiltia, 1844.  
 Stipiturus, 514.  
 Stockæsiella, App.  
     356*a*.  
 Stolidia, 2169.  
 Stomioptera, 381.  
 Stoparola, 888.  
 Stoporala, 888.  
 Strachyrhis, 740.  
     App. 740.  
 Strachyris, 740. App.  
     740.  
 Strepera, 1046. App.  
     p. 156.  
 Strepsilas, 1871.  
 Streptoceryle, App.  
     238*a*.  
 Streptocitta, 1087.  
 Streptopelia, App.  
     1684*a*.  
 Stridula, 138.  
 Strigiceps, 95, 392.  
 Strigops, 1523.  
 Strigopsis, 1523.  
 Strigymnhemipus,  
     140.  
 Strix, 102, 115, 127,  
     138.  
 Strobiliphaga, 1388.  
 Strobilophaga, 1388.  
 Strophilæmus, 309.  
 Struthidea, 1065.  
 Struthio, 1819.  
 Struthionanax, App.  
     p. 155.  
 Struthiopappus, App.  
     p. 155.  
 Struthus, 1298, 1327.  
 Sturnagra, 733.  
 Sturnella, 1137, 1138.

- Sturnia, 1130.  
 Sturnoides, 1103, 1117.  
 Sturnopastor, 1136.  
 Sturnus, 1135, 1137.  
 Stylorhynchus, 1481.  
 Suiriri, 785, 818.  
 Suiriria, 818.  
 Sula, 2176, 2179.  
 Sularius, 2176.  
 Surnia, 101, 102, 103.  
 Surnicou, 1637.  
 Surniculus, 1637.  
 Suthora, 612.  
 Sutura, 612.  
 Sutoria, App. 501.  
 Suyu, 509.  
 Sycalis, 1316.  
 Sycobius, 1181.  
 Sycobrotus, 1182.  
 Sylbeocyclus, 2087.  
 Sylochelidon, 2158.  
 Sylphidæna, 1650.  
 Sylvania, 568, 892.  
 Sylvia, 532, 536, 540, 542, 573.  
 Sylviaxis, 478.  
 Sylvicola, 543, 617, 619.  
 Sylvietta, 483.  
 Sylviorthorhynchus, 424.  
 Sylviparus, 609.  
 Syma, 231.  
 Symmorphus, 973. App. 973.  
 Symphemia, 1943.  
 Symplectes, 1182.  
 Symposiachrus, 866.  
 Synæcus, 1782.  
 Synalaxis, 416.  
 Synallaxis, 416, 426, 455.  
 Syncopta, 545.  
 Synnalaxis, 416.  
 Synoecus, 1782.  
 Synoicus, 1782.  
 Synornis, 886. App. 872.  
 Synthliboramphus, 2108.  
 Synthliborhamphus, 2108.  
 Syornis, 886. App. 872 et p. 153.  
 Sypheotides, 1831.  
 Syrmaticus, 1749.  
 Syrnia, 101.  
 Syrnium, 102, 127.  
 Syrrhaptēs, 1724.  
 Sytrichta, App. p. 156.  
 Taccocoua, 1622.  
 Taccocua, 1622.  
 Tachea, 1822.  
 Tachornis, 168.  
 Tachuris, 551.  
 Tachybaptus, 2087.  
 Tachycineta, 183.  
 Tachydromus, 1839, 1840.  
 Tachypetes, 2189.  
 Tachyphonus, 1214, 1221.  
 Tachyspiza, 91.  
 Tachyspizia, 91.  
 Tachytiorchis, 19.  
 Tadorna, 2021, 2025, 2041.  
 Tæniænas, 1678.  
 Tænidiestes, 2032.  
 Tænioenas, 1678.  
 Tænioglaux, 104.  
 Tænioptera, 784.  
 Tænioptynx, 107.  
 Talantatos, App. p. 153.  
 Talegalla, 1735.  
 Talegallus, 1735.  
 Tamatia, 209, 211. App. 209a.  
 Tamnolanus, 654, 656.  
 Tamnophilus, 1025.  
 Tanagra, 1210, 1211, 1223, 1228, 1230, 1231, 1239, 1242, 1245, 1247.  
 Tanagrella, 1247.  
 Tanasus, App. p. 156.  
 Tangara, 1320.  
 Tantaleus, App. p. 153.  
 Tantalides, 1914, 1918.  
 Tantalus, 1914, 1915, 1933.  
 Tanygnathus, 1495.  
 Tanypus, 642.  
 Tanysiptera, 230.  
 Taraba, 1026.  
 Tardivola, 1271.  
 Tarsiger, 567.  
 Tatao, 1230.  
 Tatare, 485.  
 Tatarea, 485.  
 Tavouas, 1504.  
 Tchitrea, 841, 880.  
 Teleonema, 925.  
 Telephonus, 1018.  
 Telesiella, App. 312a.  
 Telmatias, 1965.  
 Telophorus, 1015. App. 1016.  
 Temenuchus, 1133.  
 Temia, 1066.  
 Temnoris, 612.  
 Temnorus, 1067.  
 Temnotrogon, App. 203c.  
 Temnurus, 204, 1067, 1068.  
 Tenthaca, 996.  
 Tentheca, 996.  
 Tenthra, 966.  
 Tephraërops, 251.  
 Tephrodornis, 995, 996.  
 Tephrolanius, 995.  
 Tephrospiza, 1312.  
 Terathopius, 48.  
 Teratopius, 48.  
 Terekia, 1936.  
 Tersa, 935.  
 Tersina, 935.  
 Tesia, 480.  
 Tetraenura, 1183.  
 Tetrao, 1746, 1770, 1777, 1796, 1801, 1802, 1803.



- Tetraogallus, 1799.  
 Tetraonoperdix, 1800.  
 Tetraoperdix, 1800.  
 Tetrapteryx, 1880.  
 Tetrastes, 1806.  
 Tetrax, 1825.  
 Tetroënura, App. 1183.  
 Tetroura, 151.  
 Tetrura, App. 151.  
 Textor, 1170, 1178.  
 Thalassaea, 2163.  
 Thalassaëtus, 45.  
 Thalassarche, 2130.  
 Thalassea, 2163.  
 Thalasseus, 2158.  
 Thalassiaëtus, 45.  
 Thalassidroma, 2113, 2118.  
 Thalassioriis, 2075.  
 Thalassites, 2167.  
 Thalassoaëtus, 45.  
 Thalassoica, 2125.  
 Thallasaëtus, 45.  
 Thallasoëtus, 45.  
 Thallassioriis, 2075.  
 Thallosaetus, 45.  
 Thalurania, 316.  
 Thamnobia, 575.  
 Thamnocataphus, 1014.  
 Thamnodus, 532, 533.  
 Thamnolaea, 577.  
 Thamnolanius, 656.  
 Thamnomanes, 895.  
 Thamnophilus, 1010, 1025.  
 Tharrhaleus, 588.  
 Thaumalea, 1750.  
 Thaumasioptera, App. p. 156.  
 Thaumaste, App. 356a.  
 Thaumastura, 321.  
 Thaumatiata, 313.  
 Thaumatura, App. 352.  
 Thelydrias, 412.  
 Theristicus, 1929.  
 Therosa, 236.  
 Thiellus, 2113, 2114.  
 Thilius, 1153.  
 Thimalia, 735.  
 Thinocorus, 1810.  
 Thinornis, 1867.  
 Thinotretis, 1374.  
 Thlypopsis, 1241.  
 Thoracocinclia, 706.  
 Thouarsitreron, App. 1642a.  
 Thrasaëtus, 37.  
 Thraupis, 1223.  
 Thremmaphilus, 1129.  
 Threnetes, 306.  
 Threnoedus, 956.  
 Threptria, App. 361b.  
 Threskiornis, 1922.  
 Thriotherus, 490.  
 Thriothorus, 490.  
 Thripobrosus, 451.  
 Thripophaga, 437.  
 Thryothorus, 491.  
 Thryothurus, 491.  
 Thryotorus, 490.  
 Tiaris, 1331.  
 Tichodroma, 460.  
 Tichornis, 56.  
 Tiga, 1582.  
 Tigrisoma, 1895.  
 Tijuca, 940.  
 Tilmatura, App. 346.  
 Tiltia, 527.  
 Timalia, 399, 735.  
 Timixos, 913.  
 Tinactor, 672.  
 Tinamotis, 1817.  
 Tinamus, 1813, 1815.  
 Tinnunculus, 53, 55.  
 Tinochorus, 1810.  
 Tirica, 1478.  
 Titanus, 1935.  
 Titia, 1538.  
 Tityra, 828.  
 Tmetoceros, 1428.  
 App. 1427a.  
 Toccus, 1422.  
 Tockus, 1420, 1421, 1422. App. 1423.  
 Tocus, 1422.  
 Todiramphus, 229.  
 Todirhamphus, App. 836.  
 Todirostrum, 836.  
 Todopsis, 880.  
 Todus, 199, 838.  
 Toenidiura, 683.  
 Tolmaëtus, 29.  
 Tomopeleia, 1690.  
 Topaza, 317.  
 Topazes, 317.  
 Torda, 2093.  
 Toria, 1655.  
 Torquilla, 1600.  
 Totanus, 1937, 1941, 1942.  
 Touit, 1508.  
 Touraco, 1408.  
 Tourterelles, 1699.  
 Touyou, 1821.  
 Toxostoma, 718, 719.  
 Trachelia, 1843.  
 Trachelonetta, 2047.  
 Trachelotis, 1832.  
 Trachycomus, 756.  
 Trachypelmus, 1813.  
 Trachyphonus, 1538.  
 Tragopan, 1413, 1760.  
 Trepsiphone, 838, 841.  
 Treron, 1654.  
 Tribonyx, App. 2006a.  
 Tribura, 531.  
 Triccus, 836.  
 Trichas, 624, 758.  
 Trichastoma, 660.  
 Trichixos, 671, 758.  
 Trichixus, 671.  
 Trichoglossus, 1492, 1494.  
 Tricholæma, 1534.  
 Trichometopus, 989.  
 Trichophoropsis, 759.  
 Trichophorus, 657, 758.  
 Trichopicus, 1552.  
 Trichothraupis, 1215.  
 Triclaria, 1506.  
 Tridactylia, 1554.  
 App. 1554a.  
 Tridactylus, 1784.  
 Triglyphidia, 1243.  
 Tringa, 1846, 1934, 1938, 1950, 1951,

- 1955, 1958, 1959,  
1960, 1961, 1965.  
Tringoides, 1944.  
Tricenopus, App. p.  
155.  
Triorchis, 23, 43.  
Tripsurus, 1587.  
Triptorhinus, 477.  
Trocaza, 1674.  
Trochalopteron, 727.  
Trochalopterum, 727.  
Trochilus, 317, 326,  
348, 354, 366, 370,  
1946.  
Trochlotides, 483.  
Trochocercus, 844.  
Trogloides, 354, 488.  
Trogloides, 488.  
Trogon, 203, 204.  
App. 203a.  
Trogonurus, App. 203b.  
Tropicophilus, 2172.  
Tropidorhynchus, 392.  
Trugon, 1713.  
Trupialis, 1138, 1155,  
1162.  
Trygon, 1713.  
Trypanocorax, 1078.  
Tryphaena, 352. App.  
353.  
Tschagra, 1036.  
Tucius, 1431.  
Tucana, 1430.  
Turacus, 1408.  
Turdampelis, 947.  
Turdinus, 667.  
Turdiostris, 669.  
Turdiostrum, 669.  
Turdoïdes, 1016.  
Turdula, 700.  
Turdulus, 704.  
Turdus, 690, 700, 705,  
749, 1107.  
Turnagra, 733.  
Turnicigralla, 1787.  
Turnix, 1784.  
Turtur, 1684.  
Turturcna, App.  
1675a.  
Tuyus, 1821.  
Tylibyx, 1853.  
Tylorhamphus, 2096.  
Tympanistria, 1703.  
Typhon, 1887.  
Tyrannula, 808, 812.  
Tyrannulus, 827.  
Tyrannus, 784, 786,  
795, 796, 798, 813.  
Vaginalis, 1812.  
Valeria, 41.  
Vanellus, 1846, 1848.  
Vanga, 1034, 1040,  
1043, 1044.  
Vaza, 1443.  
Venilia, 1561, 1569.  
Veniliornis, 1561.  
Vermivora, 622, 826.  
Verrulia, 1675.  
Vestiarina, 270. App.  
270a.  
Vestipes, 361.  
Vibranius, App. p. 156.  
Videstrela, 1183.  
Vidua, 1183, 1185,  
1186, 1329.  
Vigorsia, 1443.  
Vingo, 1654, 1656.  
Vini, 1486.  
Viralva, 2165.  
Vireo, 900.  
Vireolanius, 1011.  
Vireosylva, 901.  
Vireosylva, 901.  
Vitiflora, 555, 558.  
Vivia, 1541.  
Ulula, 127.  
Umbretta, 1913.  
Uncirostrum, 427.  
Undina, 2073.  
Volatinia, 1332.  
Volvocivora, 970.  
Uppucerthia, 407.  
Upucerthia, 407.  
Upupa, 259, 1090.  
Upupicerthia, App.  
407.  
Uraeginthus, 1277.  
Uraetus, 28.  
Uragus, 1387.  
Uranomitra, App.  
315a.  
Urauges, 1106.  
Uraux, 1734.  
Uria, 2109, 2110.  
Urinator, 2081.  
Uroaetus, 28.  
Urobrachya, 1184.  
Urocissa, 1062.  
Urocolius, App. 1407a.  
Urodiscus, 1454.  
Urogalba, App. 240a.  
Urogallus, 1801.  
Urolestes, 1008.  
Uroleuca, 1052, 1053.  
Uroloncha, 1288.  
Uromitus, App. 180a.  
Uropeleia, 1697.  
Urospiza, 90.  
Urospiza, 90.  
Urosticte, 338.  
Urotomus, App. p. 156.  
Urrua, 116.  
Urubitinga, 36.  
Utamania, 2093.  
Vulpanser, 2041.  
Vultur, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
Wagellus, 2123.  
Weebongia, 1286.  
Wilsonia, 893.  
Xanthocephalus, 1160.  
Xanthocitta, 1055.  
Xanthodina, 1318.  
Xanthodira, 1318.  
Xantholæma, 1530.  
Xanthomelana, 1172,  
1173.  
Xanthomelus, App.  
751a.  
Xanthomyza, 379.  
Xanthonotus, App.  
749c.  
Xanthopygia, 877.  
App. 877.  
Xanthornus, 1149,  
1151, 1152.  
Xanthosomus, 1163.  
Xanthotis, 396.

- Xanthoura, 1055.  
 Xema, 2143, 2151.  
 Xenicus, 484.  
 Xenogenys, 949.  
 Xenophasia, 453.  
 Xenophasis, 453.  
 Xenopipo, 924.  
 Xenopirostris, 1041.  
 Xenops, 436, 467, 468.  
 Xenurus, 790.  
 Xenus, 1936.  
 Xeocephus, 842.  
 Xerophila, 614.  
 Xiphidiopicus, 1557.  
 Xiphidiopterus, 1857.  
 Xiphidiorhynchus,  
     1948.  
 Xiphocolaptes, 442.  
     App. 442a.  
 Xipholena, 937.  
 Xiphorhynchus, 450.  
 Xolmis, 784, 785.  
 Xolmus, 785.  
 Xylobucco, 1532.  
 Xylocota, 1966.  
 Xylopogon, 1539.  
 Yetapa, 791.  
 Yphantes, 1154.  
 Yuhina, 628.  
 Yungipicus, 1547.  
 Yunx, 1600.  
 Zanclostomus, 1621.  
 Zanthomyza, 379.  
 Zanthopygia, App. 877.  
 Zanthornis, 1154.  
 Zapornia, 1995.  
 Zebrapicus, 1585.  
 Zebripicus, 1585.  
 Zenaida, 1705.  
 Zenaidura, 1683.  
 Zenoida, 1705.  
 Zenophasia, 453.  
 Zeraglaux, 111.  
 Zerax, 62.  
 Ziphirhynchus, App.  
     747.  
 Ziphorhamphus, 747.  
 Ziphorhynchus, 450,  
     747. App. 747.  
 Zonaeginthus, 1293.  
 Zonibyx, 1849.  
 Zonœnas, 1666.  
 Zonoenas, 1666.  
 Zonogastris, 1281.  
 Zonotrichia, 1334.  
 Zoothera, 698.  
 Zopilotes, 5.  
 Zosterops, 626.

THE END.

CATALOGUES  
OF  
THE ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTION  
IN  
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

---

I. VERTEBRATA.

List of Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. 1843. 2s.6d.

Catalogue of the Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cetacea. 12mo, 1850. 4s., with Plates.

Part 2. Seals. 12mo, 1850. 1s. 6d., with Woodcuts.

Part 3. Hoofed Quadrupeds. Section I. (Ungulata furcipeda) 1852, with Plates of Genera, 12s.

This work contains the description of the genera and species, and figures of the chief characters of the genera.

List of Mammalia and Birds of Nepaul, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY and G. R. GRAY. 1846. 2s.

List of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Raptorial. Edition 1, 1844; edition 2, 1848. 3s.

Part 2. Passeres. Section I. Fissirostres. 1848. 2s.

Part 3. Gallinæ, Grallæ and Anseres. 1844. 2s. (Out of Print.)

The other sections of the Passerine birds are in progress.

List of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1850. 4s.

List of the Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1852. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of Reptiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S. &c.

Part 1. Tortoises, Crocodiles and Amphisbænians. 1844. 1s.

Part 2. Lizards. 1845. 3s. 6d.

Part 3. Snakes (Crotalidæ, Viperidæ, Hydridæ and Boidæ). 1849. 2s. 6d.

Part 4, completing the Snakes (Colubridæ), is in preparation.

Catalogue of Amphibia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 12mo, 1850. 2s. 6d. with Plates of the Skull and Teeth.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 1. Cartilaginous Fish. 12mo, 1851. 3s. With two Plates.

Catalogue of Fish, collected and described by L. T. GRONOW. 12mo. 1854. 3s. 6d.

These Catalogues of *Reptiles*, *Amphibia*, and *Fish*, contain the characters of all the genera and species at present known; the latter are illustrated with figures of the genera.

List of British Fish; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. &c. 1851. 3s.

List of Osteological Specimens. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. and G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. 1847. 2s.

## II. ANNULOSA.

Catalogue of Lepidoptera. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, with coloured figures of the new species. £1 : 5s. 4to, 1852.

List of Lepidopterous Insects. By E. DOUBLEDAY, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, &c. 1844. 2s. 6d. (Out of Print.)

Part 2. Erycinidæ, &c. 1847. 9d.

Part 3. Appendix to Papilionidæ, Erycinidæ, &c. 1848. 9d.

List of Hymenopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. Chalcididæ. 1846. 1s. 6d.

Part 2. Additions to Chalcididæ. 1848. 2s.

Part 1. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4s.

Part 2. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4s.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects. By FREDERICK SMITH, M.E.S.

Part 1. Andrenidæ, &c. 1853. 6s., with Plates.

Part 2. Apidæ. 1854. 6s.

Catalogue of Dipterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1848. 3s. 6d. Part 4. 1849. 6s.

Part 2. 1849. 3s. 6d. Part 5. Supplement I. 1854. 4s. 6d.

Part 3. 1849. 3s. Part 6. Supplement II. 1854. 3s.

Catalogue of Homopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1850. 3s. 6d. Part 4. 1852. 4s., with

Part 2. 1850. 5s. Plates.

Part 3. 1851. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of Neuropterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1852. 2s. 6d. Part 3. 1853. 1s. 6d.

Part 2. 1853. 3s. 6d. Part 4. 1853. 1s.

The Catalogues of *Hymenopterous*, *Dipterous*, and *Homopterous* Insects contain the description of the species in the Museum which appeared to be undescribed.



Catalogue of Hemipterous Insects. By W. S. DALLAS, F.L.S. &c.  
With Plates, Part 1. 1851. 7s. Part 2. 1852. 4s.

The Catalogue of *Hemiptera* contains the description of the new species in the Museum Collection, and figures of the more interesting genera.

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects (with characters of new species).

Part 1. Cetoniadæ. 1847. 1s. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. &c.

Part 2. Hydrocanthari. 1847. 1s. 3d. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

Part 3. Buprestidæ. 1848. 1s. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

Part 4. Cleridæ. 1849. 1s. 8d. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

Part 5. Cucujidæ. 1851. 6d. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.

Part 6. Passalidæ. 1852. 8d. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.

Part 7. Longicornia, with Plates, 1853. 2s. 6d. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

List of Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE. 1847. 2s.

List of Myriapoda. By G. NEWPORT, F.R.S. &c. 1844. 4d.

List of British Lepidoptera; with Synonyma. By J. F. STEPHENS, F.L.S. Part 1. 1850. 5s. Part 2. 1852. 2s. Part 3. 1853. 9d.

List of British Aculeate Hymenoptera; with Synonyma, and the description of some new species. By F. SMITH. 1851. 2s.

List of British Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects; with Synonyma. By H. DENNY. 1s.

List of British Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. 1850. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of Entozoa; with Plates. By W. BAIRD, M.D., F.L.S. 1853. 2s.

### III. MOLLUSCA.

Catalogue of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cephalopoda Antepedia. 1849. 4s.

Part 2. Pteropoda. 1850. 1s.

Part 3. Placuniadæ and Anomiadæ. 1850. 4d.

Part 4. Brachiopoda Ancylopoda; figures of genera. 1853. 3s.

Containing the characters of the recent and fossil genera, and the descriptions of all the recent species at present known.

Catalogue of Phaneropneumona or Operculated Terrestrial Mollusca. By Dr. LOUIS PFEIFFER. 1852. 5s.

Catalogus Concharum Bivalvium. By M. G. P. DESHAYES.

Part 1. Veneridæ, &c. 1853. 3s.

List of British Mollusca and Shells; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S.

Part 1. Acephala and Brachiopoda. 1851. 3s. 6d.

List of the Shells of the Canaries, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1s.

List of the Shells of Cuba, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1s.

List of the Shells of South America, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 2s.

List of the Mollusca and Shells collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet. 1855. 8d.

Nomenclature of Mollusca. By Dr. W. BAIRD, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Cyclophoridae. 1851. 1s. 6d.

#### IV. RADIATA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa. By G. BUSK, F.R.S. &c., with characters and figures of all the species.

Part 1. Chilostoma. 1852. 17s. With Plates.

Part 2. Chilostoma. 1854. 15s. With Plates.

List of British Radiata; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. 1848. 4s.

List of British Sponges; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. 1848. 10d.

#### V. BRITISH ZOOLOGY.

List of the British Animals; with Synonyma and references to figures.

Part 1. Radiata. By Dr. J. E. GRAY. 1848. 4s.

Part 2. Sponges. By Dr. J. E. GRAY. 1848. 10d.

Part 3. Birds. By G. R. GRAY. 1850. 4s.

Part 4. Crustacea. By A. WHITE. 1850. 2s. 6d.

Part 5. Lepidoptera. By J. F. STEPHENS. 1850. 5s.

Part 6. Hymenoptera. By F. SMITH. 1851. 2s.

Part 7. Mollusca Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. GRAY. 1851. 3s. 6d.

Part 8. Fish. By A. WHITE. 1851. 3s.

Part 9. Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY. 1852. 2s. 6d.

Part 10. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. STEPHENS. 1852. 2s.

Part 11. Anoplura or Parasitic Insects. By H. DENNY. 1s.

Part 12. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. STEPHENS. 1852. 9d.

Part 13. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By F. SMITH. 1853. 1s. 4d.

Part 14. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By A. WHITE. 1853. 6d.

Part 15. Nomenclature of Diptera. (I.) 1853. 1s.

Part 16. Lepidoptera (completed). 1854. 3s.

N.B.—These Catalogues can be obtained at the Secretary's Office in the BRITISH MUSEUM; or through any Bookseller.

Feb. 1855.





